SECOND PROTOCOL TO AMEND THE ASEAN TRADE IN GOODS AGREEMENT

The Governments of Brunei Darussalam, the Kingdom of Cambodia, the Republic of Indonesia, the Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, the Republic of the Union of Myanmar, the Republic of the Philippines, the Republic of Singapore, the Kingdom of Thailand, and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam, Member States of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Member States" or singularly as "Member State");

RECALLING the *ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement* done at Cha-am, Thailand on 26 February 2009, as amended by the *First Protocol to Amend the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement* done at Ha Noi, Viet Nam on 22 January 2019 (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement");

MINDFUL of the ASEAN Economic Community Blueprint 2025 adopted by the ASEAN Leaders in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia on 22 November 2015;

DESIRING to enhance the provisions of the Agreement to bring down the barriers that remain, further contribute to greater free flow of goods in intra-regional trade, increase trade and investment, contribute to deepening and broadening the trade and economic relationship between the Member States, support the ASEAN objectives of narrowing development gap, and respond to the evolving regional and global economic architecture;

RECOGNISING that micro, small, and medium enterprises contribute significantly to economic prosperity, employment, community development, and innovation;

SEEKING to ensure that the quality, relevance, and centrality of the Agreement are enhanced in light of the ASEAN Plus Free Trade Agreements that have entered into force since the Agreement;

NOTING that paragraph 1 of Article 94 (Amendments) of the Agreement provides that the provisions of the Agreement may be modified through amendments mutually agreed upon in writing by the Member States,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Amendment to the Agreement

1. In accordance with paragraph 1 of Article 94 (Amendments) of the Agreement, Member States have agreed to amend the Agreement on the terms set out in the Appendix to this Protocol.

2. This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 2

Entry into Force

1. This Protocol shall enter into force 18 months after the date of its signature.

2. A Member State shall, within 18 months after the date of signature of this Protocol, notify in writing or, where necessary,

deposit its instrument of ratification, acceptance, or approval with the Secretary-General of ASEAN upon completion of its internal procedures.

3. In exceptional circumstances, where a Member State is unable to notify in writing the completion of its internal procedures or, where necessary, deposit its instrument of ratification, acceptance, or approval within 18 months after the date of signing of this Protocol in accordance with paragraph 2, the rights and obligations of that Member State under this Protocol shall commence on the date specified in the Member State's notification in writing of the completion of its internal procedures or deposit of its instrument of ratification, acceptance, or approval (as the case may be) to the Secretary-General of ASEAN, which shall be no later than 45 days from the date of receipt of such notification or deposit of instrument of ratification, acceptance, or approval.

4. The Secretary-General of ASEAN shall promptly notify Member States of each notification or deposit of the instrument of ratification, acceptance, or approval referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3.

Article 3

Depositary

This Protocol shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of ASEAN who shall promptly furnish a certified copy thereof to each Member State.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being duly authorised by their respective Governments, have signed the Second Protocol to Amend the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement.

DONE at Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, this First Day of December in the Year Two Thousand and Twenty-Five, in a single original copy in the English Language.

APPENDIX

1. Replace Chapter 1 (General Provisions) with:

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND INITIAL PROVISIONS

Article 1.1

Objective

The objective of this Agreement is to reaffirm Member States' commitment towards achieving the free flow of goods in ASEAN as one of the principal means to establish a single market and production base for the deeper economic integration of the region under the ASEAN Economic Community.

Article 1.2

General Definitions

For the purposes of this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) **AD Agreement** means the Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994 in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(b) **AFTA Council** means the ASEAN Free Trade Area Council;

(c) **Agreement on Agriculture** means the Agreement on Agriculture in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(d) **ASW** means ASEAN Single Window as defined in subparagraph (a) of Article 5 (General Definitions)

of the *Protocol on the Legal Framework to Implement the ASEAN Single Window* done at Ha Noi, Viet Nam on 4 September 2015 (PLF);

(e) **customs authority** means any authority that is responsible under the laws of each Member State for the administration and enforcement of its customs laws and regulations;

(f) **customs duties** means any customs or import duty and a charge of any kind imposed in connection with the importation of a good, but does not include any:

(i) charge equivalent to an internal tax imposed consistently with Article III.2 of GATT 1994;

(ii) anti-dumping or countervailing duty applied consistently with Article VI of GATT 1994, the AD Agreement, and the SCM Agreement; or

(iii) fees or other charges commensurate with the cost of services rendered;

(g) **Customs Valuation Agreement** means the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994 in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(h) **days** means calendar days, including weekends and holidays;

(i) **GATT 1994** means the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994, including its Notes and Supplementary Provisions, contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(j) **Harmonized System** or **HS** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System set out in the Annex to the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, including any amendments adopted and implemented by the Member States in their respective laws;

(k) **Import Licensing Agreement** means the Agreement on Import Licensing Procedures in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(l) **micro, small, and medium enterprise** or **MSME** means any micro, small, and medium enterprise, and may be further defined, where applicable, in accordance with the respective laws, regulations, or national policies of each Member State;

(m) **most-favoured-nation** or **MFN** means Most-Favoured-Nation treatment in the WTO;

(n) **NSW** means National Single Window as defined in subparagraph (c) of Article 5 (General Definitions) of the PLF;

(o) **originating good** or **originating material** means a good or material which qualifies as originating in accordance with Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(p) **person** means a natural person or a juridical person;

(q) **Preshipment Inspection Agreement** means the Agreement on Preshipment Inspection in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(r) **Safeguards Agreement** means the Agreement on Safeguards in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(s) **SCM Agreement** means the Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(t) **Second Protocol** means the *Second Protocol to Amend the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement*;

(u) **SEOM** means the Senior Economic Officials Meeting;

(v) **SPS Agreement** means the Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(w) **TBT Agreement** means the Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(x) **this Agreement** or **ATIGA** means the *ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement*;

(y) **Trade Facilitation Agreement** means the Agreement on Trade Facilitation in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(z) **Understanding on the Balance-of-Payments Provisions** means the Understanding on the Balance-of-Payments Provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994 in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(aa) **WTO** means the World Trade Organization; and

(bb) **WTO Agreement** means the Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, done at Marrakesh on 15 April 1994 and the other agreements negotiated thereunder.

Article 1.3

Affirmation of the ASEAN Good Regulatory Practice Core Principles

Member States affirm the *ASEAN Good Regulatory Practice Core Principles*.

2. Replace Chapter 2 (Tariff Liberalisation) with:

CHAPTER 2

NATIONAL TREATMENT AND MARKET ACCESS

Section A
Definitions and Scope

Article 2.1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) **consular transactions** means any requirements that goods of a Member State intended for export to the territory of another Member State must first be submitted to the supervision of the consul of the importing Member State in the territory of the exporting Member State for the purpose of obtaining consular invoices or consular visas for commercial invoices, certificates of origin, manifests, shippers' export declarations, or any other customs documentation required on or in connection with importation;

(b) **customs value of goods** means the value of goods for the purposes of levying *ad valorem* customs duties on imported goods;

(c) **duty-free** means free of customs duty;

(d) **import licensing procedure** means an administrative procedure requiring the submission of an application or other documentation, other than that generally required for customs clearance

purposes, to the relevant administrative body of the importing Member State as a prior condition for importation into the territory of the importing Member State;

(e) **recovered material** means one or more individual parts that results from:

(i) the disassembly of a used good into individual parts; and

(ii) the cleaning, inspecting, testing, or other processing of those parts as necessary for improvement to sound working condition; and

(f) **remanufactured good** means a good that can be classified under HS Chapters 84 through 90 or under heading 94.02, except goods classified under HS headings 84.18, 85.09, 85.10, 85.16, and 87.03 or subheadings 8414.51, 8450.11, 8450.12, 8508.11, and 8517.11, that is entirely or partially composed of recovered materials and:

(i) has a similar life expectancy and performs the same as or similar to such a good when new; and

(ii) has a factory warranty similar to that applicable to such a good when new.

Section B
National Treatment and Market Access

Article 2.2

National Treatment on Internal Taxation and Regulations

Each Member State shall accord national treatment to the goods of the other Member States in accordance with Article III of GATT 1994. To this end, Article III of GATT 1994 is incorporated into and shall form part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

Article 2.3

Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

With respect to customs **duties,** after this Agreement enters into force, if a Member State enters into any agreement with a non-Member State where commitments are more favourable than that accorded under this Agreement, the other Member States have the right to request negotiations with that Member State to request the incorporation herein of treatment no less favourable than that provided under the aforesaid agreement. The decision to extend such tariff preference will be on a unilateral basis. The extension of such tariff preference shall be accorded to all other Member States.

Article 2.4

Reduction or Elimination of Customs Duties

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, each Member State shall apply the customs duties on originating goods of the other Member States in accordance with its Schedule in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments).

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, nothing prevents a Member State from applying the customs duties in its Schedule in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments) on originating goods from that same Member State, in accordance with its laws and regulations.

3. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no Member State shall nullify or impair any tariff concessions applied in accordance with the tariff schedules in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments).

4. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no Member State may increase an existing duty specified in the schedules made pursuant to the provision of paragraph 1 on imports of an originating good.

5. For greater certainty, in accordance with the WTO Agreement, originating goods of the other Member States shall be eligible, at the time of importation, for the most-favoured-nation applied rate of customs duty for those goods in a Member State, where that rate is lower than the rate of customs duty provided for in that Member State's Schedule in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments). Subject to its laws and regulations, each Member State shall provide that an importer may apply for a refund of any excess duty paid for a good if the importer did not make a claim for the lower rate at the time of importation.

6. Further to subparagraph 1(b) of Article 4.6 (Transparency), each Member State shall make publicly available any amendments to its most-favoured-nation applied rate of customs duty, and the latest customs duty to be applied in accordance with paragraph 1, as soon as practicable but not later than the date of the application.

Article 2.5

Elimination of Tariff Rate Quotas

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, each Member State undertakes not to introduce Tariff Rate Quotas (TRQs) on the importation of any goods originating in other Member States or on the exportation of any goods destined for the territory of the other Member States.

Article 2.6

Acceleration or Improvement in Tariff Commitments

1. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the Member States from amending this Agreement in accordance with Article 17.4 (Amendments), to accelerate or improve the tariff commitments set out in their Schedules in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments).

2. Two or more Member States may, based on mutual consent, consult on the acceleration or improvement of tariff commitments set out in their Schedules in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments). An agreement to accelerate or improve the tariff commitments between these Member States shall be implemented through a modification to their Schedules in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments) in accordance with Article 17.4 (Amendments). Any such acceleration or improvement of tariff commitments shall be extended to all other Member States.

3. A Member State may, at any time, unilaterally accelerate or improve its tariff commitments set out in its Schedule in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments). Any such acceleration or improvement of its tariff commitment shall be extended to all other Member States. Such Member State shall inform the other Member States as early as practicable before the new customs duty takes effect.

4. For greater certainty, following a Member State's unilateral acceleration or improvement of its tariff commitments referred to in paragraph 3, that Member State may raise its customs duty to a level not exceeding the customs duty set out in its Schedule in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments) for the relevant year. Such Member State shall inform the other Member States of the date from which the new customs duty takes effect, as early as practicable before such date.

Article 2.7

Temporary Modification or Suspension of Concessions

1. In exceptional circumstances other than those covered under Article 2.14 (Special Consideration for Rice and Sugar), Article 7.2 (Global Safeguard Measures), and Article 14.3 (Measures to Safeguard the Balance-of-Payments), where a Member State faces unforeseen difficulties in implementing its tariff commitments, that Member State may, temporarily modify or suspend a concession contained in its Schedule in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments).

2. A Member State which seeks to invoke the provision of paragraph 1 (hereinafter referred to as the "applicant Member State"), shall notify in writing of such temporary modification or suspension of concessions to the AFTA Council at least 180 days prior to the date when the temporary modification or suspension of concessions is to take effect.

3. Member States, who are interested in engaging in consultations or negotiations with the applicant Member State, pursuant to paragraph 4, shall notify all other Member States of this interest within 90 days following the applicant Member State's notification of the temporary modification or suspension of concessions.

4. After making the notification pursuant to paragraph 2, the applicant Member State shall engage in consultations or negotiations with the Member States who have made notification pursuant to paragraph 3. In negotiations with Member States with substantial supplying interest [1], the applicant Member State shall maintain a level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions no less favourable to the trade of all other Member States of substantial supplying interest than that provided in this Agreement prior to such negotiations, which may include compensatory adjustments with respect to other goods. Compensatory adjustment measures in form of tariffs shall be extended to all Member States on a non-discriminatory basis.

5. The AFTA Council shall be notified of the outcome of the consultations or negotiations pursuant to paragraphs 3 and 4 at least 45 days before the applicant Member State intends to effect the temporary modification or suspension of concessions. The notification shall include the applicant Member State's justifications for needing to adopt such measures and shall provide the Member State's intended schedule pertaining to the modification or suspension of concessions and the time period for which the Member State intends to apply the measures.

6. In the event that no agreement is reached after the consultations or negotiations pursuant to paragraphs 3 and 4, the notification to the AFTA Council shall also include the request for the AFTA Council's recommendation.

7. The AFTA Council shall issue its approval or recommendation within 30 days upon receipt of the notification pursuant to paragraph 5.

[1] A Member State shall be deemed to have "substantial supplying interest" if it has, or because of the tariff concessions, it is to be reasonably expected to have, a significant share of at least 20% of the total import from ASEAN of such products during the past three years in average in the market of the applicant Member State.

8. In the event that the circumstances giving rise to the request for the temporary modification or suspension of concessions cease to exist, the applicant Member State shall immediately restore the tariff concessions and notify the AFTA Council accordingly. Upon restoration of tariff concessions or termination of the suspension, the applicant Member State shall apply the rate which it would have applied according to the scheduled commitments as if the delay or suspension had not occurred.

9. In the event that there is no approval or recommendation by the AFTA Council pursuant to paragraph 7, and the applicant Member State nevertheless proceeds with the temporary modification or suspension of the concession, Member States with substantial supplying interest shall be free to take action after 30 days, but not later than 90 days after the applicant Member State effects its modification or suspension of concessions, to modify or suspend substantially equivalent concessions from the applicant Member State. The concerned Member States shall immediately notify the AFTA Council of such actions.

Article 2.8

Transposition of Tariff Reduction Schedules

Each Member State shall ensure that the transposition of its Schedule in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments), undertaken in order to implement Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments) in the nomenclature of the revised HS following periodic amendments to the HS Code, is carried out without impairing the tariff commitments set out in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments).

Article 2.9

Customs Valuation

For the purposes of determining the customs value of goods traded among the Member States, Article VII of GATT 1994, and Part I and the Interpretative Notes of Annex I of the Customs Valuation Agreement shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*.

Article 2.10

Duty-Free Entry of Samples of No Commercial Value

Each Member State shall grant duty-free entry to samples of no commercial value, imported from the territory of another Member State, subject to its laws and regulations, regardless of their origin.

Article 2.11

Temporary Admission of Goods

1. Each Member State shall allow, as provided for in its laws and regulations, goods to be brought into its customs territory conditionally relieved, totally or partially, from payment of import duties and taxes, if such goods:

(a) are brought into its customs territory for a specific purpose;

(b) are intended for re-exportation within a specific period; and

(c) have not undergone any change, except normal depreciation and wastage due to the use made of them.

2. Each Member State shall, on request of the person concerned and for reasons its customs authority considers valid, extend the time limit for duty-free temporary admission provided for in paragraph 1 beyond the period initially fixed.

3. No Member State shall condition the duty-free temporary admission of a good provided for in paragraph 1, other than to require that the good:

(a) be used solely by or under the personal supervision of a national or resident of another Member State in the exercise of the business activity, trade, profession, or sport of that person;

(b) not be sold or leased while in its territory;

(c) be accompanied by a security or guarantee in an amount no greater than the customs duties, taxes, fees, and charges that would otherwise be owed on entry or final importation, releasable on exportation of the good;

(d) be capable of identification when imported and exported;

(e) be exported on the departure of the person referred to in subparagraph (a), or within such other period related to the purpose of the temporary admission as the Member State may establish, unless extended;

(f) be admitted in no greater quantity than is reasonable for its intended use; and

(g) be otherwise admissible into the Member State's territory under its laws and regulations.

4. If any condition that a Member State imposes under paragraph 3 has not been fulfilled, the Member State may

apply the customs duty and any other charge that would normally be owed on the good, in addition to any other charges or penalties provided for in its laws and regulations.

5. Each Member State shall permit a good temporarily admitted under this Article to be re-exported through a customs port[2] other than that through which it was admitted.

Article 2.12

Temporary Admission for Containers and Pallets

1. Each Member State, as provided for in its laws and regulations, or the provisions of the related international agreements to which it is a Party, shall grant duty-free temporary admission for containers and pallets, regardless of their origin, in use or to be used in the shipment of goods in international traffic.

(a) For the purposes of this Article, **container** means an article of transport equipment (lift-van, movable tank, or other similar structure):

(i) fully or partially enclosed to constitute a compartment intended for containing goods;

(ii) of a permanent character and accordingly strong enough to be suitable for repeated use;

(iii) specially designed to facilitate the carriage of goods, by one or more modes of transport, without intermediate reloading;

[2] For Lao PDR, **customs port** means an international customs port.

(iv) designed for ready handling, particularly when being transferred from one mode of transport to another;

(v) designed to be easy to fill and to empty; and

(vi) have an internal volume of one cubic metre or more.

Container shall include the accessories and equipment of the container, appropriate for the type concerned, provided that such accessories and equipment are carried with the container.

Container shall not include vehicles, accessories or spare parts of vehicles, or packaging or pallets. Demountable bodies shall be regarded as containers.

(b) For the purposes of this paragraph, **pallet** means a device on the deck of which a quantity of goods can be assembled to form a unit load for the purpose of transporting it, or of handling or stacking it with the assistance of mechanical appliances. This device is made up of two decks separated by bearers, or of a single deck supported by feet; its overall height is reduced to the minimum compatible with handling by fork lift trucks or pallet trucks; it may or may not have a superstructure.

2. Subject to the *ASEAN Framework Agreement on Services* done at Bangkok, Thailand on 15 December 1995, the *ASEAN Trade in Services Agreement* done at Manila, Philippines on 7 October 2020, and the *ASEAN Comprehensive Investment Agreement* done at Cha Am,

Thailand on 26 February 2009, in respect of containers granted temporary admission pursuant to paragraph 1:[3]

(a) each Member State shall allow a container used in international traffic that enters its territory from the territory of another Member State to exit its territory on any route that is reasonably related to the economic and prompt departure of such container;[4]

(b) no Member State shall require any security or impose any penalty or charge solely by reason of any difference between the port of entry and the port of departure of a container;

(c) no Member State shall condition the release of any security that it imposes in respect of the entry of a container into its territory on the container's exit through any particular port of departure; and

(d) no Member State shall require that the carrier bringing a container from the territory of another Member State into its territory be the same carrier that takes the container to the territory of another Member State.

[3] For greater certainty, nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of a Member State to adopt or maintain measures in accordance with Article 14.1 (General Exceptions) or Article 14.2 (Security Exceptions).

[4] For greater certainty, nothing in this subparagraph shall be construed to prevent a Member State from adopting or maintaining highway and railway safety or security measures of general application, or from preventing a container from entering or exiting its territory in a location where the Member State does not maintain a customs port. A Member State may provide the other Member States with a list of ports available for exit of containers in accordance with its laws and regulations.

Article 2.13

Agricultural Export Subsidies

1. Member States reaffirm their commitments made in the Ministerial Decision of 19 December 2015 on Export Competition (WT/MIN(15)/45, WT/L/980), adopted in Nairobi on 19 December 2015, including elimination of scheduled export subsidy entitlements for agricultural goods.

2. Member States share the objective of the multilateral elimination of export subsidies for agricultural goods and shall work together to prevent their reintroduction in any form.

Article 2.14

Special Consideration for Rice and Sugar

The *Protocol to Provide Special Consideration for Rice and Sugar* done at Makati City, Philippines on 23 August 2007 (Rice and Sugar Protocol) and the *Protocol to Amend the Protocol to Provide Special Consideration for Rice and Sugar* done at Ha Noi, Viet Nam on 28 October 2010 (Rice and Sugar Amending Protocol), shall form an integral part of this Agreement, with the following amendments incorporated:

(a) Article 1 of the Rice and Sugar Protocol, as amended by Article 1 (3) of the Rice and Sugar Amending Protocol shall be amended by substituting “Schedule E of Article 19 (2) of the ATIGA” with “Schedule E in Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments)”;

(b) Article 2 (3) of the Rice and Sugar Protocol, as amended by Article 2 (1) of the Rice and Sugar Amending Protocol shall be amended by substituting “the Coordinating Committee on the Implementation of the ATIGA (hereinafter referred

to as the “CCA”)” with “ATIGA Joint Committee”; and

(c) Article 3 (1) and (2) of the Rice and Sugar Protocol, as amended by Article 2 (2) of the Rice and Sugar Amending Protocol shall be amended by substituting “CCA” with “ATIGA Joint Committee”.

Article 2.15

Remanufactured Goods

1. For greater certainty, paragraph 1 of Article 2.20 (General Elimination of Quantitative Restrictions) shall apply to prohibitions and restrictions on the importation of remanufactured goods.

2. If a Member State adopts or maintains measures prohibiting or restricting the importation of used goods, it shall not apply those measures to remanufactured goods.[5]

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to Cambodia, Indonesia, Lao PDR, Myanmar, the Philippines, Thailand, and Viet Nam upon the entry into force of the Second Protocol. These Member States shall enter into discussions with other Member States on the application of paragraphs 1 and 2:

(a) no later than five years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for Indonesia, the Philippines, Thailand, and Viet Nam, with a view to conclude discussions in two years; and

[5] For greater certainty, subject to its obligations under this Agreement and the WTO Agreement, a Member State may require that remanufactured goods:

(a) be identified as such for distribution or sale in its territory; and

(b) meet all applicable technical requirements that apply to equivalent goods in new condition, including requirements imposed for the purpose of consumer protection.

(b) no later than seven years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for Cambodia, Lao PDR, and Myanmar, with a view to conclude discussions in two years.

Article 2.16

Publication and Administration of Trade Regulations

1. Article X of GATT 1994 shall be incorporated into and form an integral part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

2. To the extent possible, each Member State shall make laws, regulations, decisions, and rulings of the kind referred to in Article X of GATT 1994 available on the internet.

Article 2.17

Enjoyment of Concessions

1. Products on which the customs duties of the exporting Member State have reached or are at the rate of 20% or below, and satisfy the requirements on rules of origin as set out in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) shall automatically enjoy the customs duties committed by importing Member States in accordance with Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments).

2. Products of a Member State excluded from any tariff commitment under this Agreement shall not be entitled to the customs duties committed by other Member States in accordance with Annex I (Schedule of Tariff Commitments).

Section C
Quantitative Restrictions and Non-Tariff Measures

Article 2.18

Application of Non-Tariff Measures

1. Each Member State shall not adopt or maintain any non-tariff measure on the importation of any good of any other Member State or on the exportation of any good destined for the territory of any other Member State, except in accordance with its WTO rights and obligations or in accordance with this Agreement.

2. Each Member State shall ensure the transparency of its non-tariff measures permitted in paragraph 1 in accordance with Article 2.16 (Publication and Administration of Trade Regulations) and shall ensure that any such measures are not prepared, adopted, or applied with the view to, or with the effect of, creating unnecessary obstacles in trade among the Member States.

3. Each Member State reaffirms its commitment to promptly notify the WTO of any new non-tariff measure or modification to an existing non-tariff measure in accordance with the relevant WTO agreements.

4. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent a Member State, which is a party to the *Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal* done at Basel, Switzerland on 22 March 1989 or other relevant international agreements, from adopting or enforcing any measure in relation to hazardous wastes or substances based on its laws and regulations, in accordance with such international agreements.

Article 2.19

Notification Procedures

Each Member State shall promptly notify the ATIGA Joint Committee of any new measure or modification to an existing measure that is not required for notification under the relevant WTO agreements, but for which notification is required under this Agreement, in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) A Member State shall notify the ATIGA Joint Committee, through the ASEAN Secretariat, at least 60 days before the date that the new measure or modification to an existing measure is to take effect. The ASEAN Secretariat shall subsequently transmit the notification to the ATIGA Joint Committee as soon as possible.

(b) The notification made by a Member State of a new measure or modification to an existing measure may be in the format of the notification to the WTO, but shall include:

(i) a description of the new measure or modification to an existing measure, including the reasons for undertaking such a measure or modification; and

(ii) the intended date of implementation and the duration of the new measure or modification to an existing measure.

(c) A Member State, which considers that another Member State should have notified a measure under this paragraph, may bring the matter to the attention of that other Member State. If the matter is not satisfactorily resolved promptly thereafter, the Member State which considers that the measure should have been notified may itself

bring the measure to the attention of the other Member States.

(d) A Member State proposing to apply an action or measure shall provide adequate opportunity for other Member States to present their comments in writing and discuss these comments upon request. Member States presenting their comments shall do so within 30 days of the notification. The Member State notifying a new measure or modification to an existing measure shall present its response or provide the requested information, to the extent possible, within 30 days after the receipt of the comments presented by the other Member States. Failure of a Member State to provide comments within the stipulated time shall not affect its right to seek recourse under Chapter 16 (Dispute Settlement).

Article 2.20

General Elimination of Quantitative Restrictions

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no Member State shall adopt or maintain any prohibition or restriction other than duties, taxes, or other charges, whether made effective through quotas, import or export licences, or other measures, on the importation of any good of another Member State or on the exportation of any good destined for the territory of another Member State, except in accordance with its rights and obligations under the relevant provisions of the WTO Agreement. To this end, Article XI of GATT 1994 is incorporated into and made part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

2. Where a Member State adopts an export prohibition or restriction in accordance with Article XI.2(a) of GATT 1994, that Member State shall, upon request:

(a) inform another Member State or Member States of such prohibition or restriction and its reasons together with its nature and expected duration, or publish such prohibition or restriction; and

(b) provide another Member State or Member States that may be seriously affected with a reasonable opportunity for consultation with respect to matters related to such prohibition or restriction.

Article 2.21

Export Restrictions Measures on Food and Agricultural Products

1. Member States recognise that under Article XI.2(a) of GATT 1994, a Member State may temporarily apply an export prohibition or restriction that is otherwise prohibited under Article XI.1 of GATT 1994 on food and agricultural products[6] to prevent or relieve a critical shortage of food and agricultural products, subject to meeting the conditions set out in Article 12 of the Agreement on Agriculture.

2. Where any Member State institutes any export prohibition or restriction on foodstuffs in accordance with Article XI.2(a) of GATT 1994, that Member State shall give due consideration to the effects of such export prohibition or restriction on other Member States' domestic supply of food and agricultural products. Any export prohibition or restriction adopted by a Member State shall minimise trade distortions as far as possible; and be temporary, targeted, and transparent.

3. In addition to the conditions set out in Article 12.1 of the Agreement on Agriculture under which a Member State may

[6] For greater clarity, "food and agricultural products" also includes agriculture production inputs, such as fertilizers and pesticides for the cultivation of crops, and feed ingredients and veterinary drugs for livestock. It does not include machinery and equipment.

apply an export prohibition or restriction, other than a duty, tax, or other charge, on food and agricultural products:

(a) a Member State that:

(i) imposes such a prohibition or restriction on the exportation or sale for export of food and agricultural products to another Member State to prevent or relieve a critical shortage of food and agricultural products, shall give notice in writing to the other Member States as far in advance as practicable, except when the critical shortage is caused by any event constituting *force majeure*; or

(ii) as of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Member State, maintains such a prohibition or restriction, shall, within 45 days of that date, notify the measure to the other Member States.

(b) A notification under this paragraph shall include the reason for such prohibition or restriction, together with its nature and expected duration.

(c) The notification requirement under this paragraph shall not apply to a measure prohibiting or restricting the exportation or sale for export only of food and agricultural products imposed by a Member State which has been a net importer of such food and agricultural products during each of the three calendar years preceding the imposition of that measure, excluding the year in which that Member State imposes that measure. In lieu of such notification, that Member State shall, within a reasonable period of time, provide to the other Member States, trade data demonstrating that it

was a net importer of such food and agricultural products during those three calendar years.

4. A Member State that is required to notify a measure under subparagraph 3(a) shall:

(a) upon request, provide the necessary information within 15 days of the request, to the extent possible, or as soon as practicable; and

(b) enter into consultations with the requesting Member States within 45 days or as soon as practicable upon receipt of the request, and endeavour to reach a mutually satisfactory solution as soon as possible. Each Member State participating in the consultations shall endeavour to provide relevant information and shall take due account of any information provided through the consultations.

5. A Member State which considers that another Member State should have notified a measure under subparagraph 3(a) may bring the matter to the attention of that other Member State. If the matter is not satisfactorily resolved promptly thereafter, the Member State which considers that the measure should have been notified may itself bring the measure to the attention of the other Member States.

6. To the extent possible, a Member State should ordinarily terminate such export prohibition or restriction as soon as the condition triggering the prohibition or restriction ceases to exist. The duration of the export prohibition or restriction shall, to the extent possible, not exceed the period necessary for the containment of triggering condition.

7. No Member State shall apply any measure that is subject to notification under subparagraph 3(a) or paragraph 4 to food purchased for non-commercial humanitarian purposes by the World Food Programme and, to the extent

possible, by other non-profit organisations. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the adoption by any Member State of measures to ensure its domestic food security in accordance with the relevant provisions of the WTO agreements.

8. Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matters arising under this Article.

Article 2.22

Import Licensing Procedures

1. Each Member State shall ensure that all automatic and non-automatic import licensing procedures are implemented in a transparent and predictable manner, and applied in accordance with the Import Licensing Agreement. No Member State shall adopt or maintain a measure that is inconsistent with the Import Licensing Agreement.

2. Each Member State shall, promptly after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Member State, notify the other Member States of its existing import licensing procedures. The notification shall include the information specified in paragraph 2 of Article 5 of the Import Licensing Agreement. A Member State shall be deemed to be in compliance with this paragraph if:

(a) it has notified the procedures to the WTO Committee on Import Licensing provided for in Article 4 of the Import Licensing Agreement (hereinafter referred to as “WTO Committee on Import Licensing” in this Chapter), together with the information specified in paragraph 2 of Article 5 of the Import Licensing Agreement; and

(b) in the most recent annual submission due before the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol

for that Member State to the WTO Committee on Import Licensing in response to the annual questionnaire on import licensing procedures described in paragraph 3 of Article 7 of the Import Licensing Agreement, it has provided, with respect to those existing import licensing procedures, the information requested in that questionnaire.

3. Each Member State shall notify the other Member States of any new import licensing procedure and any modification it makes to its existing import licensing procedures, to the extent possible 30 days before the new procedure or modification takes effect. In no case shall a Member State provide the notification later than 60 days after the date of its publication. A notification provided under this paragraph shall include the information specified in Article 5 of the Import Licensing Agreement. A Member State shall be deemed to be in compliance with this paragraph if it notifies a new import licensing procedure or a modification to an existing import licensing procedure to the WTO Committee on Import Licensing in accordance with paragraph 1, 2, or 3 of Article 5 of the Import Licensing Agreement.

4. Before applying any new or modified import licensing procedure, a Member State shall publish the new procedure or modification on an official government website. To the extent possible, the Member State shall do so at least 30 days before the new procedure or modification takes effect.

5. The notification required under paragraphs 2 and 3 is without prejudice to whether the import licensing procedure is consistent with this Agreement.

6. A notification made under paragraph 3 shall state if, under any procedure that is a subject of the notification:

(a) the terms of an import licence for any product limit the permissible end users of the product; or

(b) the Member State imposes any of the following conditions on eligibility for obtaining a licence to import any product:

(i) membership in an industry association;

(ii) approval by an industry association of the request for an import licence;

(iii) a history of importing the product or similar products;

(iv) minimum importer or end user production capacity;

(v) minimum importer or end user registered capital; or

(vi) a contractual or other relationship between the importer and distributor in the Member State's territory.

7. Each Member State shall, to the extent possible, answer within 60 days all reasonable enquiries from another Member State regarding the criteria employed by its respective licensing authorities in granting or denying import licences. The importing Member State shall publish sufficient information for the other Member States and traders to know the basis for granting or allocating import licences.

8. No application for an import licence shall be refused for minor documentation errors that do not alter the basic data contained therein. Minor documentation errors may include formatting errors, such as the width of a margin or the font used, and spelling errors which are obviously made without fraudulent intent or gross negligence.

9. If a Member State denies an import licence application with respect to a good of another Member State, it shall, on

request of the applicant and within a reasonable period after receiving the request, provide the applicant with an explanation of the reason for the denial.

Article 2.23

Fees and Formalities Connected with Importation and Exportation

1. Each Member State shall ensure, in accordance with Article VIII.1 of GATT 1994, that all fees and charges of whatever character (other than import or export duties, charges equivalent to an internal tax or other internal charge applied consistently with Article III.2 of GATT 1994, and anti-dumping and countervailing duties) imposed on or in connection with importation or exportation are limited in amount to the approximate cost of services rendered and do not represent an indirect protection to domestic goods or a taxation of imports or exports for fiscal purposes.

2. Each Member State shall promptly publish details of the fees and charges that it imposes in connection with importation or exportation and shall make such information available on the internet.

3. No Member State shall require consular transactions, including related fees and charges, in connection with the importation of a good of another Member State. No Member State shall require that any customs documentation supplied in connection with the importation of any good of another Member State be endorsed, certified, or otherwise sighted or approved by the importing Member State's overseas representatives, or entities with authority to act on the importing Member State's behalf, nor impose any related fees or charges.

Article 2.24

Technical Consultations on Non-Tariff Measures

1. A Member State may request technical consultations with another Member State on a measure it considers to be adversely affecting its trade. The request shall be in writing and shall clearly identify the measure and the concerns as to how the measure adversely affects trade between the Member State requesting technical consultations (hereinafter referred to as "the requesting Member State" in this Article) and the Member State to which a request has been made (hereinafter referred to as "the requested Member State" in this Article).

2. Where the measure is covered by another Chapter, any consultation mechanism provided in that Chapter shall be used, unless otherwise agreed between the requesting Member State and the requested Member State (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the consulting Member States" in this Article).

3. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 2, the requested Member State shall respond to the requesting Member State and enter into technical consultations within 60 days of the receipt of the written request referred to in paragraph 1, unless otherwise determined by the consulting Member States, with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution within 180 days of the request. Technical consultations may be conducted *via* any means mutually agreed by the consulting Member States.

4. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 2, the request for technical consultations shall be circulated to all the other Member States. Other Member States may request to join the technical consultations on the basis of interests set out in their requests. The participation of any other Member State is subject to the consent of the consulting Member States. The

consulting Member States shall give full consideration to such requests.

5. If the requesting Member State considers that a matter is urgent or involves perishable goods, it may request that technical consultations take place within a shorter time frame than that provided for under paragraph 3.

6. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, the requesting Member State may raise the concerned measure it considers to be adversely affecting its trade, for discussion at relevant ASEAN bodies, as appropriate, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

7. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 2, each Member State shall submit an annual notification to the ATIGA Joint Committee regarding any use of technical consultations under this Article, whether as the requesting Member State or the requested Member State. This notification shall contain a summary of the progress and outcomes of the consultations.

8. For greater certainty, technical consultations under this Article shall be without prejudice to a Member States' rights and obligations pertaining to dispute settlement proceedings under Chapter 16 (Dispute Settlement) and the WTO Agreement.

Article 2.25

Sectoral Initiatives

1. Member States may decide to initiate discussions on sector-specific issues which may be proposed by any Member State. Should the Member States decide to initiate such a discussion it shall be established and overseen by the responsible ASEAN sectoral bodies.

2. Any discussion initiated under this Article should be conducted to:

(a) enhance the Member States' understanding of the issue;

(b) facilitate input from business and other relevant stakeholders; and

(c) explore the possible actions by the Member States that would facilitate trade.

3. Replace Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) with:

CHAPTER 3

RULES OF ORIGIN

Article 3.1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) **aquaculture** means the farming of aquatic organisms including fish, molluscs, crustaceans, other aquatic invertebrates, and aquatic plants from seed stock such as eggs, fry, fingerlings, and larvae, by intervention in the rearing or growth processes to enhance production such as regular stocking, feeding, or protection from predators;

(b) **Cost, Insurance, and Freight** or **CIF value** means the price of the imported good, inclusive of the cost of insurance and freight up to the port or place of entry into the country of importation. The valuation shall be made in accordance with Article VII of GATT 1994 and the Customs Valuation Agreement;

(c) **Free On Board** or **FOB value** means the price of the good free on board, inclusive of the cost of transport (regardless of the mode of transport) to the port or site of final shipment abroad. The valuation shall be made in accordance with Article VII of GATT 1994 and the Customs Valuation Agreement;

(d) **fungible goods or materials** means goods or materials that are interchangeable for commercial

purposes, whose properties are essentially identical;

(e) **generally accepted accounting principles** means those principles recognised by consensus or with substantial authoritative support in a Member State, with respect to the recording of revenues, expenses, costs, assets, and liabilities; the disclosure of information; and the preparation of financial statements. These principles may encompass broad guidelines of general application as well as detailed standards, practices, and procedures;

(f) **good** means any merchandise, product, article, or material;

(g) **indirect material** means a good used in the production, testing, or inspection of another good but not physically incorporated into that other good, or a good used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of a good, including:

(i) fuel and energy;

(ii) tools, dies, and moulds;

(iii) spare parts and goods used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings;

(iv) lubricants, greases, compounding materials, and other materials used in production or used to operate equipment and buildings;

(v) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, and safety equipment and supplies;

(vi) equipment, devices, and supplies used for testing or inspecting goods;

(vii) catalysts and solvents; and

(viii) any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but whose use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production;

(h) **material** means a good that is used in the production of another good;

(i) **non-originating good** or **non-originating material** means a good or material which does not qualify as originating in accordance with this Chapter;

(j) **packing materials and containers for transportation** means the goods used to protect a good during its transportation, different from those containers or materials used for its retail sale;

(k) **preferential tariff treatment** means tariff concessions granted to originating goods as reflected by the tariff rates applicable under this Agreement;

(l) **product specific rules** means rules that specify that the materials have undergone a change in tariff classification or a specific manufacturing or processing operation, or satisfy a regional value content criterion or a combination of any of these criteria; and

(m) **production** means methods of obtaining goods including growing, mining, harvesting, farming, raising, breeding, extracting, gathering, collecting,

capturing, fishing, aquaculture, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, producing, processing, or assembling.

Article 3.2

Originating Good

For the purposes of this Agreement, a good shall be treated as an originating good if it is:

(a) wholly obtained or produced in a Member State as provided in Article 3.3 (Wholly Obtained or Produced Good);

(b) produced in a Member State exclusively from originating materials from one or more of the Member States; or

(c) produced in a Member State using non-originating materials, provided the good satisfies the applicable requirements set out in Article 3.4 (Not Wholly Obtained or Produced Good),

and meets all other applicable requirements of this Chapter.

Article 3.3

Wholly Obtained or Produced Good

For the purposes of Article 3.2 (Originating Good), the following goods shall be considered as wholly obtained or produced in a Member State:

(a) plants and plant goods, including fruit, flowers, vegetables, trees, seaweed, fungi, and live plants, grown and harvested, picked, or gathered there;

(b) live animals born and raised there;

(c) goods obtained from live animals raised there;

(d) goods obtained by hunting, trapping, fishing, farming, aquaculture, gathering, or capturing conducted there;

(e) minerals and other naturally occurring substances, not included in subparagraphs (a) through (d), extracted or taken from its soil, waters, seabed, or subsoil beneath the seabed;

(f) goods of sea-fishing and other marine life taken by vessels of that Member State,[1] and other goods taken by that Member State or a person of that Member State, from the waters, seabed, or subsoil beneath the seabed outside the territorial sea of the Member States and non-Member States, in accordance with international law, provided that, in case of goods of sea-fishing and other marine life taken from the exclusive economic zone of any Member State or non-Member State, that Member State or person of that Member State has the rights to exploit[2] such exclusive economic zone, and in case of other goods, that Member State or person of that Member State has rights to exploit such seabed and subsoil beneath the seabed, in accordance with international law;

---

[1] For the purposes of this Article, **factory ships of that Member State** or **vessels of that Member State** respectively, means factory ships or vessels:

(a) which are registered in that Member State; and

(b) which are entitled to fly the flag of that Member State.

[2] For the purposes of determining the origin of goods of sea-fishing and other marine life, "rights to exploit" in this subparagraph include those rights of access to the fisheries resources of a coastal State, as accruing from any agreements or arrangements between a Member State and the coastal State.

(g) goods of sea-fishing and other marine life taken by vessels of that Member State from the high seas in accordance with international law;

(h) goods processed or made on board any factory ships of that Member State, exclusively from the goods referred to in subparagraph (f) or (g);

(i) goods which are:

(i) waste and scrap derived from production or consumption there, provided that such goods are fit only for disposal, for the recovery of raw materials, or for recycling purposes; or

(ii) used goods collected there, provided that such goods are fit only for disposal, for the recovery of raw materials, or for recycling purposes; and

(j) goods[3] obtained or produced there solely from goods referred to in subparagraphs (a) through (i), or from their derivatives.

Article 3.4

Not Wholly Obtained or Produced Good

1. (a) For the purposes of Article 3.2 (Originating Good), goods shall be deemed to be originating in the Member State where working or processing of the goods has taken place:

(i) if the goods have a regional value content (hereinafter referred to as "ASEAN Value Content" or the "Regional Value Content

[3] This includes bacteria and viruses.

(RVC)") of not less than 40% calculated using the formula set out in Article 3.5 (Calculation of Regional Value Content); or

(ii) if all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods have undergone a change in tariff classification (hereinafter referred to as "CTC") at four-digit level (i.e. a change in tariff heading) of the Harmonized System.

(b) Each Member State shall permit the exporter of the good to decide whether to use subparagraph 1(a)(i) or 1(a)(ii) when determining whether the goods qualify as originating goods of the Member State.

2. (a) Notwithstanding paragraph 1, goods listed in Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules) shall qualify as originating goods if the goods satisfy the product specific rules set out therein.

(b) Where a product specific rule provides a choice of rules from a RVC-based rule of origin, a CTC-based rule of origin, a specific manufacturing or processing operation, or a combination of any of these, each Member State shall permit the exporter of the goods to decide which rule to use in determining whether the goods qualify as originating goods of the Member State.

(c) Where product specific rules specify a certain RVC, it is required that the RVC of a good is calculated using the formula set out in Article 3.5 (Calculation of Regional Value Content).

(d) Where product specific rules requiring that the materials used have undergone CTC or a specific

manufacturing or processing operation, the rules shall apply only to non-originating materials.

3. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, a good which is covered by Attachment A or B of the Ministerial Declaration on Trade in Information Technology Products adopted in the Ministerial Conference of the WTO on 13 December 1996, set out as Annex 3-B (Information Technology Agreement (ITA) Products), shall be deemed to be originating in a Member State if it is assembled from materials covered under the same Annex. Member States shall commence a review of this paragraph in accordance with Article 17.5 (General Review). This review shall include the assessment of the utilisation of this paragraph.

Article 3.5

Calculation of Regional Value Content

1. The regional value content of a good, specified in Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules), shall be calculated by using either of the following formulas:

(a) Indirect/Build-Down Formula

$$RVC = \frac{FOB\text{-}VNM}{FOB} \times 100$$

or

(b) Direct/Build-Up Formula

$$RVC = \frac{VOM + \text{Direct Labour Cost} + \text{Direct Overhead Cost} + Profit + \text{Other Cost}}{\text{FOB value}} \times 100$$

where:

RVC is the regional value content of a good, expressed as a percentage;

FOB is the FOB value as defined in subparagraph (c) of Article 3.1 (Definitions);

VOM is the value of originating materials, parts, or goods that are acquired or self-produced, and used in the production of the good;

VNM is the value of non-originating materials, parts, or goods that are used in the production of the good;

Direct Labour Cost includes wages, remuneration, and other employee benefits; and

Direct Overhead Cost is the total direct overhead expense. The **calculation of direct overhead cost** shall include, but is not limited to, real property items associated with the production process (insurance, factory rent and leasing, depreciation on buildings, repair and maintenance, taxes, interests on mortgage); leasing of and interest payments for plant and equipment; factory security; insurance (plant, equipment and materials used in the manufacture of the goods); utilities (energy, electricity, water and other utilities directly attributable to the production of the goods); research, development, design and engineering; dies, moulds, tooling and the depreciation, maintenance and repair of plant and equipment; royalties or licences (in connection with patented machines or processes used in the manufacture of the goods or the right to manufacture the goods); inspection and testing of materials and the goods; storage and handling in the factory; disposal of recyclable wastes; or cost elements in computing the

value of raw materials, *i.e.* port and clearance charges and import duties paid for dutiable component.

2. The value of goods under this Chapter shall be calculated, *mutatis mutandis*, in accordance with Article VII of GATT 1994 and the Customs Valuation Agreement. All costs shall be recorded and maintained in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles applicable in the Member States where the goods are produced.

3. The value of a non-originating material shall be:

(a) for an imported material, the CIF value of the material at the time of importation; and

(b) for a material obtained within a Member State, the earliest ascertainable price paid or payable.

4. A material of undetermined origin shall be treated as a non-originating material.

5. The following expenses may be deducted from the value of a non-originating material or a material of undetermined origin:

(a) the costs of freight, insurance, packing, and other transport-related costs incurred in transporting the goods to the producer;

(b) duties, taxes, and customs brokerage fees, other than duties that are waived, refunded, or otherwise recovered; and

(c) costs of waste and spillage, less the value of any renewable scrap or by-products.

Where the expenses listed in subparagraphs (a) through (c) are unknown or evidence is not available, then no deduction is allowed for those expenses.

6. Locally-procured materials produced by established licensed manufacturers, in compliance with domestic regulations, shall be deemed to have fulfilled the origin requirement of this Agreement; locally-procured materials from other sources shall be subjected to the origin verification for the purpose of origin determination.

7. In determining the ASEAN Value Content or RVC, Member States shall closely adhere to the guidelines for costing methodologies set out in Annex 3-C (Principles and Guidelines for Calculating Regional Value Content on the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement).

Article 3.6

Accumulation

1. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, goods originating in a Member State, which are used in another Member State as materials for finished goods eligible for preferential tariff treatment, shall be considered to be originating in the latter Member State where working or processing of the finished goods has taken place.

2. If the RVC of the material is less than 40%, the qualifying ASEAN Value Content to be cumulated using the RVC criterion shall be in direct proportion to the actual domestic content provided that it is equal to or more than 20%. The Implementing Guidelines are set out in Annex 3-D (Implementing Guidelines for Partial Cumulation under Paragraph 2 of Article 3.6 (Accumulation) on ASEAN Cumulative Rules of Origin).

3. Member States shall commence a review of this Article on the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol. This review will consider lowering the Partial Cumulation threshold or the extension of the application of cumulation in paragraph 1 to all production undertaken and value added to a good

within the Member States. Member States shall conclude this review within three years of the date of its commencement, unless the Member States agree otherwise.

Article 3.7

Minimal Operations and Processes

1. Operations or processes undertaken, by themselves or in combination with each other for the purposes listed below, are considered to be minimal and shall not be taken into account in determining whether a good has been originating in one Member State:

(a) ensuring preservation of goods in good condition for the purposes of transport or storage;

(b) facilitating shipment or transportation; and

(c) packaging or presenting goods for sale.

2. A good originating in the territory of a Member State shall retain its initial originating status, when exported from another Member State, where operations undertaken have not gone beyond those referred to in paragraph 1.[4]

Article 3.8

Direct Consignment

A good will retain its originating status as determined under this Chapter if the following conditions have been met:

[4] For greater certainty, the good referred to in paragraph 2 shall retain its eligibility for claiming preferential tariff treatment if accompanied by a Proof of Origin with the initial country of origin issued by the Member State where the operations or processes referred to in paragraph 1 were undertaken.

(a) the good has been transported directly from an exporting Member State to the importing Member State; or

(b) the good has been transported through one or more Member States, other than the exporting Member State and the importing Member State (hereinafter referred to as "intermediate Member States" in this Article), or through one or more non-Member State(s), provided that:

(i) the good has not undergone subsequent processing or any other operation other than logistic activities, such as unloading, reloading, storing, or any other operations necessary to preserve them in good condition or to transport them to the importing Member State; and

(ii) the good has not entered into commerce or free circulation in the intermediate Member States or non-Member States.

Article 3.9

De Minimis

1. A good that does not satisfy a change in tariff classification pursuant to Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules) is nonetheless an originating good if the good meets all of the other applicable requirements in this Chapter and:

(a) for a good classified in Chapters 01 through 97 of the HS Code, the value of non-originating materials used in its production that did not undergo the applicable change in tariff classification does not exceed 10% of the FOB value of that good. The value of those non-

originating materials shall be determined pursuant to paragraph 3 of Article 3.5 (Calculation of Regional Value Content); or

(b) for a good classified in Chapters 50 through 63 of the HS Code, the weight of all non-originating materials used in its production that did not undergo the required change in tariff classification does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the good.

2. The value of non-originating materials referred to in paragraph 1 shall, however, be included in the value of non-originating materials for any applicable regional value content requirement.

Article 3.10

Treatment of Packing and Packaging Materials and Containers

1. Packing materials and containers for the transportation and shipment of a good shall not be taken into account in determining the originating status of any good.

2. Packaging materials and containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale, which are classified together with the good, shall not be taken into account in determining the originating status of the good, provided that:

(a) the good is wholly obtained or produced in a Member State in accordance with subparagraph (a) of Article 3.2 (Originating Good);

(b) the good is produced in a Member State exclusively from originating materials from one or more of the Member States, in accordance with

subparagraph (b) of Article 3.2 (Originating Good); or

(c) the good is subject to a change in tariff classification or a specific manufacturing or processing operation requirement provided in Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules).

3. If a good is subject to a regional value content requirement, the value of the packaging materials and containers in which the good is packaged for retail sale shall be taken into account as originating materials or non-originating materials of the good, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.

Article 3.11

Accessories, Spare Parts, and Tools

1. For the purposes of determining the originating status of a good, accessories, spare parts, tools, and instructional or other information materials presented with the good shall be considered as part of the good and shall be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good have undergone the applicable change in tariff classification or a specific manufacturing or processing operation set out in Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules), provided that:

(a) the accessories, spare parts, tools, and instructional or other information materials presented with the good are not invoiced separately from the good; and

(b) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools, and instructional or other information materials presented with the good are customary for the good.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, if a good is subject to a regional value content requirement, the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools, and instructional or other information materials presented with the good shall be taken into account as originating materials or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good, provided that:

(a) the accessories, spare parts, tools, and instructional or other information materials presented with the good are not invoiced separately from the good; and

(b) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools, and instructional or other information materials presented with the good are customary for the good.

Article 3.12

Indirect Materials

An indirect material shall be treated as an originating material without regard to where it is produced and its value shall be the cost registered in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in the records of the producer of the good.

Article 3.13

Fungible Goods or Materials

The determination of whether fungible goods or materials are originating shall be made either by physical segregation of each of the fungible goods or materials or, where commingled, by the use of an inventory management method which is recognised in the generally accepted accounting principles of

the exporting Member State, and should be used throughout the fiscal year.

Article 3.14

Unit of Qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of this Chapter shall be the particular good which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification under the Harmonized System.

2. When a consignment consists of a number of identical goods classified under a single tariff line, each good shall be individually taken into account in determining whether it qualifies as an originating good.

Article 3.15

Materials Used in Production

If a non-originating material undergoes further production such that it satisfies the requirements of this Chapter, the material shall be treated as originating when determining the originating status of the subsequently produced good, regardless of whether that material was produced by the producer of the good.

Article 3.16

Proof of Origin

A claim that a good shall be accepted as eligible for preferential tariff treatment shall be supported by a Proof of Origin in accordance with the Operational Certification Procedures as set out in Annex 3-E (Operational Certification Procedures).

Article 3.17

Committee on Rules of Origin

1. For the purposes of the effective and uniform implementation of this Chapter, a Committee on Rules of Origin shall be established pursuant to subparagraph 1(a) of Article 15.3 (Relevant Bodies of the ATIGA).

2. The functions of the Committee on Rules of Origin shall include:

(a) monitoring of the implementation and operation of this Chapter;

(b) reviewing, as and when necessary, this Chapter to provide appropriate recommendations with the view to enhancing this Chapter to make it responsive to the dynamic changes in the regional and global production processes so as to facilitate trade and investment among Member States, promote a regional production network, encourage the development of MSMEs and narrowing the development gaps;

(c) reviewing, as and when necessary, the operational procedures of this Chapter with the view to simplifying the procedures and making them transparent, predictable and standardised, taking into account the best practices of other regional and international trade agreements;

(d) considering any other matter as Member States may agree related to this Chapter; and

(e) carrying out other functions as may be delegated by the ATIGA Joint Committee, SEOM and the AFTA Council.

3. The Committee on Rules of Origin shall comprise representatives of the governments of Member States. Representatives of relevant entities other than from the governments of the Member States with necessary expertise relevant to the issues to be discussed may be invited to join the Committee on Rules of Origin, upon agreement of all Member States.

4. Each Member State shall, within 30 days of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Member State, designate one or more contact points for the implementation of this Chapter and notify the other Member States of the contact details of that contact point or those contact points. Each Member State shall promptly notify the other Member States of any change to those contact details.

ANNEX 3-A
PRODUCT-SPECIFIC RULES

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1	0101.21	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2	0101.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
3	0101.30	- Asses	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
4	0101.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
5	0102.21	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
6	0102.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
7	0102.31	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
8	0102.39	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
9	0102.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	0103.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
11	0103.91	-- Weighing less than 50 kg	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	0103.92	-- Weighing 50 kg or more	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
13	0104.10	- Sheep	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	0104.20	- Goats	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
15	0105.11	-- Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
16	0105.12	-- Turkeys	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
17	0105.13	-- Ducks	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
18	0105.14	-- Geese	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
19	0105.15	-- Guinea fowls	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
20	0105.94	-- Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
21	0105.99	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
22	0106.11	-- Primates	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
23	0106.12	-- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder *Pinnipedia*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
24	0106.13	-- Camels and other camelids (*Camelidae*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
25	0106.14	-- Rabbits and hares	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	0106.19	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
27	0106.20	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
28	0106.31	-- Birds of prey	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
29	0106.32	-- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
30	0106.33	-- Ostriches; emus (*Dromaius novaehollandiae*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
31	0106.39	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
32	0106.41	-- Bees	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
33	0106.49	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
34	0106.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
35	0201.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0201.10 from any other chapter
36	0201.20	- Other cuts with bone in	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0201.20 from any other chapter
37	0201.30	- Boneless	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0201.30 from any other chapter
38	0202.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0202.10 from any other chapter
39	0202.20	- Other cuts with bone in	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0202.20 from any other chapter
40	0202.30	- Boneless	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0202.30 from any other chapter
41	0203.11	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.11 from any other chapter
42	0203.12	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.12 from any other chapter
43	0203.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.19 from any other chapter
44	0203.21	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.21 from any other chapter
45	0203.22	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.22 from any other chapter
46	0203.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.29 from any other chapter
47	0204.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.10 from any other chapter
48	0204.21	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.21 from any other chapter
49	0204.22	-- Other cuts with bone in	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.22 from any other chapter
50	0204.23	-- Boneless	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.23 from any other chapter
51	0204.30	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.30 from any other chapter
52	0204.41	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.41 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
53	0204.42	-- Other cuts with bone in	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.42 from any other chapter
54	0204.43	-- Boneless	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.43 from any other chapter
55	0204.50	- Meat of goats	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.50 from any other chapter
56	0205.00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0205.00 from any other chapter
57	0206.10	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.10 from any other chapter
58	0206.21	-- Tongues	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.21 from any other chapter
59	0206.22	-- Livers	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.22 from any other chapter
60	0206.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.29 from any other chapter
61	0206.30	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.30 from any other chapter
62	0206.41	-- Livers	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.41 from any other chapter
63	0206.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.49 from any other chapter
64	0206.80	- Other, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.80 from any other chapter
65	0206.90	- Other, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.90 from any other chapter
66	0207.11	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.11 from any other chapter
67	0207.12	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.12 from any other chapter
68	0207.13	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.13 from any other chapter
69	0207.14	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.14 from any other chapter
70	0207.24	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.24 from any other chapter
71	0207.25	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.25 from any other chapter
72	0207.26	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.26 from any other chapter
73	0207.27	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.27 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
74	0207.41	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.41 from any other chapter
75	0207.42	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.42 from any other chapter
76	0207.43	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.43 from any other chapter
77	0207.44	-- Other, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.44 from any other chapter
78	0207.45	-- Other, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.45 from any other chapter
79	0207.51	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.51 from any other chapter
80	0207.52	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.52 from any other chapter
81	0207.53	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.53 from any other chapter
82	0207.54	-- Other, fresh or chilled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.54 from any other chapter
83	0207.55	-- Other, frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.55 from any other chapter
84	0207.60	- Of guinea fowls	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.60 from any other chapter
85	0208.10	- Of rabbits or hares	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.10 from any other chapter
86	0208.30	- Of primates	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.30 from any other chapter
87	0208.40	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder *Pinnipedia*)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.40 from any other chapter
88	0208.50	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.50 from any other chapter
89	0208.60	- Of camels and other camelids (*Camelidae*)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.60 from any other chapter
90	0208.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.90 from any other chapter
91	0209.10	- Of pigs	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0209.10 from any other chapter
92	0209.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0209.90 from any other chapter
93	0210.11	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.11 from any other chapter
94	0210.12	-- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.12 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
95	0210.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.19 from any other chapter
96	0210.20	- Meat of bovine animals	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.20 from any other chapter
97	0210.91	-- Of primates	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.91 from any other chapter
98	0210.92	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder *Pinnipedia*)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.92 from any other chapter
99	0210.93	-- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.93 from any other chapter
100	0210.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.99 from any other chapter
101	0301.11	-- Freshwater	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
102	0301.19	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
103	0301.91	-- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
104	0301.92	-- Eels (*Anguilla spp.*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
105	0301.93	-- Carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp* .)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
106	0301.94	-- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (*Thunnus thynnus* , *Thunnus orientalis*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
107	0301.95	-- Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
108	0301.99	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
109	0306.15	-- Norway lobsters (*Nephrops norvegicus*)	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.15 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
110	0306.16	-- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon*)	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.16 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
111	0306.17	-- Other shrimps and prawns	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.17 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
112	0306.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.19 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
113	0306.31	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (*Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.*)	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.31 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
114	0306.34	-- Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus)	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.34 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
115	0306.35	-- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon*)	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.35 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
116	0306.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.39 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
117	0306.91	-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.91 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
118	0306.92	-- Lobsters (*Homarus spp.*)	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.92 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
119	0306.93	-- Crabs	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.93 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
120	0306.94	-- Norway lobsters (*Nephrops norvegicus*)	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.94 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
121	0306.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0306.99 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
122	0307.22	-- Frozen	1. For Scallops of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten: RVC40 or CTH or no change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State 2. For other goods: RVC40 or CTSH or no change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State.	1. For Scallops of the genera *Pecten* , *Chlamys* , and *Placopecten* : A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.22 from any other heading; or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State 2. For other goods: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.22 from any other subheading; or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
123	0307.29	-- Other	1. For Scallops of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten: RVC40 or CTH or no change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State 2. For other goods: RVC40 or CTSH or no change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State.	1. For Scallops of the genera *Pecten* , *Chlamys* , and *Placopecten* : A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.29 from any other heading; or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State 2. For other goods: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.29 from any other subheading; or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
124	0307.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.39 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
125	0307.43	-- Frozen	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.43 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
126	0307.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.49 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
127	0307.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.59 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
128	0307.60	- Snails, other than sea snails	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.60 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
129	0307.72	-- Frozen	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.72 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
130	0307.79	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.79 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
131	0307.83	-- Frozen abalone (Haliotis spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.83 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
132	0307.84	-- Frozen stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.84 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
133	0307.87	-- Other abalone (Haliotis spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.87 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
134	0307.88	-- Other stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.88 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
135	0307.92	-- Frozen	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.92 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
136	0307.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0307.99 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
137	0308.12	-- Frozen	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0308.12 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
138	0308.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0308.19 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
139	0308.22	-- Frozen	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0308.22 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
140	0308.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0308.29 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
141	0308.30	- Jellyfish (*Rhopilema spp* .)	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0308.30 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
142	0308.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0308.90 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
143	0309.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH or No Change in tariff classification is reqiured provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0309.90 from any other subheading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Member State
144	0401.10	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 %	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.10 from any other subheading
145	0401.20	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 6 %	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.20 from any other subheading
146	0401.40	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 % but not exceeding 10 %	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.40 from any other subheading
147	0401.50	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10 %	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.50 from any other subheading
148	0402.10	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 %	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.10 from any other subheading
149	0402.21	-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.21 from any other subheading
150	0402.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.29 from any other subheading
151	0402.91	-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.91 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
152	0402.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.99 from any other subheading
153	0403.20	- Yogurt	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0403.20 from any other subheading
154	0403.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0403.90 from any other subheading
155	0404.10	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0404.10 from any other subheading
156	0404.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0404.90 from any other subheading
157	0405.10	- Butter	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.10 from any other subheading
158	0405.20	- Dairy spreads	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.20 from any other subheading
159	0405.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.90 from any other subheading
160	0406.10	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.10 from any other subheading
161	0406.20	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.20 from any other subheading
162	0406.30	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.30 from any other subheading
163	0406.40	- Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Penicillium roqueforti*	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.40 from any other subheading
164	0406.90	- Other cheese	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.90 from any other subheading
165	0407.11	-- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
166	0407.19	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
167	0407.21	-- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
168	0407.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
169	0407.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
170	0408.11	-- Dried	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.11 from any other chapter
171	0408.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.19 from any other chapter
172	0408.91	-- Dried	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.91 from any other chapter
173	0408.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.99 from any other chapter
174	0409.00	Natural honey.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
175	0410.10	- Insects	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0410.10 from any other chapter
176	0410.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0410.90 from any other chapter
177	0501.00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
178	0502.10	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0502.10 from any other chapter
179	0502.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0502.90 from any other chapter
180	0504.00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0504.00 from any other chapter
181	0505.10	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0505.10 from any other chapter
182	0505.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0505.90 from any other chapter
183	0506.10	- Ossein and bones treated with acid	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0506.10 from any other chapter
184	0506.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0506.90 from any other chapter
185	0507.10	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0507.10 from any other chapter
186	0507.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0507.90 from any other chapter
187	0508.00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0508.00 from any other chapter
188	0510.00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0510.00 from any other chapter
189	0511.10	- Bovine semen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0511.10 from any other chapter
190	0511.91	-- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0511.91 from any other chapter
191	0511.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0511.99 from any other chapter
192	0601.10	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0601.10 from any other subheading
193	0601.20	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0601.20 from any other subheading
194	0602.10	- Unrooted cuttings and slips	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.10 from any other subheading
195	0602.20	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.20 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
196	0602.30	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.30 from any other subheading
197	0602.40	- Roses, grafted or not	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.40 from any other subheading
198	0602.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.90 from any other subheading
199	0701.10	- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
200	0701.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
201	0702.00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
202	0703.10	- Onions and shallots	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
203	0703.20	- Garlic	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
204	0703.90	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
205	0704.10	- Cauliflowers and broccoli	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
206	0704.20	- Brussels sprouts	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
207	0704.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
208	0705.11	-- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
209	0705.19	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
210	0705.21	-- Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
211	0705.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
212	0706.10	- Carrots and turnips	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
213	0706.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
214	0707.00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
215	0708.10	- Peas (*Pisum sativum*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
216	0708.20	- Beans (*Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
217	0708.90	- Other leguminous vegetables	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
218	0709.20	- Asparagus	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
219	0709.30	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
220	0709.40	- Celery other than celeriac	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
221	0709.51	-- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
222	0709.52	-- Mushrooms of the genus Boletus	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
223	0709.53	-- Mushrooms of the genus Cantharellus	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
224	0709.54	-- Shiitake (Lentinus edodes)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
225	0709.55	-- Matsutake (Tricholoma matsutake, Tricholoma magnivelare, Tricholoma anatolicum, Tricholoma dulciolens, Tricholoma caligatum)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
226	0709.56	-- Truffles (Tuber spp.)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
227	0709.59	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
228	0709.60	- Fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
229	0709.70	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
230	0709.91	-- Globe artichokes	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
231	0709.92	-- Olives	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
232	0709.93	-- Pumpkins, squash and gourds (Cucurbita spp.)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
233	0709.99	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
234	0710.10	- Potatoes	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
235	0710.21	-- Peas (*Pisum sativum*)	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Member States	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0710.21 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Member States
236	0710.22	-- Beans (*Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.*)	RVC40 or CTH or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Member States	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0710.22 from any other heading; or No Change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Member States
237	0710.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
238	0710.30	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
239	0710.40	- Sweet corn	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
240	0710.80	- Other vegetables	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
241	0710.90	- Mixtures of vegetables	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
242	0714.10	- Manioc (cassava)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
243	0714.20	- Sweet potatoes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
244	0714.30	- Yams (*Dioscorea spp* .)	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
245	0714.40	- Taro (*Colocasia spp.*)	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
246	0714.50	- Yautia (*Xanthosoma spp.*)	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
247	0714.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
248	0801.11	-- Desiccated	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0801.11 from any other chapter
249	0801.12	-- In the inner shell (endocarp)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0801.12 from any other chapter
250	0801.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0801.19 from any other chapter
251	0801.21	-- In shell	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
252	0801.22	-- Shelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0801.22 from any other chapter
253	0801.31	-- In shell	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
254	0802.11	-- In shell	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
255	0802.12	-- Shelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.12 from any other chapter
256	0802.21	-- In shell	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
257	0802.22	-- Shelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.22 from any other chapter
258	0802.31	-- In shell	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
259	0802.32	-- Shelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.32 from any other chapter
260	0802.41	-- In shell	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.41 from any other chapter
261	0802.42	-- Shelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.42 from any other chapter
262	0802.51	-- In shell	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.51 from any other chapter
263	0802.52	-- Shelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.52 from any other chapter
264	0802.61	-- In shell	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.61 from any other chapter
265	0802.62	-- Shelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.62 from any other chapter
266	0802.70	- Kola nuts (*Cola spp* .)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.70 from any other chapter
267	0802.80	- Areca nuts	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.80 from any other chapter
268	0802.91	-- Pine nuts, in shell	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.91 from any other chapter
269	0802.92	-- Pine nuts, shelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.92 from any other chapter
270	0802.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.99 from any other chapter
271	0803.10	- Plantains	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0803.00 from any other chapter
272	0803.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0803.90 from any other chapter
273	0804.10	- Dates	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
274	0804.20	- Figs	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
275	0804.30	- Pineapples	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
276	0804.40	- Avocados	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
277	0804.50	- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
278	0805.10	- Oranges	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
279	0805.21	-- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
280	0805.22	-- Clementines	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
281	0805.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
282	0805.40	- Grapefruit and pomelos	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
283	0805.50	- Lemons (*Citrus limon, Citrus limonum*) and limes (*Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
284	0805.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
285	0806.10	- Fresh	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
286	0806.20	- Dried	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
287	0807.11	-- Watermelons	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
288	0807.19	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
289	0807.20	- Papaws (papayas)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
290	0808.10	- Apples	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
291	0808.30	- Pears	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
292	0808.40	- Quinces	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
293	0809.10	- Apricots	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
294	0809.21	-- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
295	0809.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
296	0809.30	- Peaches, including nectarines	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
297	0809.40	- Plums and sloes	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
298	0810.10	- Strawberries	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
299	0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
300	0810.30	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
301	0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus *Vaccinium*	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
302	0810.50	- Kiwifruit	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
303	0810.60	- Durians	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
304	0810.70	- Persimmons	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
305	0810.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
306	0901.11	-- Not decaffeinated	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.11 from any other chapter
307	0901.12	-- Decaffeinated	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.12 from any other subheading
308	0901.21	-- Not decaffeinated	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.21 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
309	0901.22	-- Decaffeinated	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.22 from any other subheading
310	0901.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.90 from any other subheading
311	0902.10	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.10 from any other chapter
312	0902.20	- Other green tea (not fermented)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.20 from any other chapter
313	0902.30	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.30 from any other subheading
314	0902.40	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.40 from any other subheading
315	0903.00	Maté.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0903.00 from any other chapter
316	0904.11	-- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.11 from any other chapter
317	0904.12	-- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.12 from any other subheading
318	0904.21	-- Dried, neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.21 from any other subheading
319	0904.22	-- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.22 from any other subheading
320	0905.10	- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0905.10 from any other chapter
321	0905.20	- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0905.20 from any other chapter
322	0906.11	-- Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0906.11 from any other chapter
323	0906.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0906.19 from any other chapter
324	0906.20	- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0906.20 from any other subheading
325	0907.10	- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0907.10 from any other chapter
326	0907.20	- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0907.20 from any other chapter
327	0908.11	-- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.11 from any other chapter
328	0908.12	-- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.12 from any other chapter
329	0908.21	-- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.21 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
330	0908.22	-- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.22 from any other chapter
331	0908.31	-- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.31 from any other chapter
332	0908.32	-- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.32 from any other chapter
333	0909.21	-- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.21 from any other chapter
334	0909.22	-- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.22 from any other chapter
335	0909.31	-- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.31 from any other chapter
336	0909.32	-- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.32 from any other chapter
337	0909.61	-- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.61 from any other chapter
338	0909.62	-- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.62 from any other subheading
339	0910.11	-- Neither crushed nor ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.11 from any other chapter
340	0910.12	-- Crushed or ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.12 from any other chapter
341	0910.20	- Saffron	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.20 from any other chapter
342	0910.30	- Turmeric (curcuma)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.30 from any other chapter
343	0910.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.99 from any other subheading
344	1001.11	-- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
345	1001.19	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
346	1001.91	-- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
347	1001.99	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
348	1002.10	- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
349	1002.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
350	1003.10	- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
351	1003.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
352	1004.10	- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
353	1004.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
354	1005.10	- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
355	1005.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
356	1006.10	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
357	1006.20	- Husked (brown) rice	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
358	1006.30	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
359	1006.40	- Broken rice	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
360	1007.10	- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
361	1007.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
362	1008.10	- Buckwheat	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
363	1008.21	-- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
364	1008.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
365	1008.30	- Canary seeds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
366	1008.40	- Fonio (*Digitaria spp* .)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
367	1008.50	- Quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
368	1008.60	- Triticale	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
369	1008.90	- Other cereals	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
370	1101.00	Wheat or meslin flour.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1101.00 from any other chapter
371	1102.20	- Maize (corn) flour	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1102.20 from any other chapter
372	1102.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1102.90 from any other chapter
373	1103.11	-- Of wheat	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.11 from any other chapter
374	1103.13	-- Of maize (corn)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.13 from any other chapter
375	1103.19	-- Of other cereals	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.19 from any other chapter
376	1103.20	- Pellets	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.20 from any other subheading
377	1104.12	-- Of oats	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.12 from any other chapter
378	1104.19	-- Of other cereals	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.19 from any other chapter
379	1104.22	-- Of oats	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.22 from any other chapter
380	1104.23	-- Of maize (corn)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.23 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
381	1104.29	-- Of other cereals	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.29 from any other chapter
382	1104.30	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.30 from any other chapter
383	1105.10	- Flour, meal and powder	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1105.10 from any other chapter
384	1105.20	- Flakes, granules and pellets	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1105.20 from any other subheading
385	1106.10	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1106.10 from any other chapter
386	1106.20	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1106.20 from any other chapter
387	1106.30	- Of the products of Chapter 8	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1106.30 from any other chapter
388	1107.10	- Not roasted	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1107.10 from any other chapter
389	1107.20	- Roasted	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1107.20 from any other subheading
390	1108.11	-- Wheat starch	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.11 from any other chapter
391	1108.12	-- Maize (corn) starch	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.12 from any other chapter
392	1108.13	-- Potato starch	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.13 from any other chapter
393	1108.14	-- Manioc (cassava) starch	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.14 from any other chapter
394	1108.19	-- Other starches	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.19 from any other chapter
395	1108.20	- Inulin	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.20 from any other chapter
396	1109.00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1109.00 from any other chapter
397	1201.10	- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
398	1201.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
399	1202.30	- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
400	1202.41	-- In shell	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
401	1202.42	-- Shelled, whether or not broken	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1202.42 from any other chapter
402	1203.00	Copra.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
403	1204.00	Linseed, whether or not broken.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1204.00 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
404	1205.10	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
405	1205.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
406	1206.00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
407	1207.10	- Palm nuts and kernels	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
408	1207.21	-- Seed	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
409	1207.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
410	1207.30	- Castor oil seeds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
411	1207.40	- Sesamum seeds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
412	1207.50	- Mustard seeds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
413	1207.60	- Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*) seeds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
414	1207.70	- Melon seeds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
415	1207.91	-- Poppy seeds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
416	1207.99	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
417	1209.10	- Sugar beet seeds	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.10 from any other chapter
418	1209.21	-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.21 from any other chapter
419	1209.22	-- Clover (Trifolium spp.) seeds	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.22 from any other chapter
420	1209.23	-- Fescue seeds	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.23 from any other chapter
421	1209.24	-- Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seeds	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.24 from any other chapter
422	1209.25	-- Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seeds	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.25 from any other chapter
423	1209.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.29 from any other chapter
424	1209.30	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.30 from any other chapter
425	1209.91	-- Vegetable seeds	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.91 from any other chapter
426	1209.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.99 from any other chapter
427	1210.10	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
428	1210.20	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1210.20 from any other subheading
429	1211.20	- Ginseng roots	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
430	1211.30	- Coca leaf	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
431	1211.40	- Poppy straw	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
432	1211.50	- Ephedra	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
433	1211.60	- Bark of African cherry (*Prunus africana*)	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
434	1211.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
435	1212.21	-- Fit for human consumption	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
436	1212.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
437	1212.91	-- Sugar beet	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
438	1212.92	-- Locust beans (carob)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1212.92 from any other chapter
439	1212.93	-- Sugar cane	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1212.93 from any other chapter
440	1212.94	-- Chicory roots	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1212.94 from any other chapter
441	1212.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1212.99 from any other chapter
442	1213.00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
443	1214.10	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1214.10 from any other chapter
444	1214.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1214.90 from any other chapter
445	1301.20	- Gum Arabic	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
446	1301.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
447	1302.11	-- Opium	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.11 from any other chapter
448	1302.12	-- Of liquorice	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.12 from any other chapter
449	1302.13	-- Of hops	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.13 from any other chapter
450	1302.14	-- Of ephedra	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.14 from any other chapter
451	1302.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.19 from any other chapter
452	1302.20	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.20 from any other chapter
453	1302.31	-- Agar-agar	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.31 from any other chapter
454	1302.32	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.32 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
455	1302.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.39 from any other chapter
456	1401.10	- Bamboos	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
457	1401.20	- Rattans	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
458	1401.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
459	1404.20	- Cotton linters	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1404.20 from any other chapter
460	1404.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1404.90 from any other chapter
461	1501.10	- Lard	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1501.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
462	1501.20	- Other pig fat	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1501.20 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
463	1501.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1501.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
464	1502.10	- Tallow	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1502.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
465	1502.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1502.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
466	1503.00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1503.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
467	1504.10	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
468	1504.20	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.20 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
469	1504.30	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.30 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
470	1505.00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1505.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
471	1506.00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1506.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
472	1507.10	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1507.10 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
473	1508.10	- Crude oil	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1508.10 from any other chapter
474	1508.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1508.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
475	1509.20	- Extra virgin olive oil	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.20 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
476	1509.30	- Virgin olive oil	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.30 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
477	1509.40	- Other virgin olive oils	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.40 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
478	1509.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
479	1510.10	- Crude olive pomace oil	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1510.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
480	1510.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1510.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
481	1511.10	- Crude oil	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1511.10 from any other chapter
482	1511.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1511.90 from any other chapter
483	1512.11	-- Crude oil	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.11 from any other chapter
484	1512.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.19 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
485	1512.21	-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.21 from any other chapter
486	1512.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.29 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
487	1513.11	-- Crude oil	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.11 from any other chapter
488	1513.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.19 from any other chapter
489	1513.21	-- Crude oil	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.21 from any other chapter
490	1513.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.29 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
491	1514.11	-- Crude oil	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.11 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
492	1514.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.19 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
493	1514.91	-- Crude oil	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.91 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
494	1514.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.99 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
495	1515.11	-- Crude oil	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.11 from any other chapter
496	1515.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.19 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
497	1515.21	-- Crude oil	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.21 from any other chapter
498	1515.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.29 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
499	1515.30	- Castor oil and its fractions	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.30 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
500	1515.50	- Sesame oil and its fractions	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.50 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
501	1515.60	- Microbial fats and oils and their fractions	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.60 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
502	1515.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
503	1516.10	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1516.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
504	1516.20	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1516.20 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
505	1516.30	- Microbial fats and oils and their fractions	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1516.30 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
506	1517.10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1517.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
507	1517.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1517.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
508	1518.00	Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1518.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
509	1520.00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1520.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
510	1521.10	- Vegetable waxes	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1521.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
511	1521.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1521.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
512	1522.00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.	RVC40 or CC or no CTC provided that the good is produced by refining	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1522.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
513	1601.00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal, blood or insects; food preparations based on these products.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1601.00 from any other chapter
514	1602.10	- Homogenised preparations	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.10 from any other chapter
515	1602.20	- Of liver of any animal	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.20 from any other chapter
516	1602.31	-- Of turkeys	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.31 from any other chapter
517	1602.32	-- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.32 from any other chapter
518	1602.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.39 from any other chapter
519	1602.41	-- Hams and cuts thereof	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.41 from any other chapter
520	1602.42	-- Shoulders and cuts thereof	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.42 from any other chapter
521	1602.49	-- Other, including mixtures	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.49 from any other chapter
522	1602.50	- Of bovine animals	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.50 from any other chapter
523	1602.90	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.90 from any other chapter
524	1604.11	-- Salmon	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.11 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
525	1604.12	-- Herrings	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.12 from any other chapter
526	1604.13	-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.13 from any other chapter
527	1604.14	-- Tunas, skipjack tuna and bonito (Sarda spp.)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.14 from any other chapter
528	1604.15	-- Mackerel	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.15 from any other chapter
529	1604.16	-- Anchovies	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.16 from any other chapter
530	1604.17	-- Eels	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.17 from any other chapter
531	1604.18	-- Shark fins	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.18 from any other chapter
532	1604.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.19 from any other chapter
533	1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.20 from any other chapter
534	1604.31	-- Caviar	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.31 from any other chapter
535	1604.32	-- Caviar substitutes	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.32 from any other chapter
536	1605.10	- Crab	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.10 from any other chapter
537	1605.21	-- Not in airtight container	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.21 from any other chapter
538	1605.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.29 from any other chapter
539	1605.30	- Lobster	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.30 from any other chapter
540	1605.40	- Other crustaceans	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.40 from any other chapter
541	1605.51	-- Oysters	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.51 from any other chapter
542	1605.52	-- Scallops, including queen scallops	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.52 from any other chapter
543	1605.53	-- Mussels	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.53 from any other chapter
544	1605.54	-- Cuttle fish and squid	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.54 from any other chapter
545	1605.55	-- Octopus	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.55 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
546	1605.56	-- Clams, cockles and arkshells	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.56 from any other chapter
547	1605.57	-- Abalone	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.57 from any other chapter
548	1605.58	-- Snails, other than sea snails	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.58 from any other chapter
549	1605.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.59 from any other chapter
550	1605.61	-- Sea cucumbers	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.61 from any other chapter
551	1605.62	-- Sea urchins	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.62 from any other chapter
552	1605.63	-- Jellyfish	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.63 from any other chapter
553	1605.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.69 from any other chapter
554	1701.12	-- Beet sugar	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.12 from any other chapter
555	1701.13	-- Cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.13 from any other chapter
556	1701.14	-- Other cane sugar	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.14 from any other chapter
557	1701.91	-- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.91 from any other chapter
558	1701.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.99 from any other chapter
559	1801.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1801.00 from any other chapter
560	1802.00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1802.00 from any other chapter
561	1806.31	-- Filled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1806.31 from any other subheading
562	1806.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1806.90 from any other subheading
563	1902.11	-- Containing eggs	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.11 from any other chapter
564	1902.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.19 from any other chapter
565	1902.20	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.20 from any other chapter
566	1902.30	- Other pasta	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.30 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
567	1902.40	- Couscous	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.40 from any other chapter
568	1903.00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1903.00 from any other chapter
569	1904.10	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.10 from any other chapter
570	1904.20	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.20 from any other chapter
571	1904.30	- Bulgur wheat	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.30 from any other chapter
572	1904.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.90 from any other chapter
573	2001.10	- Cucumbers and gherkins	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2001.10 from any other chapter
574	2001.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2001.90 from any other chapter
575	2003.10	- Mushrooms of the genus *Agaricus*	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2003.10 from any other chapter
576	2003.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2003.90 from any other chapter
577	2004.10	- Potatoes	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2004.10 from any other chapter
578	2004.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2004.90 from any other chapter
579	2005.10	- Homogenised vegetables	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.10 from any other chapter
580	2005.20	- Potatoes	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.20 from any other chapter
581	2005.60	- Asparagus	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.60 from any other chapter
582	2005.70	- Olives	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.70 from any other chapter
583	2005.80	- Sweet corn (*Zea mays var. saccharata*)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.80 from any other chapter
584	2005.91	-- Bamboo shoots	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.91 from any other chapter
585	2005.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.99 from any other chapter
586	2006.00	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised).	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2006.00 from any other chapter
587	2008.11	-- Ground-nuts	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.11 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
588	2008.19	-- Other, including mixtures	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.19 from any other chapter
589	2008.20	- Pineapples	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.20 from any other chapter
590	2008.30	- Citrus fruit	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.30 from any other chapter
591	2008.40	- Pears	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.40 from any other chapter
592	2008.50	- Apricots	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.50 from any other chapter
593	2008.60	- Cherries	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.60 from any other chapter
594	2008.70	- Peaches, including nectarines	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.70 from any other chapter
595	2008.80	- Strawberries	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.80 from any other chapter
596	2008.91	-- Palm hearts	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.91 from any other chapter
597	2008.93	-- Cranberries (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos); lingonberries (Vaccinium vitis-idaea)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.93 from any other chapter
598	2008.97	-- Mixtures	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.97 from any other chapter
599	2008.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.99 from any other chapter
600	2009.11	-- Frozen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.11 from any other chapter
601	2009.12	-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.12 from any other chapter
602	2009.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.19 from any other chapter
603	2009.21	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.21 from any other chapter
604	2009.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.29 from any other chapter
605	2009.31	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.31 from any other chapter
606	2009.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.39 from any other chapter
607	2009.41	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.41 from any other chapter
608	2009.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.49 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
609	2009.61	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.61 from any other chapter
610	2009.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.69 from any other chapter
611	2009.71	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.71 from any other chapter
612	2009.79	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.79 from any other chapter
613	2009.81	-- Cranberry (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos) juice; lingonberry (Vaccinium vitis-idaea) juice	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.81 from any other chapter
614	2009.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.89 from any other chapter
615	2009.90	- Mixtures of juices	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other chapter
616	2101.11	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.11 from any other chapter
617	2101.12	-- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.12 from any other chapter
618	2101.20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.20 from any other chapter
619	2101.30	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.30 from any other chapter
620	2102.10	- Active yeasts	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2102.10 from any other chapter
621	2102.20	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2102.20 from any other chapter
622	2102.30	- Prepared baking powders	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2102.30 from any other chapter
623	2103.20	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2103.20 from any other subheading
624	2103.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2103.90 from any other subheading
625	2106.10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2106.10 from any other subheading
626	2106.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2106.90 from any other subheading
627	2201.10	- Mineral waters and aerated waters	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2201.10 from any other chapter
628	2201.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2201.90 from any other chapter
629	2202.10	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
630	2202.91	-- Non-alcoholic beer	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2202.91 from any other chapter
631	2202.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2202.99 from any other chapter
632	2203.00	Beer made from malt.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2203.00 from any other chapter
633	2204.10	- Sparkling wine	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.10 from any other subheading
634	2204.21	-- In containers holding 2 l or less	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.21 from any other chapter
635	2204.22	-- In containers holding more than 2 l but not more than 10 l	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.22 from any other chapter
636	2204.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.29 from any other chapter
637	2204.30	- Other grape must	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.30 from any other chapter
638	2206.00	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, saké); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2206.00 from any other chapter
639	2301.10	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2301.10 from any other chapter
640	2301.20	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2301.20 from any other chapter
641	2303.20	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2303.20 from any other chapter
642	2303.30	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2303.30 from any other chapter
643	2401.10	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2401.10 from any other chapter
644	2401.20	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2401.20 from any other chapter
645	2401.30	- Tobacco refuse	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2401.30 from any other chapter
646	2404.11	-- Containing tobacco or reconstituted tobacco	RVC40 or CTH except from 2403	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2404.11 from any other heading except from heading 2403
647	2404.12	-- Other, containing nicotine	RVC40 or CTSH except from 3824.99	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2404.12 from any other subheading except from subheading 3824.99
648	2404.19	-- Other	1. RVC40 or CTH except from 2403 for manufactured tobacco substitutes 2. RVC40 or CTH except from 3824 for other goods	1. For manufactured tobacco substitutes: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2404.19 from any other heading except from heading 2403; 2. For other goods: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2404.19 from any other heading except from heading 38.24

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
649	2404.91	-- For oral application	RVC40 or CTSH except from 2106.90	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2404.91 from any other subheading except from subheading 2106.90
650	2404.92	-- For transdermal application	RVC40 or CTSH except from 3824.99	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2404.92 from any other subheading except from subheading 3824.99
651	2404.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH except from 3824.99	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2404.99 from any other subheading except from subheading 3824.99
652	2523.21	-- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	RVC40 or CTSH except from 2523.29-2523.90	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2523.21 from any other subheading except from subheadings 2523.29 to 2523.90
653	2523.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH except from 2523.21-2523.90	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2523.29 from any other subheading except from subheadings 2523.21 to 2523.90
654	2525.20	- Mica powder	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2525.20 from any other subheading
655	2525.30	- Mica waste	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
656	2613.10	- Roasted	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2613.10 from any other subheading
657	2613.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2613.90 from any other subheading
658	2617.10	- Antimony ores and concentrates	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2617.10 from any other subheading
659	2617.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2617.90 from any other subheading
660	2619.00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
661	2620.11	-- Hard zinc spelter	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
662	2620.19	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
663	2620.21	-- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
664	2620.29	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
665	2620.30	- Containing mainly copper	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
666	2620.60	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
667	2620.91	-- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
668	2620.99	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
669	2621.10	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
670	2812.12	-- Phosphorus oxychloride	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2812.12 from any other subheading
671	2812.14	-- Phosphorus pentachloride	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2812.14 from any other subheading
672	2812.16	-- Sulphur dichloride	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2812.16 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
673	2812.17	-- Thionyl chloride	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2812.17 from any other subheading
674	2815.20	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2815.20 from any other subheading
675	2818.20	- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2818.20 from any other subheading
676	2818.30	- Aluminium hydroxide	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2818.30 from any other subheading
677	2821.10	- Iron oxides and hydroxides	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2821.10 from any other subheading
678	2821.20	- Earth colours	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2821.20 from any other subheading
679	2840.20	- Other borates	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2840.20 from any other subheading
680	2903.15	-- Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.15 from any other subheading
681	2903.21	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.21 from any other subheading
682	2903.41	-- Trifluoromethane (HFC-23)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.41 from any other subheading
683	2903.42	-- Difluoromethane (HFC-32)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.42 from any other subheading
684	2903.43	-- Fluoromethane (HFC-41), 1,2-difluoroethane (HFC-152) and 1,1-difluoroethane (HFC-152a)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.43 from any other subheading
685	2903.44	-- Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125), 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) and 1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HFC-143)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.44 from any other subheading
686	2903.45	-- 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.45 from any other subheading
687	2903.46	-- 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane (HFC-227ea), 1,1,1,2,2,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236cb), 1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236ea) and 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.46 from any other subheading
688	2903.47	-- 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa) and 1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC-245ca)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.47 from any other subheading
689	2903.48	-- 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc) and 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.48 from any other subheading
690	2903.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.49 from any other subheading
691	2903.51	-- 2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234yf), 1,3,3,3-tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234ze) and (Z)-1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluoro-2-butene (HFO-1336mzz)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.51 from any other subheading
692	2903.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.59 from any other subheading
693	2903.61	-- Methyl bromide (bromomethane)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.61 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
694	2903.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.69 from any other subheading
695	2903.71	-- Chlorodifluoromethane(HCFC-22)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.71 from any other subheading
696	2903.72	-- Dichlorotrifluoroethanes(HCFC-123)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.72 from any other subheading
697	2903.73	-- Dichlorofluoroethanes(HCFC-141, 141b)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.73 from any other subheading
698	2903.74	-- Chlorodifluoroethanes(HCFC-142, 142b)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.74 from any other subheading
699	2903.75	-- Dichloropentafluoropropanes(HCFC-225, 225ca, 225cb)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.75 from any other subheading
700	2903.76	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) and dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.76 from any other subheading
701	2903.77	-- Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.77 from any other subheading
702	2903.78	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.78 from any other subheading
703	2903.79	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2903.79 from any other subheading
704	2904.32	-- Ammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2904.32 from any other subheading
705	2904.33	-- Lithium perfluorooctane sulphonate	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2904.33 from any other subheading
706	2904.34	-- Potassium perfluorooctane sulphonate	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2904.34 from any other subheading
707	2904.35	-- Other salts of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2904.35 from any other subheading
708	2905.12	-- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2905.12 from any other subheading
709	2905.31	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2905.31 from any other subheading
710	2905.51	-- Ethchlorvynol (INN)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2905.51 from any other subheading
711	2905.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2905.59 from any other subheading
712	2912.60	- Paraformaldehyde	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2912.60 from any other subheading
713	2915.32	-- Vinyl acetate	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2915.32 from any other subheading
714	2916.13	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2916.13 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
715	2916.14	-- Esters of methacrylic acid	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2916.14 from any other subheading
716	2917.32	-- Dioctyl orthophthalates	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2917.32 from any other subheading
717	2917.33	-- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2917.33 from any other subheading
718	2917.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2917.39 from any other subheading
719	2621.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
720	2921.21	-- Ethylenediamine and its salts	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2921.21 from any other subheading
721	2921.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2921.29 from any other subheading
722	2922.12	-- Diethanolamine and its salts	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.12 from any other subheading
723	2922.15	-- Triethanolamine	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.15 from any other subheading
724	2922.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.19 from any other subheading
725	2922.41	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.41 from any other subheading
726	2922.50	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.50 from any other subheading
727	2923.30	- Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2923.30 from any other subheading
728	2923.40	- Didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2923.40 from any other subheading
729	2923.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2923.90 from any other subheading
730	2930.40	- Methionine	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2930.40 from any other subheading
731	2933.33	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2933.33 from any other subheading
732	2933.53	-- Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2933.53 from any other subheading
733	2933.54	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2933.54 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
734	2934.91	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2934.91 from any other subheading
735	2936.90	- Other, including natural concentrates	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2936.90 from any other subheading
736	3001.20	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3001.20 from any other subheading
737	3002.12	-- Antisera and other blood fractions	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3002.12 from any other subheading
738	3002.13	-- Immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3002.13 from any other subheading
739	3002.14	-- Immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3002.14 from any other subheading
740	3002.15	-- Immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3002.15 from any other subheading
741	3002.41	-- Vaccines for human medicine	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3002.41 from any other subheading
742	3002.51	-- Cell therapy products	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3002.51 from any other subheading
743	3005.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3005.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
744	3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
745	3006.93	-- Placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for a recognised clinical trial, put up in measured doses	RVC40 or CTSH except from 2106.90	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3006.93 from any other subheading except from subheading 2106.90
746	3102.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3102.29 from any other subheading
747	3102.40	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3102.40 from any other subheading
748	3102.60	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3102.60 from any other subheading
749	3104.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3104.90 from any other subheading
750	3204.14	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3204.14 from any other subheading
751	3204.17	-- Pigments and preparations based thereon	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading
752	3204.20	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3204.20 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
753	3204.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3204.90 from any other subheading
754	3206.11	-- Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	RVC40 or CTSH, except from 3206.19	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3206.11 from any other subheading except from subheading 3206.19
755	3206.20	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3206.20 from any other subheading
756	3206.41	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3206.41 from any other subheading
757	3206.42	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3206.42 from any other subheading
758	3301.30	- Resinoids	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3301.30 from any other subheading
759	3501.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3501.90 from any other subheading
760	3502.11	-- Dried	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3502.11 from any other subheading
761	3502.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3502.19 from any other subheading
762	3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3502.20 from any other subheading
763	3502.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3502.90 from any other subheading
764	3506.10	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	RVC40 or CTSH except from 3501.90 or 3503	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3506.10 from any other subheading except from subheading 3501.90 or heading 3503
765	3506.91	-- Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3506.91 from any other subheading
766	3506.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3506.99 from any other subheading
767	3707.10	- Sensitising emulsions	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3707.10 from any other subheading
768	3707.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3707.90 from any other subheading
769	3806.10	- Rosin and resin acids	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3806.10 from any other subheading
770	3806.20	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3806.20 from any other subheading
771	3806.30	- Ester gums	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3806.30 from any other subheading
772	3806.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3806.90 from any other subheading
773	3822.11	-- For malaria	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3822.11 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
774	3822.12	-- For Zika and other diseases transmitted by mosquitoes of the genus Aedes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3822.12 from any other subheading
775	3822.13	-- For blood-grouping	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3822.13 from any other subheading
776	3822.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3822.19 from any other subheading
777	3823.11	-- Stearic acid	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.11 from any other subheading
778	3823.12	-- Oleic acid	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.12 from any other subheading
779	3823.13	-- Tall oil fatty acids	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.13 from any other subheading
780	3823.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.19 from any other subheading
781	3823.70	- Industrial fatty alcohols	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3823.70 from any other subheading
782	3824.84	-- Containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordecone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.84 from any other subheading
783	3824.85	-- Containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.85 from any other subheading
784	3824.86	-- Containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.86 from any other subheading
785	3824.87	-- Containing perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, or perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.87 from any other subheading
786	3824.88	-- Containing tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.88 from any other subheading
787	3824.89	-- Containing short-chain chlorinated paraffins	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.89 from any other subheading
788	3824.91	-- Mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.91 from any other subheading
789	3824.92	-- Polyglycol esters of methylphosphonic acid	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.92 from any other subheading
790	3824.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3824.99 from any other subheading
791	3826.00	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3826.00 from any other subheading
792	3921.12	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3921.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
793	3921.13	-- Of polyurethanes	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3921.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
794	3921.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3921.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
795	4104.41	-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4104.41 from any other subheading
796	4105.30	- In the dry state (crust)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4105.30 from any other subheading
797	4106.22	-- In the dry state (crust)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4106.22 from any other subheading
798	4106.32	-- In the dry state (crust)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4106.32 from any other subheading
799	4106.40	- Of reptiles	RVC40 or CTH or no CTC provided that there is a change from wet to dry	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4106.40 from any other heading; or No change in tariff classification required provided that there is a change from the wet state to the dry state
800	4106.92	-- In the dry state (crust)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4106.92 from any other subheading
801	4202.11	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.11 from any other chapter
802	4202.12	-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
803	4202.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.19 from any other chapter
804	4202.21	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.21 from any other chapter
805	4202.22	-- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
806	4202.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.29 from any other chapter
807	4202.31	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.31 from any other chapter
808	4202.32	-- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
809	4202.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.39 from any other chapter
810	4202.91	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.91 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
811	4202.92	-- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
812	4202.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.99 from any other chapter
813	4401.11	-- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.11 from any other subheading
814	4401.12	-- Non-coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.12 from any other subheading
815	4401.21	-- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.21 from any other subheading
816	4401.22	-- Non-coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.22 from any other subheading
817	4401.31	-- Wood pellets	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.31 from any other subheading
818	4401.32	-- Wood briquettes	RVC40 or CTSH except from 4401.39	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.32 from any other subheading except from subheading 4401.39
819	4401.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH except from 4401.32	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.39 from any other subheading except from subheading 4401.32
820	4401.41	-- Sawdust	RVC40 or CTSH except from 4401.49	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.41 from any other subheading except from subheading 4401.49
821	4401.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.49 from any other subheading
822	4402.10	- Of bamboo	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4402.10 from any other subheading
823	4402.20	- Of shell or nut	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4402.20 from any other subheading
824	4402.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4402.90 from any other subheading
825	4403.11	-- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.11 from any other subheading
826	4403.12	-- Non-coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.12 from any other subheading
827	4403.21	-- Of pine (Pinus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.21 from any other subheading
828	4403.22	-- Of pine (Pinus spp.), other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.22 from any other subheading
829	4403.23	-- Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.23 from any other subheading
830	4403.24	-- Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.24 from any other subheading
831	4403.25	-- Other, of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.25 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
832	4403.26	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.26 from any other subheading
833	4403.41	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.41 from any other subheading
834	4403.42	-- Teak	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.42 from any other subheading
835	4403.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.49 from any other subheading
836	4403.91	-- Of oak (Quercus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.91 from any other subheading
837	4403.93	-- Of beech (Fagus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.93 from any other subheading
838	4403.94	-- Of beech (Fagus spp.), other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.94 from any other subheading
839	4403.95	-- Of birch (Betula spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.95 from any other subheading
840	4403.96	-- Of birch (Betula spp.), other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.96 from any other subheading
841	4403.97	-- Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.97 from any other subheading
842	4403.98	-- Of eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.98 from any other subheading
843	4403.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.99 from any other subheading
844	4404.10	- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4404.10 from any other subheading
845	4404.20	- Non-coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4404.20 from any other subheading
846	4405.00	Wood wool; wood flour.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4405.00 from any other subheading
847	4406.11	-- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4406.11 from any other subheading
848	4406.12	-- Non-coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4406.12 from any other subheading
849	4406.91	-- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4406.91 from any other subheading
850	4406.92	-- Non-coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4406.92 from any other subheading
851	4407.11	-- Of pine (Pinus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.11 from any other subheading
852	4407.12	-- Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.12 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
853	4407.13	-- Of S-P-F (spruce (Picea spp.), pine (Pinus spp.) and fir (Abies spp.))	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.13 from any other subheading
854	4407.14	-- Of Hem-fir (Western hemlock (Tsuga heterophylla) and fir (Abies spp.))	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.14 from any other subheading
855	4407.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.19 from any other subheading
856	4407.21	-- Mahogany (Swietenia spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.21 from any other subheading
857	4407.22	-- Virola, Imbuia and Balsa	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.22 from any other subheading
858	4407.23	-- Teak	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.23 from any other subheading
859	4407.25	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.25 from any other subheading
860	4407.26	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.26 from any other subheading
861	4407.27	-- Sapelli	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.27 from any other subheading
862	4407.28	-- Iroko	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.28 from any other subheading
863	4407.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.29 from any other subheading
864	4407.91	-- Of oak (Quercus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.91 from any other subheading
865	4407.92	-- Of beech (Fagus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.92 from any other subheading
866	4407.93	-- Of maple (Acer spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.93 from any other subheading
867	4407.94	-- Of cherry (Prunus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.94 from any other subheading
868	4407.95	-- Of ash (Fraxinus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.95 from any other subheading
869	4407.96	-- Of birch (Betula spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.96 from any other subheading
870	4407.97	-- Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.97 from any other subheading
871	4407.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.99 from any other subheading
872	4408.10	- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.10 from any other subheading
873	4408.31	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.31 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
874	4408.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.39 from any other subheading
875	4408.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.90 from any other subheading
876	4409.10	- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4409.10 from any other subheading
877	4409.21	-- Of bamboo	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4409.21 from any other subheading
878	4409.22	-- Of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4409.22 from any other subheading
879	4409.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4409.29 from any other subheading
880	4410.11	-- Particle board	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.11 from any other subheading
881	4410.12	-- Oriented strand board (OSB)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.12 from any other subheading
882	4410.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.19 from any other subheading
883	4410.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.90 from any other subheading
884	4411.12	-- Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.12 from any other subheading
885	4411.13	-- Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.13 from any other subheading
886	4411.14	-- Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.14 from any other subheading
887	4411.92	-- Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm³	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.92 from any other subheading
888	4411.93	-- Of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm³	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.93 from any other subheading
889	4411.94	-- Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm³	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.94 from any other subheading
890	4412.10	- Of bamboo	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.10 from any other subheading
891	4412.31	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.31 from any other subheading
892	4412.33	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the species alder (Alnus spp.), ash (Fraxinus spp.), beech (Fagus spp.), birch (Betula spp.), cherry (Prunus spp.), chestnut (Castanea spp.), elm (Ulmus spp.), eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.), hickory (Carya spp.), horse chestnut (Aesculus spp.), lime (Tilia spp.), maple (Acer spp.), oak (Quercus spp.), plane tree (Platanus spp.), poplar and aspen (Populus spp.), robinia (Robinia spp.), tulipwood (Liriodendron spp.) or walnut (Juglans spp.)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.33 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
893	4412.34	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 4412.33	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.34 from any other subheading
894	4412.39	-- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.39 from any other subheading
895	4412.41	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.41 from any other subheading
896	4412.42	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.42 from any other subheading
897	4412.49	-- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.49 from any other subheading
898	4412.51	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.51 from any other subheading
899	4412.52	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.52 from any other subheading
900	4412.59	-- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.59 from any other subheading
901	4412.91	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.91 from any other subheading
902	4412.92	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.92 from any other subheading
903	4412.99	-- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.99 from any other subheading
904	4413.00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4413.00 from any other subheading
905	4414.10	- Of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4414.10 from any other subheading
906	4414.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4414.90 from any other subheading
907	4415.10	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4415.10 from any other subheading
908	4415.20	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4415.20 from any other subheading
909	4416.00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4416.00 from any other subheading
910	4417.00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4417.00 from any other subheading
911	4418.11	-- Of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.11 from any other subheading
912	4418.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.19 from any other subheading
913	4418.21	-- Of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.21 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
914	4418.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.29 from any other subheading
915	4418.30	- Posts and beams other than products of subheadings 4418.81 to 4418.89	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.30 from any other subheading
916	4418.40	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.40 from any other subheading
917	4418.50	- Shingles and shakes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.50 from any other subheading
918	4418.73	-- Of bamboo or with at least the top layer (wear layer) of bamboo	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.73 from any other subheading
919	4418.74	-- Other, for mosaic floors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.74 from any other subheading
920	4418.75	-- Other, multilayer	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.75 from any other subheading
921	4418.79	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.79 from any other subheading
922	4418.81	-- Glue-laminated timber (glulam)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.81 from any other subheading
923	4418.82	-- Cross-laminated timber (CLT or X-lam)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.82 from any other subheading
924	4418.83	-- I beams	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.83 from any other subheading
925	4418.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.89 from any other subheading
926	4418.91	-- Of bamboo	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.91 from any other subheading
927	4418.92	-- Cellular wood panels	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.92 from any other subheading
928	4418.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.99 from any other subheading
929	4419.11	-- Bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4419.11 from any other subheading
930	4419.12	-- Chopsticks	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4419.12 from any other subheading
931	4419.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4419.19 from any other subheading
932	4419.20	- Of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4419.20 from any other subheading
933	4419.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4419.90 from any other subheading
934	4420.11	-- Of tropical wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4420.11 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
935	4420.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4420.19 from any other subheading
936	4420.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4420.90 from any other subheading
937	4421.10	- Clothes hangers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4421.10 from any other subheading
938	4421.20	- Coffins	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4421.20 from any other subheading
939	4421.91	-- Of bamboo	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4421.91 from any other subheading
940	4421.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4421.99 from any other subheading
941	4703.21	-- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4703.21 from any other subheading
942	4703.29	-- Non-coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4703.29 from any other subheading
943	4704.21	-- Coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4704.21 from any other subheading
944	4704.29	-- Non-coniferous	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4704.29 from any other subheading
945	4823.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4823.90 from any other subheading
946	5001.00	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5001.00 from any other chapter
947	5002.00	Raw silk (not thrown).	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5002.00 from any other chapter
948	5003.00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5003.00 from any other chapter
949	5004.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5004.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
950	5005.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5005.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
951	5006.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5006.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
952	5007.10	- Fabrics of noil silk	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
953	5007.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
954	5007.90	- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
955	5101.11	-- Shorn wool	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.11 from any other chapter
956	5101.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.19 from any other chapter
957	5101.21	-- Shorn wool	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.21 from any other chapter
958	5101.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.29 from any other chapter
959	5101.30	- Carbonised	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.30 from any other chapter
960	5102.11	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5102.11 from any other chapter
961	5102.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5102.19 from any other chapter
962	5102.20	- Coarse animal hair	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5102.20 from any other chapter
963	5103.10	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5103.10 from any other chapter
964	5103.20	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5103.20 from any other chapter
965	5103.30	- Waste of coarse animal hair	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5103.30 from any other chapter
966	5105.10	- Carded wool	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
967	5105.21	-- Combed wool in fragments	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
968	5105.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
969	5105.31	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
970	5105.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
971	5105.40	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
972	5106.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5106.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
973	5106.20	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5106.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
974	5107.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5107.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
975	5107.20	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5107.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
976	5108.10	- Carded	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5108.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
977	5108.20	- Combed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5108.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
978	5109.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5109.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
979	5109.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5109.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
980	5110.00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5110.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
981	5111.11	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
982	5111.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
983	5111.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
984	5111.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
985	5111.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
986	5112.11	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
987	5112.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
988	5112.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
989	5112.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
990	5112.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
991	5113.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5113.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
992	5201.00	Cotton, not carded or combed.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5201.00 from any other chapter
993	5202.10	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5202.10 from any other chapter
994	5202.91	-- Garnetted stock	RVC40 or CTH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5202.91 from any other heading
995	5202.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5202.99 from any other chapter
996	5203.00	Cotton, carded or combed.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5203.00 from any other chapter
997	5204.11	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5204.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
998	5204.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5204.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
999	5204.20	- Put up for retail sale	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5204.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1000	5205.11	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1001	5205.12	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1002	5205.13	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1003	5205.14	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1004	5205.15	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1005	5205.21	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1006	5205.22	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1007	5205.23	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1008	5205.24	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1009	5205.26	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.26 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1010	5205.27	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.27 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1011	5205.28	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.28 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1012	5205.31	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1013	5205.32	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1014	5205.33	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1015	5205.34	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1016	5205.35	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.35 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1017	5205.41	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1018	5205.42	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1019	5205.43	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1020	5205.44	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1021	5205.46	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.46 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1022	5205.47	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.47 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1023	5205.48	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.48 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1024	5206.11	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1025	5206.12	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1026	5206.13	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1027	5206.14	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1028	5206.15	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1029	5206.21	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1030	5206.22	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1031	5206.23	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1032	5206.24	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1033	5206.25	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.25 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1034	5206.31	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1035	5206.32	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1036	5206.33	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1037	5206.34	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1038	5206.35	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.35 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1039	5206.41	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1040	5206.42	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1041	5206.43	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1042	5206.44	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1043	5206.45	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.45 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1044	5207.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5207.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1045	5207.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5207.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1046	5208.11	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1047	5208.12	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1048	5208.13	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1049	5208.19	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1050	5208.21	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1051	5208.22	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1052	5208.23	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1053	5208.29	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1054	5208.31	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1055	5208.32	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1056	5208.33	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1057	5208.39	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1058	5208.41	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1059	5208.42	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1060	5208.43	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1061	5208.49	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1062	5208.51	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1063	5208.52	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1064	5208.59	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1065	5209.11	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1066	5209.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1067	5209.19	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1068	5209.21	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1069	5209.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1070	5209.29	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1071	5209.31	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1072	5209.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1073	5209.39	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1074	5209.41	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1075	5209.42	-- Denim	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1076	5209.43	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1077	5209.49	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1078	5209.51	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1079	5209.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1080	5209.59	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1081	5210.11	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1082	5210.19	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1083	5210.21	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1084	5210.29	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1085	5210.31	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1086	5210.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1087	5210.39	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1088	5210.41	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1089	5210.49	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1090	5210.51	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1091	5210.59	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1092	5211.11	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1093	5211.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1094	5211.19	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1095	5211.20	- Bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1096	5211.31	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1097	5211.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1098	5211.39	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1099	5211.41	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1100	5211.42	-- Denim	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1101	5211.43	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1102	5211.49	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1103	5211.51	-- Plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1104	5211.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1105	5211.59	-- Other fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1106	5212.11	-- Unbleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1107	5212.12	-- Bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1108	5212.13	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1109	5212.14	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1110	5212.15	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1111	5212.21	-- Unbleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1112	5212.22	-- Bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1113	5212.23	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1114	5212.24	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1115	5212.25	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.25 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1116	5301.10	- Flax, raw or retted	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.10 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1117	5301.21	-- Broken or scutched	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.21 from any other chapter
1118	5301.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.29 from any other chapter
1119	5301.30	- Flax tow or waste	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.30 from any other chapter
1120	5302.10	- True hemp, raw or retted	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5302.10 from any other chapter
1121	5302.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5302.90 from any other chapter
1122	5303.10	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5303.10 from any other chapter
1123	5303.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5303.90 from any other chapter
1124	5305.00	Coconut, abaca (*Manila hemp* or *Musa textilis Nee*), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5305.00 from any other chapter
1125	5306.10	- Single	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5306.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1126	5306.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5306.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1127	5307.10	- Single	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5307.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1128	5307.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5307.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1129	5308.20	- True hemp yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5308.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1130	5308.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5308.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1131	5309.11	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1132	5309.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1133	5309.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1134	5309.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1135	5310.10	- Unbleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5310.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1136	5310.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5310.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1137	5311.00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5311.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1138	5401.10	- Of synthetic filaments	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5401.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1139	5401.20	- Of artificial filaments	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5401.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1140	5402.11	-- Of aramids	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1141	5402.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1142	5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1143	5402.31	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1144	5402.32	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1145	5402.33	-- Of polyesters	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1146	5402.34	-- Of polypropylene	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.34 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1147	5402.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1148	5402.44	-- Elastomeric	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.44 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1149	5402.45	-- Other, of nylon or other polyamides	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.45 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1150	5402.46	-- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.46 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1151	5402.47	-- Other, of polyesters	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.47 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1152	5402.48	-- Other, of polypropylene	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.48 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1153	5402.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1154	5402.51	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.51 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1155	5402.52	-- Of polyesters	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.52 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1156	5402.53	-- Of polypropylene	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.53 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1157	5402.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.59 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1158	5402.61	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.61 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1159	5402.62	-- Of polyesters	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.62 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1160	5402.63	-- Of polypropylene	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.63 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1161	5402.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.69 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1162	5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1163	5403.31	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1164	5403.32	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1165	5403.33	-- Of cellulose acetate	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1166	5403.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1167	5403.41	-- Of viscose rayon	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1168	5403.42	-- Of cellulose acetate	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1169	5403.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1170	5404.11	-- Elastomeric	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1171	5404.12	-- Other, of polypropylene	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1172	5404.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1173	5404.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1174	5405.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5405.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1175	5406.00	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5406.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1176	5407.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1177	5407.20	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1178	5407.30	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1179	5407.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1180	5407.42	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1181	5407.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1182	5407.44	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1183	5407.51	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1184	5407.52	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1185	5407.53	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1186	5407.54	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.54 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1187	5407.61	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.61 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1188	5407.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.69 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1189	5407.71	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.71 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1190	5407.72	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.72 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1191	5407.73	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.73 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1192	5407.74	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.74 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1193	5407.81	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.81 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1194	5407.82	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.82 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1195	5407.83	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.83 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1196	5407.84	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.84 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1197	5407.91	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1198	5407.92	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1199	5407.93	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.93 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1200	5407.94	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.94 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1201	5408.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1202	5408.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1203	5408.22	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1204	5408.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1205	5408.24	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1206	5408.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1207	5408.32	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1208	5408.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1209	5408.34	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1210	5501.11	-- Of aramids	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1211	5501.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1212	5501.20	- Of polyesters	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1213	5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1214	5501.40	- Of polypropylene	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1215	5501.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1216	5502.10	- Of cellulose acetate	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5502.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1217	5502.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5502.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1218	5503.11	-- Of aramids	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1219	5503.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1220	5503.20	- Of polyesters	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1221	5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1222	5503.40	- Of polypropylene	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1223	5503.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1224	5504.10	- Of viscose rayon	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5504.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1225	5504.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5504.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1226	5505.10	- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5505.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1227	5505.20	- Of artificial fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5505.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1228	5506.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1229	5506.20	- Of polyesters	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1230	5506.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1231	5506.40	- Of polypropylene	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1232	5506.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1233	5507.00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5507.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1234	5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5508.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1235	5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5508.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1236	5509.11	-- Single yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1237	5509.12	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1238	5509.21	-- Single yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1239	5509.22	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1240	5509.31	-- Single yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1241	5509.32	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1242	5509.41	-- Single yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1243	5509.42	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1244	5509.51	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1245	5509.52	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1246	5509.53	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1247	5509.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1248	5509.61	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.61 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1249	5509.62	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.62 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1250	5509.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.69 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1251	5509.91	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1252	5509.92	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1253	5509.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1254	5510.11	-- Single yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1255	5510.12	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1256	5510.20	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1257	5510.30	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1258	5510.90	- Other yarn	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1259	5511.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of such fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1260	5511.20	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1261	5511.30	- Of artificial staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1262	5512.11	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1263	5512.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1264	5512.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1265	5512.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1266	5512.91	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1267	5512.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1268	5513.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1269	5513.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1270	5513.13	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1271	5513.19	-- Other woven fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1272	5513.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1273	5513.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1274	5513.29	-- Other woven fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1275	5513.31	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1276	5513.39	-- Other woven fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1277	5513.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1278	5513.49	-- Other woven fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1279	5514.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1280	5514.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1281	5514.19	-- Other woven fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1282	5514.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1283	5514.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1284	5514.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1285	5514.29	-- Other woven fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1286	5514.30	- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1287	5514.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1288	5514.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1289	5514.43	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1290	5514.49	-- Other woven fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1291	5515.11	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1292	5515.12	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1293	5515.13	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1294	5515.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1295	5515.21	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1296	5515.22	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1297	5515.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1298	5515.91	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1299	5515.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1300	5516.11	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1301	5516.12	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1302	5516.13	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1303	5516.14	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1304	5516.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1305	5516.22	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1306	5516.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1307	5516.24	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1308	5516.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1309	5516.32	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1310	5516.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1311	5516.34	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1312	5516.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1313	5516.42	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1314	5516.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1315	5516.44	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1316	5516.91	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1317	5516.92	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1318	5516.93	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.93 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1319	5516.94	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.94 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1320	5601.21	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1321	5601.22	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1322	5601.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1323	5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1324	5602.10	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1325	5602.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1326	5602.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1327	5602.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1328	5603.11	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1329	5603.12	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1330	5603.13	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.13 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1331	5603.14	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.14 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1332	5603.91	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1333	5603.92	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1334	5603.93	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.93 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1335	5603.94	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.94 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1336	5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5604.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1337	5604.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5604.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1338	5605.00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5605.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1339	5606.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5606.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1340	5607.21	-- Binder or baler twine	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1341	5607.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1342	5607.41	-- Binder or baler twine	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1343	5607.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1344	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.50 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1345	5607.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1346	5608.11	-- Made up fishing nets	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1347	5608.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1348	5608.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1349	5609.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5609.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1350	5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5701.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1351	5701.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5701.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1352	5702.10	- “Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1353	5702.20	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1354	5702.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1355	5702.32	-- Of man-made textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1356	5702.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1357	5702.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1358	5702.42	-- Of man-made textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1359	5702.49	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1360	5702.50	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.50 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1361	5702.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1362	5702.92	-- Of man-made textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1363	5702.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1364	5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1365	5703.21	-- Turf	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1366	5703.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1367	5703.31	-- Turf	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1368	5703.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1369	5703.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1370	5704.10	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m^2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5704.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1371	5704.20	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m^2 but not exceeding 1 m^2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5704.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1372	5704.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5704.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1373	5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5705.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1374	5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1375	5801.21	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1376	5801.22	-- Cut corduroy	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1377	5801.23	-- Other weft pile fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.23 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1378	5801.26	-- Chenille fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.26 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1379	5801.27	-- Warp pile fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.27 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1380	5801.31	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1381	5801.32	-- Cut corduroy	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1382	5801.33	-- Other weft pile fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1383	5801.36	-- Chenille fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.36 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1384	5801.37	-- Warp pile fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.37 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1385	5801.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1386	5802.10	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1387	5802.20	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1388	5802.30	- Tufted textile fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1389	5803.00	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5803.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1390	5804.10	- Tulles and other net fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1391	5804.21	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1392	5804.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1393	5804.30	- Hand-made lace	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1394	5805.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5805.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1395	5806.10	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1396	5806.20	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1397	5806.31	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1398	5806.32	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1399	5806.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1400	5806.40	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1401	5807.10	- Woven	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5807.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1402	5807.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5807.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1403	5808.10	- Braids in the piece	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5808.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1404	5808.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5808.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1405	5809.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5809.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1406	5810.10	- Embroidery without visible ground	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1407	5810.91	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1408	5810.92	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1409	5810.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1410	5811.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5811.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1411	5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5901.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1412	5901.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5901.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1413	5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5902.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1414	5902.20	- Of polyesters	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5902.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1415	5902.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5902.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1416	5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride)	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5903.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1417	5903.20	- With polyurethane	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5903.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1418	5903.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5903.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1419	5904.10	- Linoleum	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5904.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1420	5904.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5904.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1421	5905.00	Textile wall coverings.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5905.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1422	5906.10	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1423	5906.91	-- Knitted or crocheted	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1424	5906.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1425	5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5907.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1426	5908.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5908.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1427	5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5909.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1428	5910.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5910.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1429	5911.10	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1430	5911.20	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1431	5911.31	-- Weighing less than 650 g/m2	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1432	5911.32	-- Weighing 650 g/m2 or more	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1433	5911.40	- Filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1434	5911.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1435	6001.10	- “Long pile” fabrics	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1436	6001.21	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1437	6001.22	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1438	6001.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1439	6001.91	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1440	6001.92	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1441	6001.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1442	6002.40	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6002.40 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1443	6002.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6002.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1444	6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1445	6003.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1446	6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1447	6003.40	- Of artificial fibres	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.40 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1448	6003.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1449	6004.10	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6004.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1450	6004.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6004.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1451	6005.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1452	6005.22	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1453	6005.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1454	6005.24	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1455	6005.35	-- Fabrics specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.35 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1456	6005.36	-- Other, unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.36 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1457	6005.37	-- Other, dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.37 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1458	6005.38	-- Other, of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.38 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1459	6005.39	-- Other, printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1460	6005.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1461	6005.42	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1462	6005.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1463	6005.44	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1464	6005.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1465	6006.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1466	6006.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1467	6006.22	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1468	6006.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1469	6006.24	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1470	6006.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1471	6006.32	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1472	6006.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1473	6006.34	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1474	6006.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1475	6006.42	-- Dyed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1476	6006.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1477	6006.44	-- Printed	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1478	6006.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1479	6101.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1480	6101.30	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1481	6101.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1482	6102.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1483	6102.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1484	6102.30	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1485	6102.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1486	6103.10	- Suits	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1487	6103.22	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1488	6103.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.23 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1489	6103.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1490	6103.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1491	6103.32	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1492	6103.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1493	6103.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1494	6103.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1495	6103.42	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1496	6103.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.43 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1497	6103.49	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1498	6104.13	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.13 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1499	6104.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1500	6104.22	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1501	6104.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.23 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1502	6104.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1503	6104.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1504	6104.32	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1505	6104.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1506	6104.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1507	6104.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1508	6104.42	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1509	6104.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.43 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1510	6104.44	-- Of artificial fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.44 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1511	6104.49	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1512	6104.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.51 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1513	6104.52	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.52 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1514	6104.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.53 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1515	6104.59	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1516	6104.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.61 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1517	6104.62	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.62 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1518	6104.63	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.63 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1519	6104.69	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.69 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1520	6105.10	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6105.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1521	6105.20	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6105.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1522	6105.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6105.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1523	6106.10	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6106.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1524	6106.20	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6106.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1525	6106.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6106.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1526	6107.11	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1527	6107.12	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1528	6107.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1529	6107.21	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1530	6107.22	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1531	6107.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1532	6107.91	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1533	6107.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1534	6108.11	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1535	6108.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1536	6108.21	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1537	6108.22	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1538	6108.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1539	6108.31	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1540	6108.32	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1541	6108.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1542	6108.91	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1543	6108.92	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1544	6108.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1545	6109.10	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6109.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1546	6109.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6109.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1547	6110.11	-- Of wool	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1548	6110.12	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1549	6110.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1550	6110.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1551	6110.30	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1552	6110.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1553	6111.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1554	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1555	6111.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1556	6112.11	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1557	6112.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1558	6112.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1559	6112.20	- Ski suits	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1560	6112.31	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1561	6112.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1562	6112.41	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1563	6112.49	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1564	6113.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6113.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1565	6114.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1566	6114.30	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1567	6114.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1568	6115.10	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1569	6115.21	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1570	6115.22	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1571	6115.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1572	6115.30	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1573	6115.94	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.94 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1574	6115.95	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.95 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1575	6115.96	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.96 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1576	6115.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1577	6116.10	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1578	6116.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1579	6116.92	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1580	6116.93	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.93 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1581	6116.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1582	6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1583	6117.80	- Other accessories	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.80 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1584	6117.90	- Parts	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1585	6201.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1586	6201.30	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1587	6201.40	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1588	6201.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1589	6202.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1590	6202.30	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1591	6202.40	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1592	6202.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1593	6203.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1594	6203.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1595	6203.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1596	6203.22	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1597	6203.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.23 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1598	6203.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1599	6203.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1600	6203.32	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1601	6203.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1602	6203.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1603	6203.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1604	6203.42	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1605	6203.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.43 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1606	6203.49	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1607	6204.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1608	6204.12	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1609	6204.13	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.13 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1610	6204.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1611	6204.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1612	6204.22	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1613	6204.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.23 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1614	6204.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1615	6204.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1616	6204.32	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1617	6204.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1618	6204.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1619	6204.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1620	6204.42	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1621	6204.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.43 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1622	6204.44	-- Of artificial fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.44 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1623	6204.49	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1624	6204.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.51 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1625	6204.52	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.52 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1626	6204.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.53 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1627	6204.59	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1628	6204.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.61 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1629	6204.62	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.62 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1630	6204.63	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.63 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1631	6204.69	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.69 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1632	6205.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1633	6205.30	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1634	6205.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1635	6206.10	- Of silk or silk waste	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1636	6206.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1637	6206.30	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1638	6206.40	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1639	6206.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1640	6207.11	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1641	6207.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1642	6207.21	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1643	6207.22	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1644	6207.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1645	6207.91	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1646	6207.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1647	6208.11	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1648	6208.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1649	6208.21	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1650	6208.22	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1651	6208.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1652	6208.91	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1653	6208.92	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1654	6208.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1655	6209.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1656	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1657	6209.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1658	6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1659	6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.01	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1660	6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.02	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1661	6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1662	6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.50 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1663	6211.11	-- Men's or boys'	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1664	6211.12	-- Women's or girls'	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1665	6211.20	- Ski suits	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1666	6211.32	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1667	6211.33	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1668	6211.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1669	6211.42	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1670	6211.43	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.43 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1671	6211.49	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1672	6212.10	- Brassieres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1673	6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1674	6212.30	- Corselettes	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1675	6212.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1676	6213.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1677	6213.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1678	6214.10	- Of silk or silk waste	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1679	6214.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1680	6214.30	- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1681	6214.40	- Of artificial fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1682	6214.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1683	6215.10	- Of silk or silk waste	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6215.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1684	6215.20	- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6215.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1685	6215.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6215.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1686	6216.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts.	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6216.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1687	6217.10	- Accessories	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6217.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1688	6217.90	- Parts	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6217.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1689	6301.10	- Electric blankets	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1690	6301.20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1691	6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1692	6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1693	6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1694	6302.10	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1695	6302.21	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1696	6302.22	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1697	6302.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1698	6302.31	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1699	6302.32	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1700	6302.39	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1701	6302.40	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1702	6302.51	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.51 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1703	6302.53	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.53 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1704	6302.59	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.59 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1705	6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.60 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1706	6302.91	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1707	6302.93	-- Of man-made fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.93 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1708	6302.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1709	6303.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1710	6303.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1711	6303.91	-- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1712	6303.92	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1713	6303.99	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1714	6304.11	-- Knitted or crocheted	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1715	6304.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1716	6304.20	- Bed nets specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1717	6304.91	-- Knitted or crocheted	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1718	6304.92	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1719	6304.93	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.93 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1720	6304.99	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1721	6305.10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1722	6305.20	- Of cotton	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1723	6305.32	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1724	6305.33	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1725	6305.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1726	6305.90	- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1727	6306.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1728	6306.19	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1729	6306.22	-- Of synthetic fibres	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1730	6306.29	-- Of other textile materials	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1731	6306.30	- Sails	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1732	6306.40	- Pneumatic mattresses	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1733	6306.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1734	6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6307.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1735	6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6307.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1736	6307.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6307.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1737	6308.00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.	RVC40 or CTH and cut and sewn in any AMS or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6308.00 from any other heading and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1738	6309.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.	WO or textile process rule	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1739	6310.10	- Sorted	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1740	6310.90	- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1741	6405.20	- With uppers of textile materials	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6405.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1742	6406.10	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6406.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1743	6406.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6406.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1744	6501.00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6501.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1745	6502.00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6502.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1746	6504.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6504.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1747	6505.00	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6505.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1748	6601.10	- Garden or similar umbrellas	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6601.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1749	6601.91	-- Having a telescopic shaft	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6601.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1750	6601.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6601.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1751	7019.13	-- Other yarn, slivers	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7019.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1752	7019.63	-- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, not coated or laminated	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7019.63 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1753	7019.64	-- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, coated or laminated	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7019.64 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1754	7019.65	-- Open woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7019.65 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1755	7019.66	-- Open woven fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7019.66 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
1756	7019.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7019.69 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1757	7101.10	- Natural pearls	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1758	7101.21	-- Unworked	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1759	7101.22	-- Worked	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7101.22 from any other subheading
1760	7102.10	- Unsorted	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.10 from any other chapter
1761	7102.21	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.21 from any other chapter
1762	7102.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.29 from any other subheading
1763	7102.31	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.31 from any other chapter
1764	7102.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.39 from any other subheading
1765	7103.10	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7103.10 from any other chapter
1766	7103.91	-- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7103.91 from any other subheading
1767	7103.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7103.99 from any other subheading
1768	7104.91	-- Diamonds	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7104.91 from any other subheading
1769	7104.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7104.99 from any other subheading
1770	7108.13	-- Other semi-manufactured forms	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7108.13 from any other subheading
1771	7108.20	- Monetary	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7108.20 from any other subheading
1772	7112.30	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1773	7112.91	-- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1774	7112.92	-- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1775	7112.99	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1776	7113.11	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7113.11 from any other subheading
1777	7113.19	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7113.19 from any other subheading
1778	7113.20	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7113.20 from any other subheading
1779	7114.11	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7114.11 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1780	7117.11	-- Cuff-links and studs	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7117.11 from any other subheading
1781	7117.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7117.19 from any other subheading
1782	7117.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7117.90 from any other subheading
1783	7201.10	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 % or less of phosphorus	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7201.10 from any other chapter
1784	7201.20	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 % of phosphorus	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7201.20 from any other chapter
1785	7201.50	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7201.50 from any other chapter
1786	7203.10	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7203.10 from any other chapter
1787	7203.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7203.90 from any other chapter
1788	7207.11	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1789	7207.12	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1790	7207.19	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1791	7207.20	- Containing by weight 0.25 % or more of carbon	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1792	7208.10	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1793	7208.25	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1794	7208.26	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1795	7208.27	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1796	7208.36	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1797	7208.37	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1798	7208.38	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1799	7208.39	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1800	7208.40	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1801	7208.51	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1802	7208.52	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1803	7208.53	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1804	7208.54	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1805	7208.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1806	7209.15	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.15 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
1807	7209.16	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.16 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
1808	7209.17	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.17 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
1809	7209.18	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.18 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
1810	7209.25	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.25 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1811	7209.26	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.26 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
1812	7209.27	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.27 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
1813	7209.28	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.28 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
1814	7209.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.90 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11
1815	7210.11	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.11 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.11 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1816	7210.12	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.12 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.12 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1817	7210.20	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.20 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.20 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1818	7210.30	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.30 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.30 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1819	7210.41	-- Corrugated	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.41 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.41 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1820	7210.49	-- Other	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.49 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.49 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1821	7210.50	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.50 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.50 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1822	7210.61	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.61 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.61 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1823	7210.69	-- Other	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.69 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.69 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1824	7210.70	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.70 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.70 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1825	7210.90	- Other	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.90 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7210.90 from any other heading except from 72.09 and 72.11
1826	7211.13	-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1827	7211.14	-- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1828	7211.19	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1829	7211.23	-- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1830	7211.29	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1831	7211.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1832	7212.10	- Plated or coated with tin	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208, 7210 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209,7210 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.10 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
1833	7212.20	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208, 7210 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209,7210 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.20 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
1834	7212.30	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208, 7210 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209,7210 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.30 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1835	7212.40	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208, 7210 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209,7210 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.40 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.40 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
1836	7212.50	- Otherwise plated or coated	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208, 7210 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209,7210 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.50 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
1837	7212.60	- Clad	For products from 7208: RVC40 or CTH except from 7208, 7210 and 7211; For products from 7209: RVC40 or CTH except from 7209,7210 and 7211	For products obtained from heading 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.60 from any other heading except from headings 72.08,72.10 and 72.11; For products obtained from heading 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7212.60 from any other heading except from heading 72.09,72.10 and 72.11
1838	7213.10	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1839	7213.20	- Other, of free-cutting steel	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1840	7213.91	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1841	7213.99	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1842	7214.10	- Forged	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1843	7214.20	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1844	7214.30	- Other, of free-cutting steel	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1845	7214.91	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1846	7214.99	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1847	7215.10	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1848	7215.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1849	7215.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1850	7216.10	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1851	7216.21	-- L sections	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1852	7216.22	-- T sections	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1853	7216.31	-- U sections	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1854	7216.32	-- I sections	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1855	7216.33	-- H sections	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1856	7216.40	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1857	7216.50	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1858	7216.61	-- Obtained from flat-rolled products	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1859	7216.69	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1860	7216.91	-- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1861	7216.99	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1862	7217.10	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	RVC40 or CTH except from 7213-7215	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.10 from any other heading except from headings 72.13 to 72.15
1863	7217.20	- Plated or coated with zinc	RVC40 or CTH except from 7213-7215	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.20 from any other heading except from headings 72.13 to 72.15

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1864	7217.30	- Plated or coated with other base metals	RVC40 or CTH except from 7213-7215	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.30 from any other heading except from headings 72.13 to 72.15
1865	7217.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH except from 7213-7215	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.90 from any other heading except from headings 72.13 to 72.15
1866	7219.31	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.31 from any other subheading
1867	7219.32	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.32 from any other subheading
1868	7219.33	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.33 from any other subheading
1869	7219.34	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.34 from any other subheading
1870	7219.35	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.35 from any other subheading
1871	7219.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.90 from any other subheading
1872	7220.11	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	RVC40 or CTH except from 7219.31-7219.90	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.11 from any other heading except from subheadings 7219.31 to 7219.90
1873	7220.12	-- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	RVC40 or CTH except from 7219.31-7219.90	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.12 from any other heading except from subheadings 7219.31 to 7219.90
1874	7220.20	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	RVC40 or CTH except from 7219.31-7219.90	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.20 from any other heading except from subheadings 7219.31 to 7219.90
1875	7220.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH except from 7219.31-7219.90	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.90 from any other heading except from subheadings 7219.31 to 7219.90
1876	7301.10	- Sheet piling	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7209 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7301.10 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09 and 72.11
1877	7301.20	- Angles, shapes and sections	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7209 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7301.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09 and 72.11
1878	7302.10	- Rails	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7209	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.10 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09
1879	7302.30	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7209	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.30 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09
1880	7302.40	- Fish-plates and sole plates	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7209	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.40 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09
1881	7302.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7209	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.09
1882	7303.00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7303.00 from any other chapter
1883	7304.11	-- Of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1884	7304.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1885	7304.22	-- Drill pipe of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.22 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1886	7304.23	-- Other drill pipe	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.23 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1887	7304.24	-- Other, of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.24 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1888	7304.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.29 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1889	7304.31	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.31 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1890	7304.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.39 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1891	7304.41	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.41 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1892	7304.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.49 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1893	7304.51	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.51 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1894	7304.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.59 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1895	7304.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7207-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.07 to 72.11
1896	7305.11	-- Longitudinally submerged arc welded	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
1897	7305.12	-- Other, longitudinally welded	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.12 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
1898	7305.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
1899	7305.20	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
1900	7305.31	-- Longitudinally welded	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.31 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
1901	7305.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.39 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
1902	7305.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.11
1903	7306.11	-- Welded, of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC except from 7208, 7209 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
1904	7306.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7208, 7209 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
1905	7306.21	-- Welded, of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC except from 7208, 7209 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.21 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1906	7306.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7208, 7209 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.29 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
1907	7306.30	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	RVC40 or CC except from 7208, 7209 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.30 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
1908	7306.40	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.40 from any other chapter
1909	7306.50	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	RVC40 or CC except from 7208, 7209 and 7211	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.50 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
1910	7306.61	-- Of square or rectangular cross-section	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7208, 7209 and 7211; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.61 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.61 from any other chapter
1911	7306.69	-- Of other non-circular cross-section	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7208, 7209 and 7211; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.69 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.69 from any other chapter
1912	7306.90	- Other	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7208, 7209 and 7211; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.90 from any other chapter
1913	7307.11	-- Of non-malleable cast iron	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.11 from any other chapter
1914	7307.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.19 from any other chapter
1915	7307.21	-- Flanges	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.21 from any other chapter
1916	7307.22	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.22 from any other chapter
1917	7307.23	-- Butt welding fittings	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.23 from any other chapter
1918	7307.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.29 from any other chapter
1919	7307.91	-- Flanges	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.91 from any other chapter
1920	7307.92	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	RVC40 or CTH except from 7304, 7305 and 7306	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.92 from any other heading except from headings 73.04, 73.05 and 73.06
1921	7307.93	-- Butt welding fittings	RVC40 or CTH except from 7304, 7305 and 7306	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.93 from any other heading except from headings 73.04, 73.05 and 73.06
1922	7307.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH except from 7304, 7305 and 7306	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.99 from any other heading except from headings 73.04, 73.05 and 73.06
1923	7308.10	- Bridges and bridge-sections	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208-7212 and 7216	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.10 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1924	7308.20	- Towers and lattice masts	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208-7212 and 7216	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.20 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
1925	7308.30	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208-7212 and 7216	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.30 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
1926	7308.40	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208-7212 and 7216	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.40 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
1927	7308.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH except from 7208-7212 and 7216	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.90 from any other heading except from headings 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
1928	7309.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7212, 7225 and 7226	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7309.00 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.12, 72.25 and 72.26
1929	7310.10	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7212, 7225 and 7226	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7310.10 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.12, 72.25 and 72.26
1930	7310.21	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7212	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7310.21 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.12
1931	7310.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7212	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7310.29 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.12
1932	7311.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7311.00 from any other chapter
1933	7312.10	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1934	7312.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
1935	7313.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.	RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7215 and 7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7313.00 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.15 and 72.17
1936	7314.12	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.12 from any other chapter
1937	7314.14	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.14 from any other chapter
1938	7314.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.19 from any other chapter
1939	7314.20	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm^2 or more	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
1940	7314.31	-- Plated or coated with zinc	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.31 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
1941	7314.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.39 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
1942	7314.41	-- Plated or coated with zinc	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.41 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
1943	7314.42	-- Coated with plastics	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.42 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1944	7314.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.49 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
1945	7314.50	- Expanded metal	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.50 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
1946	7315.11	-- Roller chain	RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
1947	7315.12	-- Other chain	RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.12 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
1948	7315.19	-- Parts	RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
1949	7315.20	- Skid chain	RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
1950	7315.81	-- Stud-link	RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.81 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
1951	7315.82	-- Other, welded link	RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.82 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
1952	7315.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.89 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
1953	7315.90	- Other parts	RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17
1954	7316.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7316.00 from any other chapter
1955	7317.00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7317.00 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7317.00 from any other chapter
1956	7318.11	-- Coach screws	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.11 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.11 from any other chapter
1957	7318.12	-- Other wood screws	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.12 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.12 from any other chapter
1958	7318.13	-- Screw hooks and screw rings	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.13 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.13 from any other chapter
1959	7318.14	-- Self-tapping screws	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.14 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.14 from any other chapter

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1960	7318.15	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.15 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.15 from any other chapter
1961	7318.16	-- Nuts	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.16 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.16 from any other chapter
1962	7318.19	-- Other	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.19 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.19 from any other chapter
1963	7318.21	-- Spring washers and other lock washers	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.21 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.21 from any other chapter
1964	7318.22	-- Other washers	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.22 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.22 from any other chapter
1965	7318.23	-- Rivets	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.23 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.23 from any other chapter
1966	7318.24	-- Cotters and cotter-pins	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.24 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.24 from any other chapter
1967	7318.29	-- Other	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.29 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.29 from any other chapter
1968	7319.40	- Safety pins and other pins	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.40 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.40 from any other chapter
1969	7319.90	- Other	Of steel: RVC40 or CC except from 7213-7217; Of stainless steel: RVC40 or CC	Of Steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.13 to 72.17; Of Stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.90 from any other chapter
1970	7320.10	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.10 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1971	7320.20	- Helical springs	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.20 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
1972	7320.90	- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7208-7217	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.90 from any other chapter except from headings 72.08 to 72.17
1973	7323.10	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.10 from any other chapter
1974	7323.91	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.91 from any other chapter
1975	7323.92	-- Of cast iron, enamelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.92 from any other chapter
1976	7323.93	-- Of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.93 from any other chapter
1977	7323.94	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.94 from any other chapter
1978	7323.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.99 from any other chapter
1979	7324.10	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.10 from any other chapter
1980	7324.21	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.21 from any other chapter
1981	7324.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.29 from any other chapter
1982	7324.90	- Other, including parts	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other chapter
1983	7325.10	- Of non-malleable cast iron	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7325.10 from any other chapter
1984	7325.91	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7325.91 from any other chapter
1985	7325.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7325.99 from any other chapter
1986	7326.11	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	RVC40 or CC except from 7207	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7326.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07
1987	7326.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CC except from 7207	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7326.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07
1988	7326.20	- Articles of iron or steel wire	RVC40 or CC except from 7213	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7326.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13
1989	7401.00	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7401.00 from any other chapter
1990	7404.00	Copper waste and scrap.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1991	7503.00	Nickel waste and scrap.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1992	7507.20	- Tube or pipe fittings	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7507.20 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
1993	7601.10	- Aluminium, not alloyed	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7601.10 from any other chapter
1994	7601.20	- Aluminium alloys	RVC40 or CTH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7601.20 from any other heading
1995	7602.00	Aluminium waste and scrap.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
1996	7605.11	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	RVC40 or CTH except from 7604	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.11 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
1997	7605.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH except from 7604	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.19 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
1998	7605.21	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	RVC40 or CTH except from 7604	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.21 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
1999	7605.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH except from 7604	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.29 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
2000	7607.11	-- Rolled but not further worked	RVC40 or CTH except from 7606	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7607.11 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
2001	7607.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH except from 7606	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7607.19 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
2002	7607.20	- Backed	RVC40 or CTH except from 7606	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7607.20 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
2003	7614.10	- With steel core	RVC40 or CTH except from 7605	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7614.10 from any other heading except from heading 76.05
2004	7614.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH except from 7605	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7614.90 from any other heading except from heading 76.05
2005	7801.10	- Refined lead	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7801.10 from any other chapter
2006	7801.91	-- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	RVC40 or CTH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7801.91 from any other heading
2007	7801.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7801.99 from any other heading
2008	7802.00	Lead waste and scrap.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2009	7902.00	Zinc waste and scrap.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2010	8002.00	Tin waste and scrap.	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2011	8101.94	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.94 from any other subheading
2012	8101.96	-- Wire	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.96 from any other subheading
2013	8101.97	-- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2014	8101.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.99 from any other subheading
2015	8102.94	-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.94 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2016	8102.95	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.95 from any other subheading
2017	8102.96	-- Wire	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.96 from any other subheading
2018	8102.97	-- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2019	8102.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.99 from any other subheading
2020	8103.20	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8103.20 from any other subheading
2021	8103.30	- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2022	8103.91	-- Crucibles	RVC40 or CTSH except from 8103.99	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8103.91 from any other subheading except from subheading 8103.99
2023	8103.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8103.99 from any other subheading
2024	8104.11	-- Containing at least 99.8 % by weight of magnesium	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.11 from any other subheading
2025	8104.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.19 from any other subheading
2026	8104.20	- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2027	8104.30	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.30 from any other subheading
2028	8104.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.90 from any other subheading
2029	8105.20	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8105.20 from any other subheading
2030	8105.30	- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2031	8105.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8105.90 from any other subheading
2032	8106.10	- Containing more than 99.99 % of bismuth, by weight	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8106.10 from any other subheading
2033	8106.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH except from 8106.10	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8106.90 from any other subheading except from subheading 8106.10
2034	8108.20	- Unwrought titanium; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8108.20 from any other subheading
2035	8108.30	- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2036	8108.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8108.90 from any other subheading
2037	8109.21	-- Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8109.21 from any other subheading
2038	8109.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8109.29 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2039	8109.31	-- Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2040	8109.39	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2041	8109.91	-- Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8109.91 from any other subheading
2042	8109.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8109.99 from any other subheading
2043	8110.10	- Unwrought antimony; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8110.10 from any other subheading
2044	8110.20	- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2045	8110.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8110.90 from any other subheading
2046	8111.00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8111.00 from any other subheading
2047	8112.13	-- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2048	8112.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.19 from any other subheading
2049	8112.21	-- Unwrought; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.21 from any other subheading
2050	8112.22	-- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2051	8112.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.29 from any other subheading
2052	8112.31	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.31 from any other subheading
2053	8112.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.39 from any other subheading
2054	8112.41	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.41 from any other subheading
2055	8112.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.49 from any other subheading
2056	8112.51	-- Unwrought; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.51 from any other subheading
2057	8112.52	-- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2058	8112.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.59 from any other subheading
2059	8112.61	-- Waste and scrap	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2060	8112.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.69 from any other subheading
2061	8112.92	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.92 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2062	8112.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.99 from any other subheading
2063	8113.00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8113.00 from any other chapter
2064	8301.10	- Padlocks	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.10 from any other subheading
2065	8301.20	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.20 from any other subheading
2066	8301.30	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.30 from any other subheading
2067	8301.40	- Other locks	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.40 from any other subheading
2068	8301.50	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8301.50 from any other subheading
2069	8304.00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8304.00 from any other subheading
2070	8305.10	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8305.10 from any other subheading
2071	8305.20	- Staples in strips	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8305.20 from any other subheading
2072	8305.90	- Other, including parts	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other subheading
2073	8306.10	- Bells, gongs and the like	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.10 from any other subheading
2074	8306.21	-- Plated with precious metals	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.21 from any other subheading
2075	8306.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.29 from any other subheading
2076	8306.30	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.30 from any other subheading
2077	8308.10	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8308.10 from any other subheading
2078	8308.20	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8308.20 from any other subheading
2079	8308.90	- Other, including parts	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other subheading
2080	8309.10	- Crown corks	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8309.10 from any other subheading
2081	8309.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8309.90 from any other subheading
2082	8311.10	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.10 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2083	8311.20	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.20 from any other subheading
2084	8311.30	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.30 from any other subheading
2085	8311.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other subheading
2086	8401.10	- Nuclear reactors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.10 from any other subheading
2087	8401.20	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.20 from any other subheading
2088	8401.30	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.30 from any other subheading
2089	8402.11	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.11 from any other subheading
2090	8402.12	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.12 from any other subheading
2091	8402.19	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.19 from any other subheading
2092	8402.20	- Super-heated water boilers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.20 from any other subheading
2093	8403.10	- Boilers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other subheading
2094	8404.10	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8404.10 from any other subheading
2095	8404.20	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8404.20 from any other subheading
2096	8405.10	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other subheading
2097	8406.10	- Turbines for marine propulsion	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8406.10 from any other subheading
2098	8406.81	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8406.81 from any other subheading
2099	8406.82	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8406.82 from any other subheading
2100	8407.10	- Aircraft engines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.10 from any other subheading
2101	8407.21	-- Outboard motors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.21 from any other subheading
2102	8407.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.29 from any other subheading
2103	8407.31	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2104	8407.32	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2105	8407.33	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2106	8407.34	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2107	8407.90	- Other engines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.90 from any other subheading
2108	8408.10	- Marine propulsion engines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8408.10 from any other subheading
2109	8408.20	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2110	8408.90	- Other engines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8408.90 from any other subheading
2111	8409.10	- For aircraft engines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8409.10 from any other subheading
2112	8409.91	-- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2113	8409.99	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2114	8410.11	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8410.11 from any other subheading
2115	8410.12	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8410.12 from any other subheading
2116	8410.13	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8410.13 from any other subheading
2117	8411.11	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.11 from any other subheading
2118	8411.12	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.12 from any other subheading
2119	8411.21	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.21 from any other subheading
2120	8411.22	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.22 from any other subheading
2121	8411.81	-- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.81 from any other subheading
2122	8411.82	-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.82 from any other subheading
2123	8411.91	-- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.91 from any other subheading
2124	8411.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.99 from any other subheading
2125	8412.10	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.10 from any other subheading
2126	8412.21	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.21 from any other subheading
2127	8412.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.29 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2128	8412.31	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.31 from any other subheading
2129	8412.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.39 from any other subheading
2130	8412.80	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.80 from any other subheading
2131	8413.11	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.11 from any other subheading
2132	8413.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.19 from any other subheading
2133	8413.20	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.20 from any other subheading
2134	8413.30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2135	8413.40	- Concrete pumps	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.40 from any other subheading
2136	8413.50	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.50 from any other subheading
2137	8413.60	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.60 from any other subheading
2138	8413.70	- Other centrifugal pumps	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.70 from any other subheading
2139	8413.81	-- Pumps	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.81 from any other subheading
2140	8413.82	-- Liquid elevators	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.82 from any other subheading
2141	8413.92	-- Of liquid elevators	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.92 from any other subheading
2142	8414.10	- Vacuum pumps	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.10 from any other subheading
2143	8414.20	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.20 from any other subheading
2144	8414.30	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.30 from any other subheading
2145	8414.40	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.40 from any other subheading
2146	8414.51	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.51 from any other subheading
2147	8414.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.59 from any other subheading
2148	8414.60	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.60 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2149	8414.70	- Gas-tight biological safety cabinets	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.70 from any other subheading
2150	8414.80	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.80 from any other subheading
2151	8415.10	- Of a kind designed to be fixed to a window, wall, ceiling or floor, self-contained or “split-system”	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading
2152	8415.20	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2153	8415.81	-- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8415.81 from any other subheading
2154	8415.82	-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8415.82 from any other subheading
2155	8415.83	-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8415.83 from any other subheading
2156	8416.10	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8416.10 from any other subheading
2157	8416.20	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8416.20 from any other subheading
2158	8416.30	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8416.30 from any other subheading
2159	8417.10	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8417.10 from any other subheading
2160	8417.20	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8417.20 from any other subheading
2161	8417.80	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8417.80 from any other subheading
2162	8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors or drawers, or combinations thereof	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.10 from any other subheading
2163	8418.21	-- Compression-type	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.21 from any other subheading
2164	8418.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.29 from any other subheading
2165	8418.30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.30 from any other subheading
2166	8418.40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.40 from any other subheading
2167	8418.50	- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.50 from any other subheading
2168	8418.61	-- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.61 from any other subheading
2169	8418.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8418.69 from any other subheading
2170	8419.11	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.11 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2171	8419.12	-- Solar water heaters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.12 from any other subheading
2172	8419.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.19 from any other subheading
2173	8419.20	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.20 from any other subheading
2174	8419.33	-- Lyophilisation apparatus, freeze drying units and spray dryers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.33 from any other subheading
2175	8419.34	-- Other, for agricultural products	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.34 from any other subheading
2176	8419.35	-- Other, for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.35 from any other subheading
2177	8419.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.39 from any other subheading
2178	8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.40 from any other subheading
2179	8419.50	- Heat exchange units	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.50 from any other subheading
2180	8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.60 from any other subheading
2181	8419.81	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.81 from any other subheading
2182	8419.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.89 from any other subheading
2183	8420.10	- Calendering or other rolling machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other subheading
2184	8421.11	-- Cream separators	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.11 from any other subheading
2185	8421.12	-- Clothes-dryers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.12 from any other subheading
2186	8421.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.19 from any other subheading
2187	8421.21	-- For filtering or purifying water	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.21 from any other subheading
2188	8421.22	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.22 from any other subheading
2189	8421.23	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2190	8421.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.29 from any other subheading
2191	8421.31	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2192	8421.32	-- Catalytic converters or particulate filters, whether or not combined, for purifying or filtering exhaust gases from internal combustion engines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.32 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2193	8421.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.39 from any other subheading
2194	8422.11	-- Of the household type	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.11 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8422.11 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
2195	8422.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.19 from any other subheading
2196	8422.20	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.20 from any other subheading
2197	8422.30	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.30 from any other subheading
2198	8422.40	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.40 from any other subheading
2199	8423.10	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.10 from any other subheading
2200	8423.20	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.20 from any other subheading
2201	8423.30	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.30 from any other subheading
2202	8423.81	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.81 from any other subheading
2203	8423.82	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.82 from any other subheading
2204	8423.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.89 from any other subheading
2205	8423.90	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other subheading
2206	8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.10 from any other subheading
2207	8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.20 from any other subheading
2208	8424.30	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.30 from any other subheading
2209	8424.41	-- Portable sprayers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.41 from any other subheading
2210	8424.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.49 from any other subheading
2211	8424.82	-- Agricultural or horticultural	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.82 from any other subheading
2212	8424.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.89 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2213	8425.11	-- Powered by electric motor	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.11 from any other subheading
2214	8425.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.19 from any other subheading
2215	8425.31	-- Powered by electric motor	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.31 from any other subheading
2216	8425.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.39 from any other subheading
2217	8425.41	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.41 from any other subheading
2218	8425.42	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.42 from any other subheading
2219	8425.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.49 from any other subheading
2220	8426.11	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.11 from any other subheading
2221	8426.12	-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.12 from any other subheading
2222	8426.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.19 from any other subheading
2223	8426.20	- Tower cranes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.20 from any other subheading
2224	8426.30	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.30 from any other subheading
2225	8426.41	-- On tyres	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.41 from any other subheading
2226	8426.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.49 from any other subheading
2227	8426.91	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.91 from any other subheading
2228	8426.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.99 from any other subheading
2229	8428.10	- Lifts and skip hoists	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.10 from any other subheading
2230	8428.20	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.20 from any other subheading
2231	8428.31	-- Specially designed for underground use	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.31 from any other subheading
2232	8428.32	-- Other, bucket type	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.32 from any other subheading
2233	8428.33	-- Other, belt type	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.33 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2234	8428.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.39 from any other subheading
2235	8428.40	- Escalators and moving walkways	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.40 from any other subheading
2236	8428.60	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.60 from any other subheading
2237	8428.70	- Industrial robots	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.70 from any other subheading
2238	8428.90	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.90 from any other subheading
2239	8429.11	-- Track laying	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.11 from any other subheading
2240	8429.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.19 from any other subheading
2241	8429.20	- Graders and levellers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.20 from any other subheading
2242	8429.30	- Scrapers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.30 from any other subheading
2243	8429.40	- Tamping machines and road rollers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.40 from any other subheading
2244	8429.51	-- Front-end shovel loaders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.51 from any other subheading
2245	8429.52	-- Machinery with a 360o revolving superstructure	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.52 from any other subheading
2246	8429.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.59 from any other subheading
2247	8430.10	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.10 from any other subheading
2248	8430.20	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.20 from any other subheading
2249	8430.31	-- Self-propelled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.31 from any other subheading
2250	8430.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.39 from any other subheading
2251	8430.41	-- Self-propelled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.41 from any other subheading
2252	8430.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.49 from any other subheading
2253	8430.50	- Other machinery, self-propelled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.50 from any other subheading
2254	8430.61	-- Tamping or compacting machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.61 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2255	8430.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.69 from any other subheading
2256	8431.10	- Of machinery of heading 84.25	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.10 from any other subheading
2257	8431.20	- Of machinery of heading 84.27	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.20 from any other subheading
2258	8431.31	-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.31 from any other subheading
2259	8431.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.39 from any other subheading
2260	8431.41	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.41 from any other subheading
2261	8431.42	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.42 from any other subheading
2262	8431.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.49 from any other subheading
2263	8432.10	- Ploughs	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.10 from any other subheading
2264	8432.21	-- Disc harrows	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.21 from any other subheading
2265	8432.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.29 from any other subheading
2266	8432.31	-- No-till direct seeders, planters and transplanters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.31 from any other subheading
2267	8432.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.39 from any other subheading
2268	8432.41	-- Manure spreaders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.41 from any other subheading
2269	8432.42	-- Fertiliser distributors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.42 from any other subheading
2270	8432.80	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.80 from any other subheading
2271	8433.11	-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.11 from any other subheading
2272	8433.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.19 from any other subheading
2273	8433.20	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.20 from any other subheading
2274	8433.30	- Other haymaking machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.30 from any other subheading
2275	8433.40	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.40 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2276	8433.51	-- Combine harvester-threshers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.51 from any other subheading
2277	8433.52	-- Other threshing machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.52 from any other subheading
2278	8433.53	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.53 from any other subheading
2279	8433.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.59 from any other subheading
2280	8433.60	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.60 from any other subheading
2281	8434.10	- Milking machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8434.10 from any other subheading
2282	8434.20	- Dairy machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8434.20 from any other subheading
2283	8435.10	- Machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other subheading
2284	8436.10	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.10 from any other subheading
2285	8436.21	-- Poultry incubators and brooders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.21 from any other subheading
2286	8436.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.29 from any other subheading
2287	8436.80	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.80 from any other subheading
2288	8436.91	-- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.91 from any other subheading
2289	8436.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.99 from any other subheading
2290	8437.10	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8437.10 from any other subheading
2291	8437.80	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8437.80 from any other subheading
2292	8438.10	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.10 from any other subheading
2293	8438.20	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.20 from any other subheading
2294	8438.30	- Machinery for sugar manufacture	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.30 from any other subheading
2295	8438.40	- Brewery machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.40 from any other subheading
2296	8438.50	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.50 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2297	8438.60	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.60 from any other subheading
2298	8438.80	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.80 from any other subheading
2299	8439.10	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.10 from any other subheading
2300	8439.20	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.20 from any other subheading
2301	8439.30	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.30 from any other subheading
2302	8439.91	-- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.91 from any other subheading
2303	8439.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.99 from any other subheading
2304	8440.10	- Machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other subheading
2305	8441.10	- Cutting machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.10 from any other subheading
2306	8441.20	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.20 from any other subheading
2307	8441.30	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.30 from any other subheading
2308	8441.40	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.40 from any other subheading
2309	8441.80	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.80 from any other subheading
2310	8442.30	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8442.30 from any other subheading
2311	8442.50	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8442.50 from any other subheading
2312	8443.11	-- Offset printing machinery, reel-fed	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.11 from any other subheading
2313	8443.12	-- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.12 from any other subheading
2314	8443.13	-- Other offset printing machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.13 from any other subheading
2315	8443.14	-- Letterpress printing machinery, reel-fed, excluding flexographic printing	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.14 from any other subheading
2316	8443.15	-- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel-fed, excluding flexographic printing	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.15 from any other subheading
2317	8443.16	-- Flexographic printing machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.16 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2318	8443.17	-- Gravure printing machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.17 from any other subheading
2319	8443.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.19 from any other subheading
2320	8443.31	-- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.31 from any other subheading
2321	8443.32	-- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.32 from any other subheading
2322	8443.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.39 from any other subheading
2323	8444.00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8444.00 from any other subheading
2324	8445.11	-- Carding machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.11 from any other subheading
2325	8445.12	-- Combing machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.12 from any other subheading
2326	8445.13	-- Drawing or roving machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.13 from any other subheading
2327	8445.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.19 from any other subheading
2328	8445.20	- Textile spinning machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.20 from any other subheading
2329	8445.30	- Textile doubling or twisting machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.30 from any other subheading
2330	8445.40	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.40 from any other subheading
2331	8445.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.90 from any other subheading
2332	8446.10	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.10 from any other subheading
2333	8446.21	-- Power looms	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.21 from any other subheading
2334	8446.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.29 from any other subheading
2335	8446.30	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.30 from any other subheading
2336	8447.11	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.11 from any other subheading
2337	8447.12	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.12 from any other subheading
2338	8447.20	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.20 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2339	8447.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.90 from any other subheading
2340	8448.11	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.11 from any other subheading
2341	8448.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.19 from any other subheading
2342	8448.31	-- Card clothing	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.31 from any other subheading
2343	8448.32	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.32 from any other subheading
2344	8448.33	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.33 from any other subheading
2345	8448.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.39 from any other subheading
2346	8448.42	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.42 from any other subheading
2347	8448.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.49 from any other subheading
2348	8448.51	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.51 from any other subheading
2349	8448.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.59 from any other subheading
2350	8449.00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8449.00 from any other subheading
2351	8450.11	-- Fully-automatic machines	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8450.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8450.11 from any other subheading
2352	8450.12	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8450.12 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8450.12 from any other subheading
2353	8450.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8450.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8450.19 from any other subheading
2354	8450.20	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8450.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8450.20 from any other subheading
2355	8451.10	- Dry-cleaning machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.10 from any other subheading
2356	8451.21	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.21 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2357	8451.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.29 from any other subheading
2358	8451.30	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.30 from any other subheading
2359	8451.40	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.40 from any other subheading
2360	8451.50	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.50 from any other subheading
2361	8451.80	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.80 from any other subheading
2362	8452.10	- Sewing machines of the household type	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.10 from any other subheading
2363	8452.21	-- Automatic units	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.21 from any other subheading
2364	8452.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.29 from any other subheading
2365	8452.30	- Sewing machine needles	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.30 from any other subheading
2366	8453.10	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8453.10 from any other subheading
2367	8453.20	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8453.20 from any other subheading
2368	8453.80	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8453.80 from any other subheading
2369	8454.10	- Converters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8454.10 from any other subheading
2370	8454.20	- Ingot moulds and ladles	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8454.20 from any other subheading
2371	8454.30	- Casting machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8454.30 from any other subheading
2372	8455.10	- Tube mills	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.10 from any other subheading
2373	8455.21	-- Hot or combination hot and cold	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.21 from any other subheading
2374	8455.22	-- Cold	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.22 from any other subheading
2375	8455.30	- Rolls for rolling mills	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.30 from any other subheading
2376	8455.90	- Other parts	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.90 from any other subheading
2377	8456.11	-- Operated by laser	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.11 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2378	8456.12	-- Operated by other light or photon beam processes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.12 from any other subheading
2379	8456.20	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.20 from any other subheading
2380	8456.30	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.30 from any other subheading
2381	8456.40	- Operated by plasma arc processes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.40 from any other subheading
2382	8456.50	- Water-jet cutting machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.50 from any other subheading
2383	8456.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.90 from any other subheading
2384	8457.10	- Machining centres	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8457.10 from any other subheading
2385	8457.20	- Unit construction machines (single station)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8457.20 from any other subheading
2386	8457.30	- Multi-station transfer machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8457.30 from any other subheading
2387	8458.11	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.11 from any other subheading
2388	8458.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.19 from any other subheading
2389	8458.91	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.91 from any other subheading
2390	8458.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.99 from any other subheading
2391	8459.10	- Way-type unit head machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.10 from any other subheading
2392	8459.21	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.21 from any other subheading
2393	8459.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.29 from any other subheading
2394	8459.31	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.31 from any other subheading
2395	8459.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.39 from any other subheading
2396	8459.41	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.41 from any other subheading
2397	8459.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.49 from any other subheading
2398	8459.51	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.51 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2399	8459.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.59 from any other subheading
2400	8459.61	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.61 from any other subheading
2401	8459.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.69 from any other subheading
2402	8459.70	- Other threading or tapping machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.70 from any other subheading
2403	8460.12	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.12 from any other subheading
2404	8460.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.19 from any other subheading
2405	8460.22	-- Centreless grinding machines, numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.22 from any other subheading
2406	8460.23	-- Other cylindrical grinding machines, numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.23 from any other subheading
2407	8460.24	-- Other, numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.24 from any other subheading
2408	8460.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.29 from any other subheading
2409	8460.31	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.31 from any other subheading
2410	8460.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.39 from any other subheading
2411	8460.40	- Honing or lapping machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.40 from any other subheading
2412	8460.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.90 from any other subheading
2413	8461.20	- Shaping or slotting machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.20 from any other subheading
2414	8461.30	- Broaching machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.30 from any other subheading
2415	8461.40	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.40 from any other subheading
2416	8461.50	- Sawing or cutting-off machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.50 from any other subheading
2417	8461.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.90 from any other subheading
2418	8462.11	-- Closed die forging machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.11 from any other subheading
2419	8462.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.19 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2420	8462.22	-- Profile forming machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.22 from any other subheading
2421	8462.23	-- Numerically controlled press brakes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.23 from any other subheading
2422	8462.24	-- Numerically controlled panel benders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.24 from any other subheading
2423	8462.25	-- Numerically controlled roll forming machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.25 from any other subheading
2424	8462.26	-- Other numerically controlled bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.26 from any other subheading
2425	8462.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.29 from any other subheading
2426	8462.32	-- Slitting lines and cut-to-length lines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.32 from any other subheading
2427	8462.33	-- Numerically controlled shearing machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.33 from any other subheading
2428	8462.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.39 from any other subheading
2429	8462.42	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.42 from any other subheading
2430	8462.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.49 from any other subheading
2431	8462.51	-- Numerically controlled	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.51 from any other subheading
2432	8462.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.59 from any other subheading
2433	8462.61	-- Hydraulic presses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.61 from any other subheading
2434	8462.62	-- Mechanical presses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.62 from any other subheading
2435	8462.63	-- Servo-presses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.63 from any other subheading
2436	8462.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.69 from any other subheading
2437	8462.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.90 from any other subheading
2438	8463.10	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.10 from any other subheading
2439	8463.20	- Thread rolling machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.20 from any other subheading
2440	8463.30	- Machines for working wire	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.30 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2441	8463.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.90 from any other subheading
2442	8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.10 from any other subheading
2443	8465.93	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.93 from any other subheading
2444	8465.94	-- Bending or assembling machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.94 from any other subheading
2445	8465.96	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.96 from any other subheading
2446	8466.92	-- For machines of heading 84.65	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8466.92 from any other subheading
2447	8467.11	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.11 from any other subheading
2448	8467.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.19 from any other subheading
2449	8467.21	-- Drills of all kinds	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.21 from any other subheading
2450	8467.22	-- Saws	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.22 from any other subheading
2451	8467.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.29 from any other subheading
2452	8467.81	-- Chain saws	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.81 from any other subheading
2453	8467.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.89 from any other subheading
2454	8467.91	-- Of chain saws	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.91 from any other subheading
2455	8467.92	-- Of pneumatic tools	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.92 from any other subheading
2456	8467.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.99 from any other subheading
2457	8468.10	- Hand-held blow pipes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8468.10 from any other subheading
2458	8468.20	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8468.20 from any other subheading
2459	8468.80	- Other machinery and apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8468.80 from any other subheading
2460	8471.30	- Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.30 from any other subheading
2461	8471.41	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.41 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2462	8471.49	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.49 from any other subheading
2463	8471.50	- Processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.50 from any other subheading
2464	8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.60 from any other subheading
2465	8471.70	- Storage units	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.70 from any other subheading
2466	8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.80 from any other subheading
2467	8471.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.90 from any other subheading
2468	8474.10	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.10 from any other subheading
2469	8474.20	- Crushing or grinding machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.20 from any other subheading
2470	8474.31	-- Concrete or mortar mixers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.31 from any other subheading
2471	8474.32	-- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.32 from any other subheading
2472	8474.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.39 from any other subheading
2473	8474.80	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.80 from any other subheading
2474	8475.10	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8475.10 from any other subheading
2475	8475.21	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8475.21 from any other subheading
2476	8475.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8475.29 from any other subheading
2477	8476.21	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.21 from any other subheading
2478	8476.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.29 from any other subheading
2479	8476.81	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.81 from any other subheading
2480	8476.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.89 from any other subheading
2481	8477.10	- Injection-moulding machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.10 from any other subheading
2482	8477.20	- Extruders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.20 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2483	8477.30	- Blow moulding machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.30 from any other subheading
2484	8477.40	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.40 from any other subheading
2485	8477.51	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.51 from any other subheading
2486	8477.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.59 from any other subheading
2487	8477.80	- Other machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.80 from any other subheading
2488	8478.10	- Machinery	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other subheading
2489	8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.10 from any other subheading
2490	8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.20 from any other subheading
2491	8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.30 from any other subheading
2492	8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.40 from any other subheading
2493	8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.50 from any other subheading
2494	8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.60 from any other subheading
2495	8479.71	-- Of a kind used in airports	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.71 from any other subheading
2496	8479.79	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.79 from any other subheading
2497	8479.81	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.81 from any other subheading
2498	8479.82	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.82 from any other subheading
2499	8479.83	-- Cold isostatic presses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.83 from any other subheading
2500	8479.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.89 from any other subheading
2501	8480.10	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.10 from any other subheading
2502	8480.20	- Mould bases	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.20 from any other subheading
2503	8480.30	- Moulding patterns	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.30 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2504	8480.41	-- Injection or compression types	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.41 from any other subheading
2505	8480.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.49 from any other subheading
2506	8480.50	- Moulds for glass	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.50 from any other subheading
2507	8480.60	- Moulds for mineral materials	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.60 from any other subheading
2508	8480.71	-- Injection or compression types	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.71 from any other subheading
2509	8480.79	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.79 from any other subheading
2510	8481.10	- Pressure-reducing valves	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.10 from any other subheading
2511	8481.20	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.20 from any other subheading
2512	8481.30	- Check (nonreturn) valves	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.30 from any other subheading
2513	8481.40	- Safety or relief valves	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.40 from any other subheading
2514	8481.80	- Other appliances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.80 from any other subheading
2515	8482.10	- Ball bearings	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.10 from any other subheading
2516	8482.20	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.20 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.20 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
2517	8482.30	- Spherical roller bearings	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.30 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.30 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
2518	8482.40	- Needle roller bearings, including cage and needle roller assemblies	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.40 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.40 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
2519	8482.50	- Other cylindrical roller bearings, including cage and roller assemblies	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.50 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.50 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
2520	8482.80	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.80 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8482.80 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
2521	8483.10	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2522	8483.40	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2523	8483.50	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2524	8483.60	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2525	8485.10	- By metal deposit	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8485.10 from any other subheading
2526	8485.20	- By plastics or rubber deposit	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8485.20 from any other subheading
2527	8485.30	- By plaster, cement, ceramics or glass deposit	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8485.30 from any other subheading
2528	8485.80	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8485.80 from any other subheading
2529	8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8486.10 from any other subheading
2530	8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8486.20 from any other subheading
2531	8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8486.30 from any other subheading
2532	8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 11 (C) to this Chapter	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8486.40 from any other subheading
2533	8487.10	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8487.10 from any other subheading
2534	8501.10	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8501.10 from any other subheading
2535	8504.10	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.10 from any other subheading
2536	8504.21	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	RVC40 or CTSH except from 8504.22 or 8504.23	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.21 from any other subheading except from subheadings 8504.22 or 8504.23
2537	8504.22	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	RVC40 or CTSH except from 8504.21 or 8504.23	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.22 from any other subheading except from subheadings 8504.21 or 8504.23
2538	8504.23	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	RVC40 or CTSH except from 8504.21 or 8504.22	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.23 from any other subheading except from subheadings 8504.21 or 8504.22
2539	8504.31	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	RVC40 or CTSH except from 8504.32-8504.34	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.31 from any other subheading except from subheading 8504.32 through 8504.34
2540	8504.40	- Static converters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.40 from any other subheading
2541	8504.50	- Other inductors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.50 from any other subheading
2542	8505.11	-- Of metal	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8505.11 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2543	8505.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8505.19 from any other subheading
2544	8505.20	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8505.20 from any other subheading
2545	8506.10	- Manganese dioxide	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.10 from any other subheading
2546	8506.30	- Mercuric oxide	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.30 from any other subheading
2547	8506.40	- Silver oxide	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.40 from any other subheading
2548	8506.50	- Lithium	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.50 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.50 from any other subheading
2549	8506.60	- Air-zinc	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.60 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.60 from any other subheading
2550	8506.80	- Other primary cells and primary batteries	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8506.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8506.80 from any other subheading
2551	8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2552	8507.50	- Nickel-metal hydride	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2553	8507.60	- Lithium-ion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2554	8507.80	- Other accumulators	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2555	8508.11	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8508.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8508.11 from any other subheading
2556	8508.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8508.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8508.19 from any other subheading
2557	8508.60	- Other vacuum cleaners	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8508.60 from any other subheading
2558	8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8509.40 from any other subheading
2559	8509.80	- Other appliances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8509.80 from any other subheading
2560	8510.10	- Shavers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8510.10 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2561	8510.20	- Hair clippers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8510.20 from any other subheading
2562	8510.30	- Hair-removing appliances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8510.30 from any other subheading
2563	8511.10	- Sparking plugs	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2564	8511.20	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2565	8511.30	- Distributors; ignition coils	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2566	8511.40	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2567	8511.50	- Other generators	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2568	8511.80	- Other equipment	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2569	8511.90	- Parts	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2570	8512.10	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2571	8512.20	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2572	8512.30	- Sound signalling equipment	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2573	8512.40	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2574	8513.10	- Lamps	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8513.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8513.10 from any other subheading
2575	8514.11	-- Hot isostatic presses	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.11 from any other subheading
2576	8514.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.19 from any other subheading
2577	8514.20	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.20 from any other subheading
2578	8514.31	-- Electron beam furnaces	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.31 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.31 from any other subheading
2579	8514.32	-- Plasma and vacuum arc furnaces	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.32 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.32 from any other subheading
2580	8514.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.39 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.39 from any other subheading
2581	8514.40	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8514.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8514.40 from any other subheading
2582	8515.11	-- Soldering irons and guns	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.11 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2583	8515.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.19 from any other subheading
2584	8515.21	-- Fully or partly automatic	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.21 from any other subheading
2585	8515.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.29 from any other subheading
2586	8515.31	-- Fully or partly automatic	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.31 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.31 from any other subheading
2587	8515.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.39 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.39 from any other subheading
2588	8515.80	- Other machines and apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8515.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8515.80 from any other subheading
2589	8516.10	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.10 from any other subheading
2590	8516.21	-- Storage heating radiators	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.21 from any other subheading
2591	8516.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.29 from any other subheading
2592	8516.31	-- Hair dryers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.31 from any other subheading
2593	8516.32	-- Other hair-dressing apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.32 from any other subheading
2594	8516.33	-- Hand-drying apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.33 from any other subheading
2595	8516.40	- Electric smoothing irons	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.40 from any other subheading
2596	8516.50	- Microwave ovens	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.50 from any other subheading
2597	8516.60	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.60 from any other subheading
2598	8516.71	-- Coffee or tea makers	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.71 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.71 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2599	8516.72	-- Toasters	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.72 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.72 from any other subheading
2600	8516.79	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.79 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.79 from any other subheading
2601	8516.80	- Electric heating resistors	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8516.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8516.80 from any other subheading
2602	8517.11	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.11 from any other subheading
2603	8517.13	-- Smartphones	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.13 from any other subheading
2604	8517.14	-- Other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.14 from any other subheading
2605	8517.18	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.18 from any other subheading
2606	8517.61	-- Base stations	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.61 from any other subheading
2607	8517.62	-- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.62 from any other subheading
2608	8517.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8517.69 from any other subheading
2609	8518.10	- Microphones and stands therefor	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.10 from any other subheading
2610	8518.21	-- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.21 from any other subheading
2611	8518.22	-- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.22 from any other subheading
2612	8518.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.29 from any other subheading
2613	8518.30	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.30 from any other subheading
2614	8518.40	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.40 from any other subheading
2615	8518.50	- Electric sound amplifier sets	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.50 from any other subheading
2616	8523.21	-- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	RVC40 or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media shall confer origin whether or not there has been a CTC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.21 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.21 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2617	8523.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media shall confer origin whether or not there has been a CTC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.29 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.29 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
2618	8523.41	-- Unrecorded	RVC40 or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media shall confer origin whether or not there has been a CTC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.41 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.41 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
2619	8523.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media shall confer origin whether or not there has been a CTC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.49 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.49 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
2620	8523.51	-- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	RVC40 or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media shall confer origin whether or not there has been a CTC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.51 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.51 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
2621	8523.52	-- “Smart cards”	RVC40 or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media shall confer origin whether or not there has been a CTC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.52 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.52 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
2622	8523.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media shall confer origin whether or not there has been a CTC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.59 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.59 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
2623	8523.80	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media shall confer origin whether or not there has been a CTC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8523.80 from any other heading; or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.80 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification.
2624	8524.11	-- Of liquid crystals	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8524.11 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8524.11 from any other subheading
2625	8526.10	- Radar apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8526.10 from any other subheading
2626	8526.91	-- Radio navigational aid apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8526.91 from any other subheading
2627	8526.92	-- Radio remote control apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8526.92 from any other subheading
2628	8527.12	-- Pocket-size radio cassette-players	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.12 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.12 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2629	8527.13	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.13 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.13 from any other subheading
2630	8527.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.19 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.19 from any other subheading
2631	8527.21	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.21 from any other subheading
2632	8527.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.29 from any other subheading
2633	8527.91	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.91 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.91 from any other subheading
2634	8527.92	-- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.92 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.92 from any other subheading
2635	8527.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8527.99 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8527.99 from any other subheading
2636	8528.42	-- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.42 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.42 from any other subheading
2637	8528.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.49 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.49 from any other subheading
2638	8528.52	-- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.52 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.52 from any other subheading
2639	8528.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.59 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.59 from any other subheading
2640	8528.62	-- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.62 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.62 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2641	8528.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.692 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.69 from any other subheading
2642	8528.71	-- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.71 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.71 from any other subheading
2643	8528.72	-- Other, colour	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.72 from any other subheading
2644	8528.73	-- Other, monochrome	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.73 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8528.73 from any other subheading
2645	8530.10	- Equipment for railways or tramways	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8530.10 from any other subheading
2646	8530.80	- Other equipment	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8530.80 from any other subheading
2647	8531.10	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8531.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8531.10 from any other subheading
2648	8531.20	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED)	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8531.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8531.20 from any other subheading
2649	8531.80	- Other apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8531.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8531.80 from any other subheading
2650	8532.10	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.10 from any other subheading
2651	8532.21	-- Tantalum	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.21 from any other subheading
2652	8532.22	-- Aluminium electrolytic	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.22 from any other subheading
2653	8532.23	-- Ceramic dielectric, single layer	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.23 from any other subheading
2654	8532.24	-- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.24 from any other subheading
2655	8532.25	-- Dielectric of paper or plastics	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.25 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8532.25 from any other subheading
2656	8532.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.29 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2657	8532.30	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.30 from any other subheading
2658	8533.10	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film type	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.10 from any other subheading
2659	8533.21	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.21 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8533.21 from any other subheading
2660	8533.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.29 from any other subheading
2661	8533.31	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.31 from any other subheading
2662	8533.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.39 from any other subheading
2663	8533.40	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8533.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8533.40 from any other subheading
2664	8534.00	Printed circuits.	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8534.00 from any other subheading
2665	8535.10	- Fuses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.10 from any other subheading
2666	8535.21	-- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.21 from any other subheading
2667	8535.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.29 from any other subheading
2668	8535.30	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.30 from any other subheading
2669	8535.40	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.40 from any other subheading
2670	8535.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8535.90 from any other subheading
2671	8539.10	- Sealed beam lamp units	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.10 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.10 from any other subheading
2672	8539.21	-- Tungsten halogen	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.21 from any other subheading
2673	8539.22	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.22 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.22 from any other subheading
2674	8539.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.29 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.29 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2675	8539.31	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.31 from any other subheading
2676	8539.32	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.32 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.32 from any other subheading
2677	8539.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.39 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.39 from any other subheading
2678	8539.41	-- Arc-lamps	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.41 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.41 from any other subheading
2679	8539.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.49 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.49 from any other subheading
2680	8539.52	-- Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.52 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8539.52 from any other subheading
2681	8540.11	-- Colour	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.11 from any other subheading
2682	8540.12	-- Monochrome	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.12 from any other subheading
2683	8540.20	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.20 from any other subheading
2684	8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.40 from any other subheading
2685	8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.60 from any other subheading
2686	8540.71	-- Magnetrons	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.71 from any other subheading
2687	8540.79	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.79 from any other subheading
2688	8540.81	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.81 from any other subheading
2689	8540.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.89 from any other subheading
2690	8541.10	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.10 from any other subheading
2691	8541.21	-- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.21 from any other subheading
2692	8541.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.29 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2693	8541.30	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.30 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8541.30 from any other subheading
2694	8541.41	-- Light-emitting diodes (LED)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.41 from any other subheading
2695	8541.42	-- Photovoltaic cells not assembled in modules or made up into panels	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.42 from any other subheading
2696	8541.43	-- Photovoltaic cells assembled in modules or made up into panels	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.43 from any other subheading
2697	8541.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.49 from any other subheading
2698	8541.51	-- Semiconductor-based transducers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.51 from any other subheading
2699	8541.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.59 from any other subheading
2700	8541.60	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8541.60 from any other subheading
2701	8542.31	-- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8542.31 from any other subheading
2702	8542.32	-- Memories	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8542.32 from any other subheading
2703	8542.33	-- Amplifiers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8542.33 from any other subheading
2704	8542.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8542.39 from any other subheading
2705	8543.10	- Particle accelerators	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.10 from any other subheading
2706	8543.20	- Signal generators	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.20 from any other subheading
2707	8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.30 from any other subheading
2708	8543.40	- Electronic cigarettes and similar personal electric vaporising devices	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.40 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8543.40 from any other subheading
2709	8543.70	- Other machines and apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.70 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 8543.70 from any other subheading
2710	8549.11	-- Waste and scrap of lead-acid accumulators; spent lead-acid accumulators	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2711	8549.12	-- Other, containing lead, cadmium or mercury	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2712	8549.13	-- Sorted by chemical type and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2713	8549.14	-- Unsorted and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2714	8549.19	-- Other	WO	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
2715	8701.21	-- With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2716	8701.22	-- With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2717	8701.23	-- With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2718	8701.24	-- With only electric motor for propulsion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2719	8701.29	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2720	8702.10	- With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2721	8702.20	- With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2722	8702.30	- With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2723	8702.40	- With only electric motor for propulsion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2724	8702.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2725	8703.10	- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2726	8703.21	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2727	8703.22	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2728	8703.23	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2729	8703.24	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2730	8703.31	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2731	8703.32	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2732	8703.33	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2733	8703.40	- Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2734	8703.50	- Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2735	8703.60	- Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2736	8703.70	- Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2737	8703.80	- Other vehicles, with only electric motor for propulsion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2738	8703.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2739	8704.10	- Dumpers designed for off-highway use	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2740	8704.21	-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2741	8704.22	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2742	8704.23	-- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2743	8704.31	-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2744	8704.32	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2745	8704.41	-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2746	8704.42	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2747	8704.43	-- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2748	8704.51	-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2749	8704.52	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2750	8704.60	- Other, with only electric motor for propulsion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2751	8704.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2752	8705.10	- Crane lorries	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2753	8705.20	- Mobile drilling derricks	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2754	8705.30	- Fire fighting vehicles	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2755	8705.40	- Concrete-mixer lorries	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2756	8705.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2757	8706.00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2758	8707.10	- For the vehicles of heading 87.03	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2759	8707.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2760	8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2761	8708.21	-- Safety seat belts	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8708.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
2762	8708.22	-- Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2763	8708.29	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2764	8708.30	- Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2765	8708.40	- Gear boxes and parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2766	8708.50	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2767	8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2768	8708.80	- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers)	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2769	8708.91	-- Radiators and parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2770	8708.92	-- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2771	8708.93	-- Clutches and parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2772	8708.94	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2773	8708.95	-- Safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2774	8708.99	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2775	8709.11	-- Electrical	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2776	8710.00	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.	RVC40 or CC	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8710.00 from any other chapter
2777	8711.10	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2778	8711.20	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2779	8711.30	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2780	8711.40	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2781	8711.50	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2782	8711.60	- With electric motor for propulsion	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2783	8711.90	- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2784	8714.10	- Of motorcycles (including mopeds)	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2785	8714.20	- Of carriages for disabled persons	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2786	8714.91	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2787	8714.92	-- Wheel rims and spokes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2788	8714.93	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2789	8714.94	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2790	8714.95	-- Saddles	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2791	8714.96	-- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2792	8714.99	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2793	8716.10	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2794	8716.20	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2795	8716.31	-- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2796	8716.39	-- Other	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2797	8716.40	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	RVC40	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
2798	8804.00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8804.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
2799	9002.11	-- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.11 from any other subheading
2800	9002.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.19 from any other subheading
2801	9002.20	- Filters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.20 from any other subheading
2802	9002.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.90 from any other subheading
2803	9003.11	-- Of plastics	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9003.11 from any other subheading
2804	9003.19	-- Of other materials	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9003.19 from any other subheading
2805	9005.10	- Binoculars	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9005.10 from any other subheading
2806	9005.80	- Other instruments	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9005.80 from any other subheading
2807	9006.30	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.30 from any other subheading
2808	9006.40	- Instant print cameras	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.40 from any other subheading
2809	9006.53	-- For roll film of a width of 35 mm	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.53 from any other subheading
2810	9006.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.59 from any other subheading
2811	9006.61	-- Discharge lamp (“electronic”) flashlight apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.61 from any other subheading
2812	9006.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9006.69 from any other subheading
2813	9007.10	- Cameras	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9007.10 from any other subheading
2814	9007.20	- Projectors	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9007.20 from any other subheading
2815	9008.50	- Projectors, enlargers and reducers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9008.50 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2816	9010.10	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9010.10 from any other subheading
2817	9010.50	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9010.50 from any other subheading
2818	9010.60	- Projection screens	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9010.60 from any other subheading
2819	9011.10	- Stereoscopic microscopes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9011.10 from any other subheading
2820	9011.20	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9011.20 from any other subheading
2821	9011.80	- Other microscopes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9011.80 from any other subheading
2822	9012.10	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9012.10 from any other subheading
2823	9013.10	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9013.10 from any other subheading
2824	9013.20	- Lasers, other than laser diodes	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9013.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9013.20 from any other subheading
2825	9013.80	- Other devices, appliances and instruments	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9013.80 from any other subheading
2826	9014.10	- Direction finding compasses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9014.10 from any other subheading
2827	9014.20	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9014.20 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9014.20 from any other subheading
2828	9014.80	- Other instruments and appliances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9014.80 from any other subheading
2829	9015.10	- Rangefinders	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.10 from any other subheading
2830	9015.20	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.20 from any other subheading
2831	9015.30	- Levels	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.30 from any other subheading
2832	9015.40	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.40 from any other subheading
2833	9015.80	- Other instruments and appliances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9015.80 from any other subheading
2834	9017.10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9017.10 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2835	9017.20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9017.20 from any other subheading
2836	9017.30	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9017.30 from any other subheading
2837	9017.80	- Other instruments	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9017.80 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9017.80 from any other subheading
2838	9018.11	-- Electro-cardiographs	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.11 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2839	9018.12	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.12 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2840	9018.13	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.13 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2841	9018.14	-- Scintigraphic apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.14 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2842	9018.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.19 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2843	9018.20	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.20 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2844	9018.31	-- Syringes, with or without needles	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.31 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2845	9018.32	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.32 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2846	9018.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.39 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2847	9018.41	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.41 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2848	9018.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.49 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2849	9018.50	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.50 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2850	9018.90	- Other instruments and appliances	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9018.90 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2851	9019.10	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9019.10 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2852	9019.20	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or no CTSH is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9019.20 from any other heading; or No change in tariff subheading is required provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading
2853	9022.12	-- Computed tomography apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.12 from any other subheading
2854	9022.13	-- Other, for dental uses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.13 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2855	9022.14	-- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.14 from any other subheading
2856	9022.19	-- For other uses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.19 from any other subheading
2857	9022.21	-- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.21 from any other subheading
2858	9022.29	-- For other uses	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.29 from any other subheading
2859	9022.30	- X-ray tubes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9022.30 from any other subheading
2860	9024.10	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9024.10 from any other subheading
2861	9024.80	- Other machines and appliances	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9024.80 from any other subheading
2862	9025.11	-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9025.11 from any other subheading
2863	9025.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9025.19 from any other subheading
2864	9025.80	- Other instruments	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9025.80 from any other subheading
2865	9026.10	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9026.10 from any other subheading
2866	9026.20	- For measuring or checking pressure	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9026.20 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 9026.20 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
2867	9026.80	- Other instruments or apparatus	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9026.80 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 9026.80 from any other subheading provided that the regional value content of not less than 35 percent
2868	9027.10	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.10 from any other subheading
2869	9027.20	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.20 from any other subheading
2870	9027.30	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.30 from any other subheading
2871	9027.50	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.50 from any other subheading
2872	9027.81	-- Mass spectrometers	RVC40 or CTH or RVC35+CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.81 from any other heading; or A Regional Value Content of not less than 35 percent provided that there is a change to subheading 9027.81 from any other subheading
2873	9027.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9027.89 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2874	9028.10	- Gas meters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9028.10 from any other subheading
2875	9028.20	- Liquid meters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9028.20 from any other subheading
2876	9028.30	- Electricity meters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9028.30 from any other subheading
2877	9029.10	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9029.10 from any other subheading
2878	9029.20	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9029.20 from any other subheading
2879	9030.10	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.10 from any other subheading
2880	9030.20	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.20 from any other subheading
2881	9030.31	-- Multimeters without a recording device	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.31 from any other subheading
2882	9030.32	-- Multimeters with a recording device	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.32 from any other subheading
2883	9030.33	-- Other, without a recording device	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.33 from any other subheading
2884	9030.39	-- Other, with a recording device	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.39 from any other subheading
2885	9030.40	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.40 from any other subheading
2886	9030.82	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.82 from any other subheading
2887	9030.84	-- Other, with a recording device	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.84 from any other subheading
2888	9030.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9030.89 from any other subheading
2889	9031.10	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.10 from any other subheading
2890	9031.20	- Test benches	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.20 from any other subheading
2891	9031.41	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices (including integrated circuits)	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.41 from any other subheading
2892	9031.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.49 from any other subheading
2893	9031.80	- Other instruments, appliances and machines	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9031.80 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2894	9032.10	- Thermostats	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9032.10 from any other subheading
2895	9032.20	- Manostats	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9032.20 from any other subheading
2896	9032.81	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9032.81 from any other subheading
2897	9032.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9032.89 from any other subheading
2898	9111.10	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9111.10 from any other subheading
2899	9111.20	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9111.20 from any other subheading
2900	9111.80	- Other cases	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9111.80 from any other subheading
2901	9113.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9113.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
2902	9401.10	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.10 from any other subheading
2903	9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.20 from any other subheading
2904	9401.31	-- Of wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.31 from any other subheading
2905	9401.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.39 from any other subheading
2906	9401.41	-- Of wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.41 from any other subheading
2907	9401.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.49 from any other subheading
2908	9401.52	-- Of bamboo	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.52 from any other subheading
2909	9401.53	-- Of rattan	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.53 from any other subheading
2910	9401.59	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.59 from any other subheading
2911	9401.61	-- Upholstered	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.61 from any other subheading
2912	9401.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.69 from any other subheading
2913	9401.71	-- Upholstered	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.71 from any other subheading
2914	9401.79	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.79 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2915	9401.80	- Other seats	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.80 from any other subheading
2916	9401.91	-- Of wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.91 from any other subheading
2917	9401.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.99 from any other subheading
2918	9402.10	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9402.10 from any other subheading
2919	9402.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9402.90 from any other subheading
2920	9403.10	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.10 from any other subheading
2921	9403.20	- Other metal furniture	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.20 from any other subheading
2922	9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.30 from any other subheading
2923	9403.40	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.40 from any other subheading
2924	9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.50 from any other subheading
2925	9403.60	- Other wooden furniture	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.60 from any other subheading
2926	9403.70	- Furniture of plastics	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.70 from any other subheading
2927	9403.82	-- Of bamboo	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.82 from any other subheading
2928	9403.83	-- Of rattan	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.83 from any other subheading
2929	9403.89	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.89 from any other subheading
2930	9403.91	-- Of wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.91 from any other subheading
2931	9403.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.99 from any other subheading
2932	9404.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9404.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
2933	9405.21	-- Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.21 from any other subheading
2934	9405.29	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.29 from any other subheading
2935	9405.31	-- Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.31 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2936	9405.39	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.39 from any other subheading
2937	9405.41	-- Photovoltaic, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.41 from any other subheading
2938	9405.42	-- Other, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.42 from any other subheading
2939	9405.49	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.49 from any other subheading
2940	9405.50	- Non-electrical luminaires and lighting fittings	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.50 from any other subheading
2941	9405.61	-- Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.61 from any other subheading
2942	9405.69	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.69 from any other subheading
2943	9406.10	- Of wood	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9406.10 from any other subheading
2944	9406.20	- Modular building units, of steel	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9406.20 from any other subheading
2945	9406.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9406.90 from any other subheading
2946	9503.00	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9503.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
2947	9607.11	-- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9607.11 from any other subheading
2948	9607.19	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9607.19 from any other subheading
2949	9608.10	- Ball point pens	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.10 from any other subheading
2950	9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.20 from any other subheading
2951	9608.30	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.30 from any other subheading
2952	9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.40 from any other subheading
2953	9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.50 from any other subheading
2954	9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.60 from any other subheading
2955	9608.91	-- Pen nibs and nib points	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.91 from any other subheading
2956	9608.99	-- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.99 from any other subheading

No.	HS 2022	Description	Origin criteria (concise)	Origin criteria (full)
2957	9609.10	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a sheath	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9609.10 from any other subheading
2958	9609.20	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9609.20 from any other subheading
2959	9609.90	- Other	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9609.90 from any other subheading
2960	9612.10	- Ribbons	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9612.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1
2961	9613.10	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9613.10 from any other subheading
2962	9613.20	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9613.20 from any other subheading
2963	9613.80	- Other lighters	RVC40 or CTSH	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9613.80 from any other subheading
2964	9619.00	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers), napkin liners and similar articles, of any material.	RVC40 or CTH or textile process rule	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9619.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Appendix 3-A-1

APPENDIX 3-A-1

SUBSTANTIAL TRANSFORMATION CRITERION FOR TEXTILES AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

1. Textile material or article shall be deemed to be originating in a Member State, when it has undergone, prior to the importation to another Member State, any of the following:

(a) petrochemicals which have undergone the process of polymerisation or polycondensation or any chemicals or physical processes to form a polymer;

(b) polymer which has undergone the process of melt spinning or extrusion to form a synthetic fiber;

(c) spinning fiber into yarn;

(d) weaving, knitting, or otherwise forming fabric;

(e) cutting fabric into parts and the assembly of those parts into a completed article;

(f) dyeing of fabric, if it is accompanied by any finishing operation which has the effect of rendering the dyed good directly;

(g) printing of fabric, if it is accompanied by any finishing operation which has the effect of rendering the printed good directly usable;

(h) impregnation or coating when such treatment leads to the manufacture of a new product falling within certain headings of customs tariffs; or

(i) embroidery which represents at least five percent of the total area of the embroidered good.

2. Notwithstanding any provisions in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA, an article or material shall not be considered to be originating in the territory of a Member State by virtue of merely having undergone any of the following:

(a) simple combining operations, labelling, pressing, cleaning or dry cleaning or packaging operations, or any combination thereof;

(b) cutting to length or width and hemming, stitching or overlocking fabrics which are readily identifiable as being intended for a particular commercial use;

(c) trimming or joining together by sewing, looping, linking, attaching of accessory articles such as straps, bands, beads, cords, rings and eyelets;

(d) one or more finishing operations on yarns, fabrics, or other textile articles, such as bleaching, waterproofing, decating, shrinking, mercerising, or similar operations; or

(e) dyeing or printing of fabrics or yarns.

3. The following items made of non-originating textile materials shall be considered as originating goods if it has undergone the processes identified in paragraph 1 but not merely performing the processes identified in paragraph 2:

(a) handkerchiefs;

(b) shawls, scarves, veils, and the like;

(c) travelling rugs and blankets;

(d) bed linen, pillow cases, table linen, toilet linen, and kitchen linen;

(e) sacks and bags, of a kind used for packing of goods;

(f) tarpaulins, awnings, and sunblinds; and

(g) floor cloths, and dish cloths and other similar articles simply made up.

4. Notwithstanding the above paragraph, non-originating textile material covered in the list stated below shall be deemed to be originating in a Members State if it satisfies the working or processing set out therein.

5. The prefix “ex” used in front of the HS or AHTN code indicates that only a part of the subheading concerned is subjected to the Textile List Rule.

A. Fibres and Yarns

Working or Processing Carried Out on Non-Originating Materials that Confers Originating Status:

- Manufacture through process of fibre-making (polymerisation, polycondensation, and extrusion) spinning, twisting, texturising or braiding from a blend or any of the following:

    - silk;
    - wool, fine or coarse animal hair;
    - cotton fibres;
    - vegetable textile fibres;
    - synthetic or artificial filaments or man-made filaments; or

- synthetic or artificial staple fibres or man-made staple fibres.

No	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
1	**50.04**	**5004.00**	**Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.**
2	**50.05**	**5005.00**	**Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.**
3	**50.06**	**5006.00**	**Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.**
	51.05		**Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).**
4		5105.10	- Carded wool
			- Wool tops and other combed wool :
5		5105.21	-- Combed wool in fragments
6		5105.29	-- Other
			- Fine animal hair, carded or combed :
7		5105.31	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
8		5105.39	-- Other
9		5105.40	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed
	51.06		**Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.**
10		5106.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool
11		5106.20	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool
	51.07		**Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.**
12		5107.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool
13		5107.20	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool
	51.08		**Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.**
14		5108.10	- Carded
15		5108.20	- Combed
	51.09		**Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.**
16		5109.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
17		5109.90	- Other
18	**51.10**	**5110.00**	**Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.**
	52.04		**Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.**
			- Not put up for retail sale :
19		5204.11	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton

No	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
20		5204.19	-- Other
21		5204.20	- Put up for retail sale
	52.05		**Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.**
			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :
22		5205.11	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
23		5205.12	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
24		5205.13	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
25		5205.14	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
26		5205.15	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
			- Single yarn, of combed fibres :
27		5205.21	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
28		5205.22	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
29		5205.23	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
30		5205.24	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
31		5205.26	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)
32		5205.27	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)
33		5205.28	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :
34		5205.31	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
35		5205.32	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)

No	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
36		5205.33	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
37		5205.34	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
38		5205.35	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :
39		5205.41	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
40		5205.42	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
41		5205.43	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
42		5205.44	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
43		5205.46	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)
44		5205.47	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
45		5205.48	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
	52.06		**Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.**
			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :
46		5206.11	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
47		5206.12	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
48		5206.13	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
49		5206.14	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
50		5206.15	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
			- Single yarn, of combed fibres :

No	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
51		5206.21	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
52		5206.22	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
53		5206.23	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
54		5206.24	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
55		5206.25	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :
56		5206.31	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
57		5206.32	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
58		5206.33	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
59		5206.34	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
60		5206.35	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :
61		5206.41	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
62		5206.42	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
63		5206.43	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
64		5206.44	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
65		5206.45	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	52.07		**Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.**
66		5207.10	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton
67		5207.90	- Other

No	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	53.06		**Flax yarn.**
68		5306.10	- Single
69		5306.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
	53.07		**Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.**
70		5307.10	- Single
71		5307.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
	53.08		**Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.**
72		5308.20	- True hemp yarn
73		5308.90	- Other
	54.01		**Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.**
74		5401.10	- Of synthetic filaments
75		5401.20	- Of artificial filaments
	54.02		**Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.**
			- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, whether or not textured :
76		5402.11	-- Of aramids
77		5402.19	-- Other
78		5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured
			- Textured yarn :
79		5402.31	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex
80		5402.32	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
81		5402.33	-- Of polyesters
82		5402.34	-- Of polypropylene
83		5402.39	-- Other
			- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre :
84		5402.44	-- Elastomeric
85		5402.45	-- Other, of nylon or other polyamides
86		5402.46	-- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented
87		5402.47	-- Other, of polyesters
88		5402.48	-- Other, of polypropylene
89		5402.49	-- Other
			- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre :

No	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
90		5402.51	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
91		5402.52	-- Of polyesters
92		5402.53	-- Of polypropylene
93		5402.59	-- Other
			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :
94		5402.61	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
95		5402.62	-- Of polyesters
96		5402.63	-- Of polypropylene
97		5402.69	-- Other
	54.03		**Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.**
98		5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
			- Other yarn, single :
99		5403.31	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre
100		5403.32	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre
101		5403.33	-- Of cellulose acetate
102		5403.39	-- Other
			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :
103		5403.41	-- Of viscose rayon
104		5403.42	-- Of cellulose acetate
105		5403.49	-- Other
	54.04		**Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.**
			- Monofilament :
106		5404.11	-- Elastomeric
107		5404.12	-- Other, of polypropylene
108		5404.19	-- Other
109		5404.90	- Other
110	**54.05**	**5405.00**	**Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.**
111	**54.06**	**5406.00**	**Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.**
	55.01		**Synthetic filament tow.**

No	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
			- Of nylon or other polyamides :
112		5501.11	-- Of aramids
113		5501.19	-- Other
114		5501.20	- Of polyesters
115		5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic
116		5501.40	- Of polypropylene
117		5501.90	- Other
	55.02		**Artificial filament tow.**
118		5502.10	- Of cellulose acetate
119		5502.90	- Other
	55.03		**Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.**
			- Of nylon or other polyamides :
120		5503.11	-- Of aramids
121		5503.19	-- Other
122		5503.20	- Of polyesters
123		5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic
124		5503.40	- Of polypropylene
125		5503.90	- Other
	55.04		**Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.**
126		5504.10	- Of viscose rayon
127		5504.90	- Other
	55.05		**Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.**
128		5505.10	- Of synthetic fibres
129		5505.20	- Of artificial fibres
	55.06		**Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.**
130		5506.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides
131		5506.20	- Of polyesters
132		5506.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic
133		5506.40	- Of polypropylene
134		5506.90	- Other
135	**55.07**	**5507.00**	**Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.**
	55.08		**Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.**
136		5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres
137		5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres

No	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	55.09		**Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.**
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides :
138		5509.11	-- Single yarn
139		5509.12	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :
140		5509.21	-- Single yarn
141		5509.22	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :
142		5509.31	-- Single yarn
143		5509.32	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
			- Other yarn, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres :
144		5509.41	-- Single yarn
145		5509.42	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
			- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres :
146		5509.51	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres
147		5509.52	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
148		5509.53	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
149		5509.59	-- Other
			- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :
150		5509.61	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
151		5509.62	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
152		5509.69	-- Other
			- Other yarn :
153		5509.91	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
154		5509.92	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
155		5509.99	-- Other
	55.10		**Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.**
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :
156		5510.11	-- Single yarn
157		5510.12	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
158		5510.20	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
159		5510.30	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton
160		5510.90	- Other yarn

No	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	55.11		**Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.**
161		5511.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of such fibres
162		5511.20	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres
163		5511.30	- Of artificial staple fibres

B. Fabric or Carpets and Other Textile Floor Coverings; Special Yarns, Twine, Cordage and Ropes, and Cables and Articles thereof

Working or Processing Carried Out on Non-Originating Materials that Confers Originating Status:

- Manufacture from:
    - polymer (non-woven);
    - fibres (non-woven);
    - yarns (fabrics);
    - raw or unbleached fabrics (finished fabrics),
- through substantial transformation process of either:
    - needle punching, spin bonding, or chemical bonding;
    - weaving or knitting;
    - crocheting or wadding or tufting; or
    - dyeing or printing and finishing; or impregnation, coating, covering or lamination.

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	30.06		**Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.**
1		3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable
	50.07		**Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.**
2		5007.10	- Fabrics of noil silk
3		5007.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk
4		5007.90	- Other fabrics
	51.11		**Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.**
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :
5		5111.11	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m^2
6		5111.19	-- Other
7		5111.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
8		5111.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
9		5111.90	- Other
	51.12		**Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.**
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :
10		5112.11	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m^2
11		5112.19	-- Other
12		5112.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
13		5112.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
14		5112.90	- Other
15	**51.13**	**5113.00**	**Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.**
	52.08		**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m^2.**
			- Unbleached :
16		5208.11	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2
17		5208.12	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2
18		5208.13	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
19		5208.19	-- Other fabrics
			- Bleached :
20		5208.21	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2
21		5208.22	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2
22		5208.23	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
23		5208.29	-- Other fabrics
			- Dyed :
24		5208.31	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2
25		5208.32	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2
26		5208.33	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
27		5208.39	-- Other fabrics
			- Of yarns of different colours :
28		5208.41	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2
29		5208.42	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2
30		5208.43	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
31		5208.49	-- Other fabrics
			- Printed :
32		5208.51	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2
33		5208.52	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2
34		5208.59	-- Other fabrics

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	52.09		**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m^2.**
			- Unbleached :
35		5209.11	-- Plain weave
36		5209.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
37		5209.19	-- Other fabrics
			- Bleached :
38		5209.21	-- Plain weave
39		5209.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
40		5209.29	-- Other fabrics
			- Dyed :
41		5209.31	-- Plain weave
42		5209.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
43		5209.39	-- Other fabrics
			- Of yarns of different colours :
44		5209.41	-- Plain weave
45		5209.42	-- Denim
46		5209.43	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
47		5209.49	-- Other fabrics
			- Printed :
48		5209.51	-- Plain weave
49		5209.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
50		5209.59	-- Other fabrics
	52.10		**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m^2.**
			- Unbleached :
51		5210.11	-- Plain weave
52		5210.19	-- Other fabrics
			- Bleached :
53		5210.21	-- Plain weave
54		5210.29	-- Other fabrics
			- Dyed :
55		5210.31	-- Plain weave
56		5210.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
57		5210.39	-- Other fabrics
			- Of yarns of different colours :
58		5210.41	-- Plain weave
59		5210.49	-- Other fabrics

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
			- Printed :
60		5210.51	-- Plain weave
61		5210.59	-- Other fabrics
	52.11		**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m^2.**
			- Unbleached :
62		5211.11	-- Plain weave
63		5211.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
64		5211.19	-- Other fabrics
65		5211.20	- Bleached
			- Dyed :
66		5211.31	-- Plain weave
67		5211.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
68		5211.39	-- Other fabrics
			- Of yarns of different colours :
69		5211.41	-- Plain weave
70		5211.42	-- Denim
71		5211.43	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
72		5211.49	-- Other fabrics
			- Printed :
73		5211.51	-- Plain weave
74		5211.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
75		5211.59	-- Other fabrics
	52.12		**Other woven fabrics of cotton.**
			- Weighing not more than 200 g/m^2 :
76		5212.11	-- Unbleached
77		5212.12	-- Bleached
78		5212.13	-- Dyed
79		5212.14	-- Of yarns of different colours
80		5212.15	-- Printed
			- Weighing more than 200 g/m^2 :
81		5212.21	-- Unbleached
82		5212.22	-- Bleached
83		5212.23	-- Dyed
84		5212.24	-- Of yarns of different colours
85		5212.25	-- Printed

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	53.09		**Woven fabrics of flax.**
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax :
86		5309.11	-- Unbleached or bleached
87		5309.19	-- Other
			- Containing less than 85 % by weight of flax :
88		5309.21	-- Unbleached or bleached
89		5309.29	-- Other
	53.10		**Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.**
90		5310.10	- Unbleached
91		5310.90	- Other
92	**53.11**	**5311.00**	**Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.**
	54.07		**Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.**
93		5407.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters
94		5407.20	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like
95		5407.30	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides :
96		5407.41	-- Unbleached or bleached
97		5407.42	-- Dyed
98		5407.43	-- Of yarns of different colours
99		5407.44	-- Printed
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments :
100		5407.51	-- Unbleached or bleached
101		5407.52	-- Dyed
102		5407.53	-- Of yarns of different colours
103		5407.54	-- Printed
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester filaments :
104		5407.61	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments
105		5407.69	-- Other
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments :
106		5407.71	-- Unbleached or bleached
107		5407.72	-- Dyed

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
108		5407.73	-- Of yarns of different colours
109		5407.74	-- Printed
			- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :
110		5407.81	-- Unbleached or bleached
111		5407.82	-- Dyed
112		5407.83	-- Of yarns of different colours
113		5407.84	-- Printed
			- Other woven fabrics :
114		5407.91	-- Unbleached or bleached
115		5407.92	-- Dyed
116		5407.93	-- Of yarns of different colours
117		5407.94	-- Printed
	54.08		**Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.**
118		5408.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like :
119		5408.21	-- Unbleached or bleached
120		5408.22	-- Dyed
121		5408.23	-- Of yarns of different colours
122		5408.24	-- Printed
			- Other woven fabrics :
123		5408.31	-- Unbleached or bleached
124		5408.32	-- Dyed
125		5408.33	-- Of yarns of different colours
126		5408.34	-- Printed
	55.12		**Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.**
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :
127		5512.11	-- Unbleached or bleached
128		5512.19	-- Other
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :
129		5512.21	-- Unbleached or bleached
130		5512.29	-- Other
			- Other :
131		5512.91	-- Unbleached or bleached

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
132		5512.99	-- Other
	55.13		**Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m^2.**
			- Unbleached or bleached :
133		5513.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
134		5513.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
135		5513.13	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
136		5513.19	-- Other woven fabrics
			- Dyed :
137		5513.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
138		5513.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
139		5513.29	-- Other woven fabrics
			- Of yarns of different colours :
140		5513.31	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
141		5513.39	-- Other woven fabrics
			- Printed :
142		5513.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
143		5513.49	-- Other woven fabrics
	55.14		**Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m^2.**
			- Unbleached or bleached :
144		5514.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
145		5514.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
146		5514.19	-- Other woven fabrics
			- Dyed :
147		5514.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
148		5514.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
149		5514.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
150		5514.29	-- Other woven fabrics
151		5514.30	- Of yarns of different colours
			- Printed :
152		5514.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
153		5514.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
154		5514.43	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
155		5514.49	-- Other woven fabrics
	55.15		**Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.**
			- Of polyester staple fibres :
156		5515.11	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
157		5515.12	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
158		5515.13	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
159		5515.19	-- Other
			- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :
160		5515.21	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
161		5515.22	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
162		5515.29	-- Other
			- Other woven fabrics :
163		5515.91	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
164		5515.99	-- Other
	55.16		**Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.**
			- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :
165		5516.11	-- Unbleached or bleached
166		5516.12	-- Dyed
167		5516.13	-- Of yarns of different colours
168		5516.14	-- Printed
			- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :
169		5516.21	-- Unbleached or bleached
170		5516.22	-- Dyed
171		5516.23	-- Of yarns of different colours
172		5516.24	-- Printed
			- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :
173		5516.31	-- Unbleached or bleached
174		5516.32	-- Dyed
175		5516.33	-- Of yarns of different colours
176		5516.34	-- Printed
			- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :
177		5516.41	-- Unbleached or bleached
178		5516.42	-- Dyed
179		5516.43	-- Of yarns of different colours
180		5516.44	-- Printed
			- Other :

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
181		5516.91	-- Unbleached or bleached
182		5516.92	-- Dyed
183		5516.93	-- Of yarns of different colours
184		5516.94	-- Printed
	56.01		**Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.**
			- Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof :
185		5601.21	-- Of cotton
186		5601.22	-- Of man-made fibres
187		5601.29	-- Other
188		5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps
	56.02		**Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.**
189		5602.10	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics
			- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated :
190		5602.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
191		5602.29	-- Of other textile materials
192		5602.90	- Other
	56.03		**Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.**
			- Of man-made filaments :
193		5603.11	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m^2
194		5603.12	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m^2 but not more than 70 g/m^2
195		5603.13	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m^2 but not more than 150 g/m^2
196		5603.14	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m^2
			- Other :
197		5603.91	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m^2
198		5603.92	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m^2 but not more than 70 g/m^2
199		5603.93	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m^2 but not more than 150 g/m^2
200		5603.94	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m^2
	56.04		**Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.**
201		5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered
202		5604.90	- Other
203	**56.05**	**5605.00**	**Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined**

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
			with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.
204	**56.06**	**5606.00**	**Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.**
	56.07		**Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.**
			- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave :
205		5607.21	-- Binder or baler twine
206		5607.29	-- Other
			- Of polyethylene or polypropylene :
207		5607.41	-- Binder or baler twine
208		5607.49	-- Other
209		5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres
210		5607.90	- Other
	56.08		**Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.**
			- Of man-made textile materials :
211		5608.11	-- Made up fishing nets
212		5608.19	-- Other
213		5608.90	- Other
214	**56.09**	**5609.00**	**Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.**
	57.01		**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.**
215		5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
216		5701.90	- Of other textile materials
	57.02		**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.**
217		5702.10	- "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs
218		5702.20	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)
			- Other, of pile construction, not made up :
219		5702.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
220		5702.32	-- Of man-made textile materials
221		5702.39	-- Of other textile materials

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
			- Other, of pile construction, made up :
222		5702.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
223		5702.42	-- Of man-made textile materials
224		5702.49	-- Of other textile materials
225		5702.50	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up
			- Other, not of pile construction, made up :
226		5702.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
227		5702.92	-- Of man-made textile materials
228		5702.99	-- Of other textile materials
	57.03		**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.**
229		5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
			- Of nylon or other polyamides :
230		5703.21	-- Turf
231		5703.29	-- Other
			- Of other man-made textile materials :
232		5703.31	-- Turf
233		5703.39	-- Other
234		5703.90	- Of other textile materials
	57.04		**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.**
235		5704.10	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m^2
236		5704.20	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m^2 but not exceeding 1 m^2
237		5704.90	- Other
238	**57.05**	**5705.00**	**Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.**
	58.01		**Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.**
239		5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
			- Of cotton :
240		5801.21	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics
241		5801.22	-- Cut corduroy
242		5801.23	-- Other weft pile fabrics
243		5801.26	-- Chenille fabrics
244		5801.27	-- Warp pile fabrics
			- Of man-made fibres :
245		5801.31	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics
246		5801.32	-- Cut corduroy

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
247		5801.33	-- Other weft pile fabrics
248		5801.36	-- Chenille fabrics
249		5801.37	-- Warp pile fabrics
250		5801.90	- Of other textile materials
	58.02		**Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.**
251		5802.10	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton
252		5802.20	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials
253		5802.30	- Tufted textile fabrics
254	**58.03**	**5803.00**	**Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.**
	58.04		**Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.**
255		5804.10	- Tulles and other net fabrics
			- Mechanically made lace :
256		5804.21	-- Of man-made fibres
257		5804.29	-- Of other textile materials
258		5804.30	- Hand-made lace
259	**58.05**	**5805.00**	**Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.**
	58.06		**Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).**
260		5806.10	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics
261		5806.20	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread
			- Other woven fabrics :
262		5806.31	-- Of cotton
263		5806.32	-- Of man-made fibres
264		5806.39	-- Of other textile materials
265		5806.40	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
	58.07		**Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.**
266		5807.10	- Woven
267		5807.90	- Other

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	58.08		**Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.**
268		5808.10	- Braids in the piece
269		5808.90	- Other
270	**58.09**	**5809.00**	**Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.**
	58.10		**Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.**
271		5810.10	- Embroidery without visible ground
			- Other embroidery :
272		5810.91	-- Of cotton
273		5810.92	-- Of man-made fibres
274		5810.99	-- Of other textile materials
275	**58.11**	**5811.00**	**Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.**
	59.01		**Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.**
276		5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like
277		5901.90	- Other
	59.02		**Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.**
278		5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides
279		5902.20	- Of polyesters
280		5902.90	- Other
	59.03		**Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.**
281		5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride)
282		5903.20	- With polyurethane
283		5903.90	- Other
	59.04		**Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.**
284		5904.10	- Linoleum

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
285		5904.90	- Other
286	**59.05**	**5905.00**	**Textile wall coverings.**
	59.06		**Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.**
287		5906.10	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
			- Other :
288		5906.91	-- Knitted or crocheted
289		5906.99	-- Other
290	**59.07**	**5907.00**	**Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.**
291	**59.08**	**5908.00**	**Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.**
292	**59.09**	**5909.00**	**Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.**
293	**59.10**	**5910.00**	**Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.**
	59.11		**Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.**
294		5911.10	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)
295		5911.20	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up
			- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) :
296		5911.31	-- Weighing less than 650 g/m^2
297		5911.32	-- Weighing 650 g/m^2 or more
298		5911.40	- Filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair
299		5911.90	- Other
	60.01		**Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.**
300		6001.10	- "Long pile" fabrics
			- Looped pile fabrics :

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
301		6001.21	-- Of cotton
302		6001.22	-- Of man-made fibres
303		6001.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Other :
304		6001.91	-- Of cotton
305		6001.92	-- Of man-made fibres
306		6001.99	-- Of other textile materials
	60.02		**Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.**
307		6002.40	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
308		6002.90	- Other
	60.03		**Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.**
309		6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
310		6003.20	- Of cotton
311		6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres
312		6003.40	- Of artificial fibres
313		6003.90	- Other
	60.04		**Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.**
314		6004.10	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
315		6004.90	- Other
	60.05		**Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04.**
			- Of cotton :
316		6005.21	-- Unbleached or bleached
317		6005.22	-- Dyed
318		6005.23	-- Of yarns of different colours
319		6005.24	-- Printed
			- Of synthetic fibres :
320		6005.35	-- Fabrics specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
321		6005.36	-- Other, unbleached or bleached
322		6005.37	-- Other, dyed
323		6005.38	-- Other, of yarns of different colours
324		6005.39	-- Other, printed

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
			- Of artificial fibres :
325		6005.41	-- Unbleached or bleached
326		6005.42	-- Dyed
327		6005.43	-- Of yarns of different colours
328		6005.44	-- Printed
329		6005.90	- Other
	60.06		**Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.**
330		6006.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
			- Of cotton :
331		6006.21	-- Unbleached or bleached
332		6006.22	-- Dyed
333		6006.23	-- Of yarns of different colours
334		6006.24	-- Printed
			- Of synthetic fibres :
335		6006.31	-- Unbleached or bleached
336		6006.32	-- Dyed
337		6006.33	-- Of yarns of different colours
338		6006.34	-- Printed
			- Of artificial fibres :
339		6006.41	-- Unbleached or bleached
340		6006.42	-- Dyed
341		6006.43	-- Of yarns of different colours
342		6006.44	-- Printed
343		6006.90	- Other
	96.19		**Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.**
344		ex.9619.00	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding

C. Article of Apparel and Clothing Accessories and Other Made Up Textile Articles

Working or Processing Carried Out on Non-Originating Materials that Confers Originating Status:

- Manufacture through the processes of cutting and assembly of parts into a complete article (for apparel and tents) and incorporating embroidery or embellishment or printing (for made-up articles) from:
    - raw or unbleached fabric; or
    - finished fabric.

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	30.05		**Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.**
1		3005.90	- Other
	30.06		**Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.**
2		3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable
	39.21		**Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.**
			- Cellular :
		3921.12	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:
3		ex.3921.12	*(Woven, knitted or non-woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics)*
		3921.13	-- Of polyurethanes
4		ex.3921.13	*(Woven, knitted or non-woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics)*
		3921.90	- Other :
5		ex.3921.90	*(Woven, knitted or non-woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics)*

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	42.02		**Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.**
			- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers :
6		4202.12	-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials
			- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle :
7		4202.22	-- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials
			- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag :
8		4202.32	-- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials
			- Other :
9		4202.92	-- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials
	61.01		**Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.**
10		6101.20	- Of cotton
11		6101.30	- Of man-made fibres
12		6101.90	- Of other textile materials
	61.02		**Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.**
13		6102.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
14		6102.20	- Of cotton
15		6102.30	- Of man-made fibres
16		6102.90	- Of other textile materials

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	61.03		**Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.**
17		6103.10	- Suits
			- Ensembles :
18		6103.22	-- Of cotton
19		6103.23	-- Of synthetic fibres
20		6103.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Jackets and blazers :
21		6103.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
22		6103.32	-- Of cotton
23		6103.33	-- Of synthetic fibres
24		6103.39	-- Of other textile materials
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
25		6103.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
26		6103.42	-- Of cotton
27		6103.43	-- Of synthetic fibres
28		6103.49	-- Of other textile materials
	61.04		**Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.**
			- Suits :
29		6104.13	-- Of synthetic fibres
30		6104.19	-- Of other textile materials
			- Ensembles :
31		6104.22	-- Of cotton
32		6104.23	-- Of synthetic fibres
33		6104.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Jackets and blazers :
34		6104.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
35		6104.32	-- Of cotton
36		6104.33	-- Of synthetic fibres
37		6104.39	-- Of other textile materials
			- Dresses :
38		6104.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
39		6104.42	-- Of cotton
40		6104.43	-- Of synthetic fibres
41		6104.44	-- Of artificial fibres
42		6104.49	-- Of other textile materials
			- Skirts and divided skirts :
43		6104.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
44		6104.52	-- Of cotton
45		6104.53	-- Of synthetic fibres
46		6104.59	-- Of other textile materials
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
47		6104.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
48		6104.62	-- Of cotton
49		6104.63	-- Of synthetic fibres
50		6104.69	-- Of other textile materials
	61.05		**Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.**
51		6105.10	- Of cotton
52		6105.20	- Of man-made fibres
53		6105.90	- Of other textile materials
	61.06		**Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.**
54		6106.10	- Of cotton
55		6106.20	- Of man-made fibres
56		6106.90	- Of other textile materials
	61.07		**Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.**
			- Underpants and briefs :
57		6107.11	-- Of cotton
58		6107.12	-- Of man-made fibres
59		6107.19	-- Of other textile materials
			- Nightshirts and pyjamas :
60		6107.21	-- Of cotton
61		6107.22	-- Of man-made fibres
62		6107.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Other :

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
63		6107.91	-- Of cotton
64		6107.99	-- Of other textile materials
	61.08		**Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.**
			- Slips and petticoats :
65		6108.11	-- Of man-made fibres
66		6108.19	-- Of other textile materials
			- Briefs and panties :
67		6108.21	-- Of cotton
68		6108.22	-- Of man-made fibres
69		6108.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Nightdresses and pyjamas :
70		6108.31	-- Of cotton
71		6108.32	-- Of man-made fibres
72		6108.39	-- Of other textile materials
			- Other :
73		6108.91	-- Of cotton
74		6108.92	-- Of man-made fibres
75		6108.99	-- Of other textile materials
	61.09		**T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.**
76		6109.10	- Of cotton
77		6109.90	- Of other textile materials
	61.10		**Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.**
			- Of wool or fine animal hair :
78		6110.11	-- Of wool
79		6110.12	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
80		6110.19	-- Other
81		6110.20	- Of cotton
82		6110.30	- Of man-made fibres
83		6110.90	- Of other textile materials
	61.11		**Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.**
84		6111.20	- Of cotton
85		6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
86		6111.90	- Of other textile materials
	61.12		**Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.**
			- Track suits :
87		6112.11	-- Of cotton
88		6112.12	-- Of synthetic fibres
89		6112.19	-- Of other textile materials
90		6112.20	- Ski suits
			- Men’s or boys’ swimwear :
91		6112.31	-- Of synthetic fibres
92		6112.39	-- Of other textile materials
			- Women’s or girls’ swimwear :
93		6112.41	-- Of synthetic fibres
94		6112.49	-- Of other textile materials
95	**61.13**	**6113.00**	**Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.**
	61.14		**Other garments, knitted or crocheted.**
96		6114.20	- Of cotton
97		6114.30	- Of man-made fibres
98		6114.90	- Of other textile materials
	61.15		**Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.**
99		6115.10	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)
			- Other panty hose and tights :
100		6115.21	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
101		6115.22	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more
102		6115.29	-- Of other textile materials
103		6115.30	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
			- Other :
104		6115.94	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
105		6115.95	-- Of cotton
106		6115.96	-- Of synthetic fibres

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
107		6115.99	-- Of other textile materials
	61.16		**Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.**
108		6116.10	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber
			- Other :
109		6116.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
110		6116.92	-- Of cotton
111		6116.93	-- Of synthetic fibres
112		6116.99	-- Of other textile materials
	61.17		**Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.**
113		6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
114		6117.80	- Other accessories
115		6117.90	- Parts
	62.01		**Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.**
116		6201.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair
117		6201.30	- Of cotton
118		6201.40	- Of man-made fibres
119		6201.90	- Of other textile materials
	62.02		**Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.**
120		6202.20	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
121		6202.30	-- Of cotton
122		6202.40	-- Of man-made fibres
123		6202.90	-- Of other textile materials
	62.03		**Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).**
			- Suits :
124		6203.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
125		6203.12	-- Of synthetic fibres

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
126		6203.19	-- Of other textile materials
			- Ensembles :
127		6203.22	-- Of cotton
128		6203.23	-- Of synthetic fibres
129		6203.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Jackets and blazers :
130		6203.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
131		6203.32	-- Of cotton
132		6203.33	-- Of synthetic fibres
133		6203.39	-- Of other textile materials
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
134		6203.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
135		6203.42	-- Of cotton
136		6203.43	-- Of synthetic fibres
137		6203.49	-- Of other textile materials
	62.04		**Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).**
			- Suits :
138		6204.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
139		6204.12	-- Of cotton
140		6204.13	-- Of synthetic fibres
141		6204.19	-- Of other textile materials
			- Ensembles :
142		6204.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
143		6204.22	-- Of cotton
144		6204.23	-- Of synthetic fibres
145		6204.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Jackets and blazers :
146		6204.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
147		6204.32	-- Of cotton
148		6204.33	-- Of synthetic fibres
149		6204.39	-- Of other textile materials
			- Dresses :
150		6204.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
151		6204.42	-- Of cotton
152		6204.43	-- Of synthetic fibres
153		6204.44	-- Of artificial fibres
154		6204.49	-- Of other textile materials
			- Skirts and divided skirts :
155		6204.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
156		6204.52	-- Of cotton
157		6204.53	-- Of synthetic fibres
158		6204.59	-- Of other textile materials
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
159		6204.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
160		6204.62	-- Of cotton
161		6204.63	-- Of synthetic fibres
162		6204.69	-- Of other textile materials
	62.05		**Men's or boys' shirts.**
163		6205.20	- Of cotton
164		6205.30	- Of man-made fibres
165		6205.90	- Of other textile materials
	62.06		**Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.**
166		6206.10	- Of silk or silk waste
167		6206.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair
168		6206.30	- Of cotton
169		6206.40	- Of man-made fibres
170		6206.90	- Of other textile materials
	62.07		**Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.**
			- Underpants and briefs :
171		6207.11	-- Of cotton
172		6207.19	-- Of other textile materials
			- Nightshirts and pyjamas :
173		6207.21	-- Of cotton
174		6207.22	-- Of man-made fibres
175		6207.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Other :

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
176		6207.91	-- Of cotton
177		6207.99	-- Of other textile materials
	62.08		**Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.**
			- Slips and petticoats :
178		6208.11	-- Of man-made fibres
179		6208.19	-- Of other textile materials
			- Nightdresses and pyjamas :
180		6208.21	-- Of cotton
181		6208.22	-- Of man-made fibres
182		6208.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Other :
183		6208.91	-- Of cotton
184		6208.92	-- Of man-made fibres
185		6208.99	-- Of other textile materials
	62.09		**Babies' garments and clothing accessories.**
186		6209.20	- Of cotton
187		6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres
188		6209.90	- Of other textile materials
	62.10		**Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.**
189		6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03
190		6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.01
191		6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.02
192		6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments
193		6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments
	62.11		**Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.**
			- Swimwear :
194		6211.11	-- Men's or boys'
195		6211.12	-- Women's or girls'
196		6211.20	- Ski suits
			- Other garments, men's or boys' :
197		6211.32	-- Of cotton
198		6211.33	-- Of man-made fibres

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
199		6211.39	-- Of other textile materials
			- Other garments, women's or girls' :
200		6211.42	-- Of cotton
201		6211.43	-- Of man-made fibres
202		6211.49	-- Of other textile materials
	62.12		**Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.**
203		6212.10	- Brassières
204		6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles
205		6212.30	- Corselettes
206		6212.90	- Other
	62.13		**Handkerchiefs.**
207		6213.20	- Of cotton
208		6213.90	- Of other textile materials
	62.14		**Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.**
209		6214.10	- Of silk or silk waste
210		6214.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair
211		6214.30	- Of synthetic fibres
212		6214.40	- Of artificial fibres
213		6214.90	- Of other textile materials
	62.15		**Ties, bow ties and cravats.**
214		6215.10	- Of silk or silk waste
215		6215.20	- Of man-made fibres
216		6215.90	- Of other textile materials
217	**62.16**	**6216.00**	**Gloves, mittens and mitts.**
	62.17		**Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.**
218		6217.10	- Accessories
219		6217.90	- Parts
			SUB-CHAPTER I
			OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES
	63.01		**Blankets and travelling rugs.**

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
220		6301.10	- Electric blankets
221		6301.20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair
222		6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
223		6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
224		6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs
	63.02		**Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.**
225		6302.10	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
			- Other bed linen, printed :
226		6302.21	-- Of cotton
227		6302.22	-- Of man-made fibres
228		6302.29	-- Of other textile materials
			- Other bed linen :
229		6302.31	-- Of cotton
230		6302.32	-- Of man-made fibres
231		6302.39	-- Of other textile materials
232		6302.40	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted
			- Other table linen :
233		6302.51	-- Of cotton
234		6302.53	-- Of man-made fibres
235		6302.59	-- Of other textile materials
236		6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton
			- Other :
237		6302.91	-- Of cotton
238		6302.93	-- Of man-made fibres
239		6302.99	-- Of other textile materials
	63.03		**Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.**
			- Knitted or crocheted :
240		6303.12	-- Of synthetic fibres
241		6303.19	-- Of other textile materials
			- Other :
242		6303.91	-- Of cotton

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
243		6303.92	-- Of synthetic fibres
244		6303.99	-- Of other textile materials
	63.04		**Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.**
			- Bedspreads :
245		6304.11	-- Knitted or crocheted
246		6304.19	-- Other
247		6304.20	- Bed nets specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
			- Other :
248		6304.91	-- Knitted or crocheted
249		6304.92	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton
250		6304.93	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres
251		6304.99	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials
	63.05		**Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.**
252		6305.10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03
253		6305.20	- Of cotton
			- Of man-made textile materials :
254		6305.32	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers
255		6305.33	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like
256		6305.39	-- Other
257		6305.90	- Of other textile materials
	63.06		**Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.**
			- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds :
258		6306.12	-- Of synthetic fibres
259		6306.19	-- Of other textile materials
			- Tents :
260		6306.22	-- Of synthetic fibres
261		6306.29	-- Of other textile materials
262		6306.30	- Sails
263		6306.40	- Pneumatic mattresses
264		6306.90	- Other
	63.07		**Other made up articles, including dress patterns.**
265		6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths
266		6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
267		6307.90	- Other
			SUB-CHAPTER II
			SETS
268	**63.08**	**6308.00**	**Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.**
			SUB-CHAPTER III
			WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS
269	**63.09**	**6309.00**	**Worn clothing and other worn articles.**
	64.05		**Other footwear.**
270		6405.20	- With uppers of textile materials
	64.06		**Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.**
271		6406.10	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners
		6406.90	- Other :
272		ex.6406.90	-- Of other materials (*other parts of footwear with textile materials*)
273	**65.01**	**6501.00**	**Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.**
274	**65.02**	**6502.00**	**Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.**
275	**65.04**	**6504.00**	**Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.**
	65.05		**Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.**
276		ex.6505.00	- Other
	66.01		**Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).**

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
277		6601.10	- Garden or similar umbrellas
			- Other :
278		6601.91	-- Having a telescopic shaft
279		6601.99	-- Other
	70.19		**Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).**
			- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof :
		7019.13	-- Other yarn, slivers
280		ex.7019.13	Yarn
			- Mechanically bonded fabrics :
281		7019.63	-- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, not coated or laminated
282		7019.64	-- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, coated or laminated
		7019.65	-- Open woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
283		ex.7019.65	Other than of rovings
		7019.66	-- Open woven fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm
284		ex.7019.66	Other than of rovings
		7019.69	-- Other
285		ex.7019.69	Other than webs and similar nonwoven fabrics
	87.08		**Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.**
			- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs) :
286		8708.21	-- Safety seat belts
287	**88.04**	**8804.00**	**Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.**
	91.13		**Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.**
288		9113.90	- Other

No.	HS 2022		Product Description
	Heading	Sub-heading	
	94.04		**Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.**
		9404.90	- Other
289		ex.9404.90	*(Pillows and cushions of cotton; quilts, eiderdowns; comforters and similar articles of textile materials)*
	95.03		**Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.**
			- Dolls :
			-- Dolls, whether or not dressed :
290		9503.00.22 (AHTN)	--- Garments and garment accessories; footwear and headgear
	96.12		**Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.**
		9612.10	- Ribbons :
291		ex.9612.10	-- Of textile fabric
	96.19		**Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material.**
292		ex.9619.00	-- Of cotton
293		ex.9619.00	-- Of man-made fibres
294		ex.9619.00	-- Of other textile materials
295		ex.9619.00	- Of synthetic fibres
296		ex.9619.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07
297		ex.9619.00	- Other women’s or girls’ garments
298		ex.9619.00	- Other

ANNEX 3-B
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AGREEMENT (ITA) PRODUCTS

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
1	**3818.00.00**	**Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.**
2	7017.10.10	- - Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers
3	7020.00.20	- Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers
4	8419.39.30	- - - Machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving heating, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies, electrically operated
5	8419.89.13	- - - - Machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving heating, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
6	8419.89.19	- - - - Other
7	8420.10.10	- - Of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit substrates or printed circuits
8	8420.91.10	- - - Of goods of subheading 8420.10.10
9	8420.99.10	- - - Of goods of subheading 8420.10.10
10	8424.89.40	- - - Other, of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates or their components
11	8428.20.90	- - Other
12	8428.90.20	- - Automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
13	8431.39.40	- - - Of automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
14	8443.19.00	- - Other
15	8443.31.11	- - - - Colour
16	8443.31.19	- - - - Other
17	8443.31.21	- - - - Colour
18	8443.31.29	- - - - Other
19	8443.31.31	- - - - Colour
20	8443.31.39	- - - - Other
21	8443.31.91	- - - - Combination printer-copier-scanner-facsimile machines
22	8443.31.99	- - - - Other
23	8443.32.11	- - - - Colour
24	8443.32.19	- - - - Other
25	8443.32.21	- - - - Colour
26	8443.32.29	- - - - Other
27	8443.32.31	- - - - Colour
28	8443.32.39	- - - - Other
29	8443.32.40	- - - Facsimile machines
30	8443.32.50	- - - Screen printing machinery for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
31	8443.32.60	- - - Plotters
32	8443.32.90	- - - Other
33	8443.39.10	- - - Electrostatic photocopying apparatus, operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)
34	8443.39.20	- - - Electrostatic photocopying apparatus, operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)
35	8443.39.30	- - - Other photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system
36	8443.99.10	- - - Of screen printing machinery for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
37	8443.99.20	- - - Ink-filled printer cartridges

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
38	8443.99.30	- - - Paper feeders; paper sorters
39	8443.99.90	- - - Other
40	8456.40.10	- - Machine-tools, numerically controlled, for working any material by removal of material, by plasma arc processes, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
41	8456.90.20	- - Wet processing equipment for the application by immersion of electrochemical solutions, for the purpose of removing material on printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
42	8460.31.10	- - - Machine-tools, numerically controlled, for sharpening carbide drilling bits with a shank diameter not exceeding 3.175 mm, provided with fixed collets and having a power not exceeding 0.74 kW
43	8465.20.00	- Machining centres
44	8465.91.10	- - - Of a kind used for scoring printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit board or printed wiring board substrates
45	8465.92.10	- - - For routing printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit board or printed wiring board substrates, accepting router bits with a shank diameter not exceeding 3.175 mm, for scoring printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit board or printed wiring board substrates
46	8465.95.10	- - - Drilling machines for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards, with a spindle speed exceeding 50,000 rpm and accepting drill bits of a shank diameter not exceeding 3.175 mm
47	8465.99.50	- - - Machines for deburring the surfaces of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards during manufacturing; machines for scoring printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit board or printed wiring board substrates; laminating presses for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
48	8466.10.10	- - For the machines of subheading 8456.40.10, 8456.90.20, 8460.31.10, 8465.91.10, 8465.92.10, 8465.95.10 or 8465.99.50
49	8466.20.10	- - For the machines of subheading 8456.40.10, 8456.90.20, 8460.31.10, 8465.91.10, 8465.92.10, 8465.95.10 or 8465.99.50
50	8466.30.00	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machines
51	8466.92.00	- - For machines of heading 84.65
52	8466.93.90	- - - Other
53	8466.94.00	- - For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63
54	8470.10.00	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions
55	8470.21.00	- - Incorporating a printing device
56	8470.29.00	- - Other
57	8470.30.00	- Other calculating machines
58	8470.50.00	- Cash registers
59	8470.90.10	- - Postage-franking machines
60	8470.90.90	- - Other
61	8471.30.20	- - Laptops including notebooks and subnotebooks
62	8471.30.90	- - Other
63	8471.41.10	- - - Personal computers excluding portable computers of subheading 8471.30
64	8471.41.90	- - - Other
65	8471.49.10	- - - Personal computers excluding portable computers of subheading 8471.30
66	8471.49.90	- - - Other
67	8471.50.10	- - Processing units for personal (including portable) computers
68	8471.50.90	- - Other
69	8471.60.30	- - Computer keyboards
70	8471.60.40	- - X-Y coordinate input devices, including mouses, light pens, joysticks, track balls, and touch-sensitive screens
71	8471.60.90	- - Other
72	8471.70.20	- - Hard disk drives
73	8471.70.30	- - Tape drives

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
74	8471.70.40	- - Optical disk drives, including CD-ROM drives, DVD drives and CD-R drives
75	8471.70.90	- - Other
76	8471.80.10	- - Control and adaptor units
77	8471.80.70	- - Sound cards or video cards
78	8471.80.90	- - Other
79	8471.90.10	- - Bar code readers
80	8471.90.40	- - Other optical character readers
81	8471.90.90	- - Other
82	8472.90.10	- - Automatic teller machines
83	8472.90.50	- - Word-processing machines
84	8473.21.00	- - Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10.00, 8470.21.00 or 8470.29.00
85	8473.29.00	- - Other
86	8473.30.10	- - Assembled printed circuit boards
87	8473.30.90	- - Other
88	8473.40.00	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72
89	8473.50.10	- - Suitable for use with the machines of heading 84.71
90	8473.50.90	- - Other
91	8477.80.31	- - - Lamination presses for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
92	8477.90.32	- - - Parts of lamination presses for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
93	8479.83.00	- - Cold isostatic presses
94	8479.89.10	- - - Automated machines for the placement or the removal of components or contact elements of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit assemblies
95	8479.89.50	- - - Machinery for assembling central processing unit (CPU) daughter boards in plastic cases or housings; apparatus for the regeneration of chemical solutions used in the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards; equipment for mechanically cleaning the surfaces of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards during manufacturing; registration equipment for the alignment of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies in the manufacturing process
96	8479.89.61	- - - - Automatic service-vending machines
97	8479.89.69	- - - - Other
98	8479.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 8479.89.10
99	8479.90.50	- - Of goods of subheading 8479.89.50
100	8485.30.90	- - Other
101	8485.80.00	- Other
102	8485.90.90	- - Other
103	8486.10.10	- - Apparatus for rapid heating of semiconductor wafers
104	8486.10.20	- - Spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing
105	8486.10.30	- - Machines for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam in the production of semiconductor wafers
106	8486.10.40	- - Machines and apparatus for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips
107	8486.10.50	- - Grinding, polishing and lapping machines for processing of semiconductor wafers
108	8486.10.60	- - Apparatus for growing or pulling monocrystal semiconductor boules
109	8486.10.90	- - Other
110	8486.20.11	- - - Chemical vapour deposition apparatus for semiconductor production
111	8486.20.12	- - - Epitaxial deposition machines for semiconductor wafers; spinners for coating photographic emulsions on semiconductor wafers
112	8486.20.13	- - - Apparatus for physical deposition by sputtering on semiconductor wafers; physical deposition apparatus for semiconductor production
113	8486.20.21	- - - Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
114	8486.20.31	- - - Deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process; spraying appliances for etching, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers
115	8486.20.32	- - - Equipment for dry etching patterns on semiconductor materials
116	8486.20.33	- - - Apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers
117	8486.20.39	- - - Other
118	8486.20.41	- - - Direct write-on-wafer apparatus
119	8486.20.42	- - - Step and repeat aligners
120	8486.20.49	- - - Other
121	8486.20.51	- - - Dicing machines for scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers
122	8486.20.59	- - - Other
123	8486.20.91	- - - Lasercutters for cutting contacting tracks in semiconductor production by laser beam
124	8486.20.92	- - - Machines for bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads
125	8486.20.93	- - - Resistance heated furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers
126	8486.20.94	- - - Inductance or dielectric furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers
127	8486.20.95	- - - Automated machines for the placement or the removal of components or contact elements on semiconductor materials
128	8486.20.99	- - - Other
129	8486.30.10	- - Apparatus for dry etching patterns on flat panel display substrates
130	8486.30.20	- - Apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning flat panel displays
131	8486.30.30	- - Chemical vapour deposition apparatus for flat panel display production; spinners for coating photosensitive emulsions on flat panel display substrates; apparatus for physical deposition on flat panel display substrates
132	8486.40.10	- - Focused ion beam milling machines to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices
133	8486.40.20	- - Die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders, wire bonders and encapsulation equipment for the assembly of semiconductors; automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other materials for semiconductor devices
134	8486.40.30	- - Moulds for manufacture of semiconductor devices
135	8486.40.40	- - Optical stereoscopic microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
136	8486.40.50	- - Photomicrographic microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
137	8486.40.60	- - Electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
138	8486.40.70	- - Pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates
139	8486.90.11	- - - Of apparatus for rapid heating of semiconductor wafers
140	8486.90.13	- - - Of machines for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam in the production of semiconductor wafers
141	8486.90.14	- - - - Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; work holders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
142	8486.90.15	- - - - Other
143	8486.90.16	- - - Of grinding, polishing and lapping machines for processing of semiconductor wafers
144	8486.90.17	- - - Of apparatus for growing or pulling monocrystal semiconductor boules
145	8486.90.21	- - - Of chemical vapour deposition apparatus for semiconductor production
146	8486.90.23	- - - Of ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials; of apparatus for physical deposition by sputtering on semiconductor wafers; of physical deposition apparatus for semiconductor production; of direct write-on-wafer apparatus, step and repeat aligners and other lithography equipment

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
147	8486.90.24	- - - - Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; work holders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
148	8486.90.25	- - - - Other
149	8486.90.26	- - - - Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; workholders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
150	8486.90.27	- - - - Other
151	8486.90.28	- - - Of resistance heated furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers; of inductance or dielectric furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers
152	8486.90.29	- - - Other
153	8486.90.31	- - - Of apparatus for dry etching patterns on flat panel display substrates
154	8486.90.32	- - - - Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; work holders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
155	8486.90.33	- - - - Other
156	8486.90.34	- - - Of chemical vapour deposition apparatus for flat panel display production
157	8486.90.36	- - - Of apparatus for physical deposition on flat panel display substrates
158	8486.90.41	- - - Of focused ion beam milling machines to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices
159	8486.90.42	- - - Of die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders, wire bonders and of encapsulation equipment for assembly of semiconductors
160	8486.90.43	- - - Of automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other materials for semiconductor devices
161	8486.90.44	- - - Of optical stereoscopic and photomicrographic microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
162	8486.90.45	- - - Of electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
163	8486.90.46	- - - Of pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates, including printed circuit assemblies
164	8504.40.11	- - - Uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)
165	8504.40.19	- - - Other
166	8504.50.10	- - Inductors for power supplies for automatic data processing machines and units thereof, and for telecommunications apparatus
167	8504.50.20	- - Chip type fixed inductors
168	8504.90.20	- - Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of subheading 8504.40.11, 8504.40.19 or 8504.50.10
169	8507.60.31	- - - Of a kind used for laptops including notebooks and subnotebooks
170	8507.60.32	- - - Of a kind used for aircraft
171	8507.60.33	- - - Of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
172	8507.60.39	- - - Other
173	8507.60.90	- - Other
174	8513.90.10	- - Of miners' helmet lamps or quarrymen's lamps
175	8513.90.90	- - Other
176	8514.20.20	- - Electric furnaces or ovens for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
177	8514.31.10	- - - For the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
178	8514.32.10	- - - For the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
179	8514.39.10	- - - For the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
180	8514.90.20	- - Parts of industrial or laboratory electric furnaces or ovens for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
181	8515.19.11	- - - - Wave soldering machines
182	8515.19.19	- - - - Other
183	8515.90.21	- - - Of wave soldering machines

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
184	8515.90.29	- - - Other
185	8517.11.00	- - Line telephone sets with cordless handsets
186	8517.13.00	- - Smartphones
187	8517.14.00	- - Other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks
188	8517.18.00	- - Other
189	8517.61.00	- - Base stations
190	8517.62.10	- - - Radio transmitters and radio receivers of a kind used for simultaneous interpretation at multilingual conferences
191	8517.62.30	- - - Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus
192	8517.62.41	- - - - Modems including cable modems and modem cards
193	8517.62.42	- - - - Concentrators or multiplexers
194	8517.62.43	- - - - Control and adaptor units, including gateways, bridges, routers and other similar apparatus designed only for connection with automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71
195	8517.62.49	- - - - Other
196	8517.62.51	- - - - Wireless LANs
197	8517.62.53	- - - - Other transmission apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
198	8517.62.59	- - - - Other
199	8517.62.61	- - - - For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
200	8517.62.69	- - - - Other
201	8517.62.91	- - - - Portable receivers for calling, alerting or paging and paging alert devices, including pagers
202	8517.62.92	- - - - For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
203	8517.62.99	- - - - Other
204	8517.69.00	- - Other
205	8517.71.00	- - Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith
206	8517.79.10	- - - Of control and adaptor units including gateways, bridges and routers
207	8517.79.21	- - - - Of cellular telephones
208	8517.79.29	- - - - Other
209	8517.79.31	- - - - Of goods for line telephony or line telegraphy
210	8517.79.32	- - - - Of goods for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
211	8517.79.39	- - - - Other
212	8517.79.91	- - - - Of goods for line telephony or line telegraphy
213	8517.79.92	- - - - Of goods for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
214	8517.79.99	- - - - Other
215	8518.10.11	- - - Microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,400 Hz, with a diameter not exceeding 10 mm and a height not exceeding 3 mm, for telecommunication use
216	8518.29.20	- - - Loudspeakers, without enclosure, having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,400 Hz, with a diameter not exceeding 50 mm, for telecommunication use
217	8518.30.40	- - Line telephone handsets
218	8518.40.20	- - Used as repeaters in line telephony
219	8518.40.30	- - Used as repeaters in telephony other than line telephony
220	8518.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 8518.10.11, 8518.29.20, 8518.30.40 or 8518.40.20, including printed circuit assemblies
221	8519.81.10	- - - Pocket-size cassette recorders, the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm
222	8519.81.20	- - - Cassette recorders, with built-in amplifiers and one or more built-in loudspeakers, operating only with an external source of power
223	8519.81.62	- - - - Telephone answering machines
224	8522.90.20	- - Printed circuit board assemblies for telephone answering machines
225	8523.29.11	- - - - - Computer tapes
226	8523.29.19	- - - - - Other
227	8523.29.29	- - - - - Other

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
228	8523.29.31	- - - - - Computer tapes
229	8523.29.33	- - - - - Video tapes
230	8523.29.39	- - - - - Other
231	8523.29.41	- - - - - Computer tapes
232	8523.29.49	- - - - - Other
233	8523.29.51	- - - - - Computer tapes
234	8523.29.52	- - - - - Video tapes
235	8523.29.59	- - - - - Other
236	8523.29.61	- - - - - Of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
237	8523.29.62	- - - - - Of a kind suitable for cinematography
238	8523.29.63	- - - - - Other video tapes
239	8523.29.69	- - - - - Other
240	8523.29.71	- - - - - Computer hard disks and diskettes
241	8523.29.79	- - - - - Other
242	8523.29.81	- - - - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
243	8523.29.82	- - - - - - Other
244	8523.29.83	- - - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
245	8523.29.91	- - - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
246	8523.29.92	- - - - - Other
247	8523.29.93	- - - - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
248	8523.29.94	- - - - - - Other
249	8523.29.95	- - - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
250	8523.29.99	- - - - - Other
251	8523.41.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
252	8523.41.90	- - - Other
253	8523.49.11	- - - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
254	8523.49.14	- - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
255	8523.49.15	- - - - Other, containing cinematographic movies other than newsreels, travelogues, technical, scientific movies, and other documentary movies
256	8523.49.16	- - - - Other, of a kind suitable for cinematography
257	8523.49.19	- - - - Other
258	8523.49.91	- - - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
259	8523.49.93	- - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
260	8523.49.99	- - - - Other
261	8523.51.11	- - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
262	8523.51.19	- - - - Other

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
263	8523.51.21	- - - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
264	8523.51.29	- - - - - Other
265	8523.51.30	- - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
266	8523.51.91	- - - - - Other, containing cinematographic movies other than newsreels, travelogues, technical, scientific movies, and other documentary movies
267	8523.51.92	- - - - - Other, of a kind suitable for cinematography
268	8523.51.99	- - - - - Other
269	8523.52.00	- - “Smart cards”
270	8523.59.10	- - - Proximity cards and tags
271	8523.59.21	- - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
272	8523.59.29	- - - - Other
273	8523.59.30	- - - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
274	8523.59.40	- - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
275	8523.59.90	- - - - Other
276	8523.80.51	- - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
277	8523.80.59	- - - Other
278	8523.80.91	- - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
279	8523.80.92	- - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
280	8523.80.99	- - - Other
281	8524.11.00	- - Of liquid crystals
282	8524.12.00	- - Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED)
283	8524.19.00	- - Other
284	8524.91.00	- - Of liquid crystals
285	8524.92.00	- - Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED)
286	8524.99.00	- - Other
287	8525.60.00	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus
288	8525.81.10	- - - Video camera recorders
289	8525.81.90	- - - Other
290	8525.82.10	- - - Video camera recorders
291	8525.82.90	- - - Other
292	8525.83.10	- - - Video camera recorders
293	8525.83.90	- - - Other
294	8525.89.10	- - - Video camera recorders
295	8525.89.30	- - - Web cameras
296	8525.89.90	- - - Other
297	8526.10.10	- - Radar apparatus, ground based, or of a kind for use in civil aircraft, or of a kind used solely on sea-going vessels
298	8526.91.10	- - - Radio navigational aid apparatus, of a kind for use in civil aircraft, or of a kind used solely on sea-going vessels
299	8527.19.20	- - - Portable
300	8527.19.90	- - - Other

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
301	8528.42.00	- - Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71
302	8528.49.10	- - - Colour
303	8528.52.00	- - Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71
304	8528.59.10	- - - Colour
305	8528.62.00	- - Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71
306	8528.69.10	- - - Having the capability of projecting onto a screen diagonally measuring 300 inches or more
307	8528.69.90	- - - Other
308	8528.71.11	- - - - Mains operated
309	8528.71.19	- - - - Other
310	8529.10.40	- - Aerial filters and separators
311	8529.90.20	- - Of decoders
312	8529.90.40	- - Of digital cameras or video camera recorders
313	8529.90.51	- - - For goods of subheading 8525.50 or 8525.60
314	8529.90.52	- - - For goods of subheading 8527.13, 8527.19, 8527.21, 8527.29, 8527.91 or 8527.99
315	8529.90.53	- - - - For flat panel displays
316	8529.90.54	- - - - Other, for television receivers
317	8529.90.55	- - - - Other
318	8529.90.59	- - - Other
319	8529.90.91	- - - For television receivers
320	8529.90.94	- - - Other, for flat panel displays
321	8529.90.99	- - - Other
322	8531.20.00	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED)
323	8531.80.21	- - - Vacuum fluorescent display panels
324	8531.80.29	- - - Other
325	8531.90.10	- - Parts including printed circuit assemblies of subheading 8531.20, 8531.80.21 or 8531.80.29
326	8532.21.00	- - Tantalum
327	8532.22.00	- - Aluminium electrolytic
328	8532.23.00	- - Ceramic dielectric, single layer
329	8532.24.00	- - Ceramic dielectric, multilayer
330	8532.25.00	- - Dielectric of paper or plastics
331	8532.29.00	- - Other
332	8532.30.00	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors
333	8532.90.00	- Parts
334	8533.10.10	- - Surface mounted
335	8533.10.90	- - Other
336	8533.21.00	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
337	8533.31.00	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
338	8533.39.00	- - Other
339	8533.40.00	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers
340	8533.90.00	- Parts
341	8534.00.10	- Single-sided
342	8534.00.20	- Double-sided
343	8534.00.30	- Multi-layer
344	8534.00.90	- Other
345	8536.50.51	- - - For a current of less than 16 A
346	8536.50.59	- - - Other
347	8536.69.32	- - - - For a current of less than 16 A
348	8536.69.39	- - - - Other

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
349	8536.90.12	- - - For a current of less than 16 A
350	8536.90.19	- - - Other
351	8537.10.20	- - Distribution boards (including back panels and back planes) for use solely or principally with goods of heading 84.71, 85.17 or 85.25
352	8537.10.30	- - Programmable logic controllers for automated machines for transport, handling and storage of dies for semiconductor devices
353	8538.10.11	- - - Parts of programmable logic controllers for automated machines for transport, handling and storage of dies for semiconductor devices
354	8538.10.21	- - - Parts of programmable logic controllers for automated machines for transport, handling and storage of dies for semiconductor devices
355	8538.90.12	- - - Parts of goods of subheading 8536.50.51, 8536.50.59, 8536.69.32 or 8536.69.39
356	8538.90.13	- - - Parts of goods of subheading 8537.10.20
357	8540.40.10	- - Data/graphic display tubes, colour, of a kind used for articles of heading 85.25
358	8541.10.00	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED)
359	8541.21.00	- - With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W
360	8541.29.00	- - Other
361	8541.30.00	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices
362	8541.41.00	- - Light-emitting diodes (LED)
363	8541.42.00	- - Photovoltaic cells not assembled in modules or made up into panels
364	8541.43.00	- - Photovoltaic cells assembled in modules or made up into panels
365	8541.49.00	- - Other
366	8541.51.00	- - Semiconductor-based transducers
367	8541.59.00	- - Other
368	8541.60.00	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals
369	8541.90.00	- Parts
370	8542.31.00	- - Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits
371	8542.32.00	- - Memories
372	8542.33.00	- - Amplifiers
373	8542.39.00	- - Other
374	8542.90.00	- Parts
375	8543.30.20	- - Wet processing equipment for the application by immersion of chemical or electrochemical solutions, whether or not for the purpose of removing material on printed circuit board/printed wiring board substrates
376	8543.70.30	- - Electrical machines and apparatus with translation or dictionary functions
377	8543.70.40	- - Equipment for the removal of dust particles or the elimination of electrostatic charge during the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies; machines for curing material by ultra-violet light for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
378	8543.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.30.20
379	8543.90.30	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.70.30
380	8543.90.40	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.70.40
381	8543.90.90	- - Other
382	8544.42.11	- - - - Submarine telephone cables; submarine telegraph cables; submarine radio relay cables
383	8544.42.13	- - - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
384	8544.42.19	- - - - Other
385	8544.42.21	- - - - Submarine telephone cables; submarine telegraph cables; submarine radio relay cables
386	8544.42.23	- - - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
387	8544.42.29	- - - - Other
388	8544.49.11	- - - - Submarine telephone cables; submarine telegraph cables; submarine radio relay cables
389	8544.49.13	- - - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
390	8544.49.19	- - - - Other
391	8544.70.10	- - Submarine telephone cables; submarine telegraph cables; submarine radio relay cables
392	8544.70.90	- - Other
393	**8548.00.00**	**Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**
394	8549.21.00	- - Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)
395	8549.29.00	- - Other
396	8549.31.00	- - Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)
397	8549.39.00	- - Other
398	8549.91.10	- - - Glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass
399	8549.91.90	- - - Other
400	8549.99.00	- - Other
401	8807.90.00	- Other
402	9006.59.21	- - - - Laser photoplotters
403	9006.91.10	- - - For laser photoplotters of subheading 9006.59.21
404	9010.50.10	- - Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised substrates for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards
405	9010.90.30	- - Parts and accessories of apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised substrates for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards
406	9013.80.10	- - Optical error verification and repair apparatus for printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
407	9013.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 9013.20.00
408	9013.90.60	- - Of goods of subheading 9013.80.10
409	9013.90.70	- - Of goods of subheading 9013.10.10
410	9013.90.90	- - Other
411	9014.80.11	- - - Sonar or echo sounder
412	9014.80.19	- - - Other
413	9014.90.10	- - Of instruments and apparatus, of a kind used on ships, working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine
414	9017.10.10	- - Plotters
415	9017.20.40	- - Photoplotters for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards
416	9017.20.50	- - Other plotters
417	9017.20.90	- - Other
418	9017.90.30	- - Parts and accessories of photoplotters for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards
419	9017.90.40	- - Parts and accessories, including printed circuit assemblies, of other plotters
420	9017.90.90	- - Other
421	9022.19.10	- - - X-ray apparatus for the physical inspection of solder joints on printed circuit board/printed wiring board assemblies
422	9022.90.10	- - Parts and accessories of X-ray apparatus for the physical inspection of solder joints on printed circuit assemblies
423	9026.10.50	- - Level gauges for motor vehicles
424	9026.10.90	- - Other
425	9026.20.50	- - Pressure gauges for motor vehicles
426	9026.20.90	- - Other
427	9026.80.00	- Other instruments or apparatus
428	9026.90.00	- Parts and accessories
429	9027.20.00	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments

No.	AHTN 2022	Description
430	9027.30.00	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
431	9027.50.00	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
432	9027.81.00	- - Mass spectrometers
433	9027.89.90	- - - Other
434	9027.90.00	- Microtomes; parts and accessories
435	9030.33.10	- - - Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
436	9030.33.20	- - - Impedance-measuring instruments and apparatus designed to provide visual and/or audible warning of electrostatic discharge conditions that can damage electronic circuits; apparatus for testing electrostatic control equipment and electrostatic grounding devices/fixtures
437	9030.40.00	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)
438	9030.82.10	- - - Wafer probers
439	9030.82.90	- - - Other
440	9030.84.10	- - - Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
441	9030.89.10	- - - Instruments and apparatus, without a recording device, for measuring or checking electrical quantities on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
442	9030.90.30	- - Parts and accessories of optical instruments and appliances for measuring or checking printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
443	9030.90.40	- - Parts and accessories of other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
444	9030.90.90	- - Other
445	9031.41.00	- - For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices (including integrated circuits)
446	9031.49.10	- - - Optical instruments and appliances for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor wafers
447	9031.49.20	- - - Optical error verification and repair apparatus for printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
448	9031.49.30	- - - Other optical instruments and appliances for measuring or checking printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
449	9031.90.30	- - Parts and accessories including printed circuit assemblies of optical instruments and appliances for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting masks, photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices; parts and accessories of optical instruments and appliances for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor wafers
450	9031.90.40	- - Of optical error verification and repair apparatus for printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
451	9031.90.50	- - Of other optical instruments and appliances for measuring or checking printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
452	9032.89.10	- - - Instruments and apparatus incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine, for automatically regulating or controlling the propulsion, ballast or cargo handling systems of ships
453	9032.89.20	- - - Automatic instruments and apparatus for regulating or controlling chemical or electrochemical solutions in the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
454	9032.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 9032.89.10
455	9032.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 9032.89.20
456	9620.00.50	- Of wood
457	9620.00.90	- Other

ANNEX 3-C

PRINCIPLES AND GUIDELINES FOR CALCULATING REGIONAL VALUE CONTENT ON THE ASEAN TRADE IN GOODS AGREEMENT

A. Principles to Determine Cost for RVC

(a) **Materiality** – all cost material to the evaluation, assessment, and determination of origin;

(b) **Consistency** – costing allocation method should be consistent, unless justified by commercial reality;

(c) **Reliability** – costing information must be reliable and supported by appropriate information;

(d) **Relevance** – costs must be allocated based on objective and quantifiable data;

(e) **Accuracy** – costing methodology should provide an accurate representation of the cost element in question;

(f) **Application of generally accepted accounting principles of the exporting country** – costing information must be prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles and this includes the avoidance of double-counting of cost items; and

(g) **Currency** – updated costing information from existing accounting and costing records of companies should be used to calculate origin.

B. Guidelines for Costing Methodologies

(a) **Actual Costs** – basis for actual costs should be defined by the company. Actual costs should include all direct and indirect costs incurred in producing the good;

(b) **Projected and Budgeted Costs** – projected costs may be used if it is justified. Companies should provide variance analysis and proof during the period origin is claimed to indicate accuracy of projections;

(c) **Standards Costs** – the basis for standards costs should be indicated. Companies should provide evidence that the costs are used for accounting purposes;

(d) **Average or Moving Average Costs** – average costs may be used if justified. The basis for calculating average costs, including time period, *etc*., should be highlighted. Companies should provide variance analysis and proof during the period origin is claimed to indicate accuracy of average costs; and

(e) **Fixed Costs** – fixed costs should be apportioned according to sound cost accounting principles. These should be a representative reflection of unit costs for the company in the particular period in question. The method for apportionment should be indicated.

ANNEX 3-D

IMPLEMENTING GUIDELINES FOR PARTIAL CUMULATION UNDER PARAGRAPH 2 OF ARTICLE 3.6 (ACCUMULATION) ON ASEAN CUMULATIVE RULES OF ORIGIN

For the purposes of implementing paragraph 2 of Article 3.6 (Accumulation):

(a) a good shall be deemed to be eligible for partial cumulation, if at least 20% of the RVC of the good is originating in the Member State where working or processing of the good has taken place;

(b) RVC of the good specified in paragraph (a) shall be calculated in accordance with the formula provided in Article 3.5 (Calculation of Regional Value Content);

(c) a good exported under this arrangement shall not be eligible for preferential tariff treatment accorded by the importing Member State under this Agreement;

(d) a good exported under this arrangement shall be accompanied by a valid Certificate of Origin duly and prominently marked “Partial Cumulation”; and

(e) the relevant sections of Annex 3-E (Operational Certification Procedures), including Rule 16 (Retroactive Check) and Rule 17 (Verification Visit), shall be applicable to Certificate(s) of Origin issued for partial cumulation purposes.

ANNEX 3-E

OPERATIONAL CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES

For the purposes of implementing the Rules of Origin set out in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), the following operational procedures on the issuance and verification of the Proof of Origin and other related administrative matters shall be observed.

Rule 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex:

(a) **back-to-back Proof of Origin** means a Proof of Origin issued by an intermediate exporting Member State based on one or more Proof(s) of Origin issued by the first exporting Member State. The first exporting Member State may be the final importing Member State;

(b) **Certificate of Origin** refers to both Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D) and Certificate of Origin (Form D) as referred to in subparagraphs 1(a) and 1(b) of Rule 2 (Proof of Origin), respectively;

(c) **Certified Exporter** or **CE** means an exporter duly authorised to make out an Origin Declaration on the origin of a good exported;

(d) **competent authority** means the government authority of the exporting Member State designated to authorise CEs;

(e) **Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D)** means a Certificate of Origin (Form D) that is structured in accordance with the ATIGA e-Form D Business Process Specification and ATIGA e-Form D - Message Implementation Guide, and is transmitted electronically between Member States *via* the ASW[1] in accordance with the security provisions specified in Article 9 of the *Protocol*

[1] For the purposes of this Annex, **ASW** means ASEAN Single Window as defined in subparagraph (d) of Article 1.2 (General Definitions).

on the Legal Framework to Implement the ASEAN Single Window done at Ha Noi, Viet Nam on 4 September 2015;

(f) **exporter** means a natural or juridical person located in the territory of a Member State where a good is exported from by such a person;

(g) **importer** means a natural or juridical person located in the territory of a Member State where a good is imported into by such a person;

(h) **issuing authority** means an entity designated or authorised by a Member State to issue a Certificate of Origin and notified to the other Member States in accordance with this Annex;

(i) **Origin Declaration** means a declaration on the origin of the goods exported made by a CE or an exporter or producer in accordance with Rule 2 (Proof of Origin);

(j) **producer** means a natural or juridical person who carries out production, as set out in subparagraph (k) of Article 3.1 (Definitions), in the territory of a Member State; and

(k) **Proof of Origin** means a document which certifies that the goods exported meet the rules of origin provisions set out in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin).

Rule 2

Proof of Origin

1. Any of the following shall be considered as a Proof of Origin:

(a) an Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D) issued by an issuing authority;

(b) a Certificate of Origin (Form D) issued by an issuing authority;

(c) an Origin Declaration by a CE; or

(d) an Origin Declaration by an exporter or producer, and subject to paragraphs 3 and 4,

based on information available that the good is originating.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 4 of Rule 5 (Certificate of Origin), for greater certainty, with respect to subparagraphs 1(a) and 1(b), in the event of system downtime,[2] or if applicable issues preventing the use of Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D), as notified through a jointly established mechanism among Member States, the customs authority[3] of the importing Member State shall only accept a Certificate of Origin (Form D) as referred to in subparagraph 1(b), or the following in accordance with each Member State's domestic procedures pertaining to authentication:

(a) subparagraph 1(a) in any other medium such as Portable Document Format (PDF) or printed format; or

(b) subparagraph 1(b) in any other medium such as PDF or printed format.

3. Brunei Darussalam, Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, and Viet Nam shall implement subparagraph 1(d) no later than 2030. Cambodia, Lao PDR, and Myanmar shall implement subparagraph 1(d) no later than 2040. A Member State shall notify the ATIGA Joint Committee of its readiness to implement subparagraph 1(d) before it undertakes the implementation.

4. Notwithstanding paragraph 3, a Member State may elect to seek a longer extension period, up to a maximum of five years, in which to implement subparagraph 1(d), by notifying the ATIGA Joint Committee of that decision.

5. Member States shall commence a review of this Rule on the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for all Member States. This review will consider the introduction of Declaration of Origin by an importer as a Proof of Origin. Member States shall conclude the review within five years of the date of its commencement, unless the Member States agree otherwise.

6. A Proof of Origin shall:

(a) be in writing or any other medium, including electronic format as notified by an importing Member State;

[2] For greater certainty, system downtime will follow the definition from the Technical Working Group for ASEAN Single Window (TWG-ASW).

[3] For the purposes of this Annex, **customs authority** means a customs authority as defined in subparagraph (e) of Article 1.2 (General Definitions).

(b) specify that the good is originating and meets the requirements of this Annex;

(c) contain information which meets the data requirements as set out in Appendix 3-E-1 (List of Data Requirements); and

(d) be made in the English language.

Rule 3

Supporting Documents

1. For the purposes of determining originating status, the issuing authority or competent authority shall have the right to request for supporting documentary evidence or to carry out check(s) considered appropriate in accordance with the laws and regulations of a Member State.

2. Member States are encouraged to allow the submission of electronic supporting documents, if available, to carry out check(s) related to Proof of Origin, considered appropriate in accordance with the laws and regulations of a Member State.

Rule 4

Pre-Exportation Examination

1. The manufacturer, producer, exporter, or its authorised representative, shall apply to the issuing authority or competent authority for the issuance of a Proof of Origin or as a CE, requesting pre-exportation examination of the origin of the good or CE status, in accordance with the Member State's laws and regulations. The result of the examination, subject to review periodically or whenever appropriate, shall be accepted as the supporting evidence in determining the origin of the said good to be exported thereafter. The pre-exportation examination may not apply to the good of which, by its nature, origin can be easily determined.

2. For locally-procured materials, self-declaration by the final manufacturer exporting under this Agreement shall be used as a basis in determining the originating status of the good.

Rule 5

Certificate of Origin

1. At the time of carrying out the formalities for exporting the good under preferential tariff treatment, the exporter, producer, or their authorised representative shall submit an application for the Certificate of Origin, in accordance with subparagraphs 1(a) and 1(b) of Rule 2 (Proof of Origin) together with the appropriate supporting documents proving that the good to be exported qualifies for the issuance of a Certificate of Origin.

2. A CE, exporter, or producer may, at his own discretion, apply for a Certificate of Origin in place of making out an Origin Declaration.

3. A Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be in conformity with the specimen shown in Appendix 3-E-2 (Certificate of Origin (Form D) and its Overleaf Notes).

4. The Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be forwarded by the exporter to the importer for submission to the customs authority or relevant government authorities at the port or place of importation.

5. Each Member State shall provide a list of the names, addresses, specimen signatures, and specimen of official seals of its issuing authority to the other Member States. Such information shall be submitted electronically, through the ASEAN Secretariat for dissemination to other Member States. Any subsequent change in the said list shall be promptly updated and submitted to the ASEAN Secretariat in the same manner for dissemination to the other Member States. Any Certificate of Origin (Form D) issued by an official not included in the list may not be honoured by the receiving Member State.

6. Subject to the submission of all documentary requirements, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be issued by the issuing authority of the exporting Member State prior to or at the time of shipment, whenever the good to be exported can be considered originating in that Member State within the meaning of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin).

7. Where a Certificate of Origin has not been issued as provided for in paragraph 1 due to involuntary errors or omissions or other valid causes, the Certificate of Origin may be issued retroactively after the declared shipment date but no longer than one year from the date of shipment.

8. Neither erasures nor superimpositions shall be allowed on the Certificate of Origin (Form D). Any alteration shall be made by:

(a) striking out the erroneous materials and making any addition required. Such alterations shall be approved by an official authorised to sign the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and certified by the issuing authority. Unused spaces shall be crossed out to prevent any subsequent addition. The modified Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall retain its validity; or

(b) issuing a new Certificate of Origin (Form D) to replace the erroneous one. The Certificate of Origin (Form D) that is re-issued shall be valid for no longer than one year from the date of issuance of the new Certificate of Origin (Form D).

9. In the event of theft, loss, or destruction of a Certificate of Origin (Form D), the manufacturer, producer, exporter, or its authorised representative may apply to the issuing authority for a certified true copy of the original Certificate of Origin (Form D) to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. This copy shall:

(a) be endorsed with the words “CERTIFIED TRUE COPY”;

(b) contain the same Certificate of Origin (Form D) reference number and date of issuance of the original Certificate of Origin (Form D);

(c) be issued no longer than one year from the date of issuance of the original Certificate of Origin (Form D); and

(d) retain the validity period of the original Certificate of Origin (Form D).

Rule 6

Examination of Application for a Certificate of Origin

The issuing authority shall, to the best of its competence and ability, carry out proper examination, in accordance with the laws and regulations of the Member State, upon each application for a Certificate of Origin to ensure that:

(a) the application and the Certificate of Origin are duly completed and certified;

(b) the origin of the good is in conformity with the provisions of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(c) the other statements of the Certificate of Origin correspond to supporting documentary evidence submitted;

(d) the information in Appendix 3-E-1 (List of Data Requirements) is provided for the goods being exported; and

(e) multiple items declared on the same Certificate of Origin shall be allowed provided that each item qualifies separately in its own right.

Rule 7

Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D)

1. In order to ensure interoperability, Member States shall exchange Electronic Certificates of Origin (e-Form D) in accordance with the ATIGA e-Form D Business Process Specification and ATIGA e-Form D - Message Implementation Guide, as may be updated from time to time.

2. In exceptional cases, an exporter may apply to the issuing authority, in accordance with the issuing authority's procedures, to re-issue an Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D), within one year from the date of issuance of the original Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D).

3. In addition to the electronic process specified in the ATIGA e-Form D Business Process Specification and ATIGA e-Form D - Message Implementation Guide, an Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D) may be forwarded directly to the exporter by the NSW[4] of the issuing Member State and the Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D) may be forwarded directly to the importer by the exporter or by the NSW of the importing Member State.

[4] For the purposes of this Annex, **NSW** means National Single Window as defined in subparagraph (o) of Article 1.2 (General Definitions).

4. In exceptional cases, including technical failures that trigger a loss of data, an Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D) may be re-transmitted by the issuing Member State.

5. Alteration to an Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D) shall be made by cancelling the previous Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D), followed by issuing a new Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D). The cancellation process will be in accordance with the process specified in the ATIGA e-Form D Business Process Specification and ATIGA e-Form D - Message Implementation Guide.

Rule 8

Origin Declaration

1. The Origin Declaration shall contain the data requirements listed in Appendix 3-E-1 (List of Data Requirements).

2. The Origin Declaration shall be made out on the commercial invoice, billing statement, delivery order, or packing list. If the Origin Declaration is made out on the billing statement, delivery order, or packing list, it shall be accepted at the time of importation if submitted together with the commercial invoice.

3. The document containing the Origin Declaration should describe the goods in sufficient details to enable them to be identified for origin determination purposes.

4. The Origin Declaration shall bear the name and signature of the authorised signatory.

5. The date of the document containing the Origin Declaration shall be considered as the issuance date of the Origin Declaration.

6. The reference number of the document containing the Origin Declaration shall be considered as the reference number of the Origin Declaration.

7. If in case the space provided for in the Origin Declaration is not sufficient to list out all the goods, additional page(s) containing information as set out in Appendix 3-E-1 (List of Data Requirements) could be attached.

Rule 9

Certified Exporter

1. The competent authority of the exporting Member State may authorise an exporter who makes shipments of goods under this Agreement, hereinafter referred to as the CE, to make out an Origin Declaration with regard to the originating status of the goods concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must apply in writing or electronically and must offer to the satisfaction of the competent authority all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the goods for which an Origin Declaration was made out.

2. The competent authority may grant the status of CE subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate, including in any case the following:

(a) the exporter is duly registered in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Member State;

(b) the exporter must undertake to ensure that the authorised signatories responsible for making out the Origin Declarations, in the undertaking, know and understand the Rules of Origin as laid down in this Agreement;

(c) the exporter should have a satisfactory level of experience in export in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Member State;

(d) the exporter has no record of any Rules of Origin fraud, in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Member State;

(e) the exporter must have a good compliance measured by risk management of the competent authority, in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Member State;

(f) the exporter, in the case of a trader, must have a “manufacturer’s declaration” indicating the origin of the good to be subject to self-certification and readiness of the manufacturer to co-operate in retroactive check and verification visit should the need arise; and

(g) the exporter must have a sound bookkeeping and record keeping system, in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Member State.

3. An authorisation shall be given in writing. The competent authority shall grant the CE an authorisation code which must be included in the Origin Declaration. Member States shall promptly include the information on the authorisation granted in the ASEAN-wide Self-Certification database, in conformity with paragraph 6.

4. The competent authority of the exporting Member State shall monitor the use of the authorisation, including verification of the Origin Declaration by a CE. The competent authority may withdraw the authorisation at any time and shall do so when the CE no longer fulfils the conditions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 or otherwise abuses the authorisation. A withdrawal shall be immediately included in the ASEAN-wide Self-Certification database by the Member State, in conformity with paragraph 6.

5. A CE shall have the following obligations:

(a) grant the competent authority access to records and premises for the purpose of monitoring the use of authorisation and of the verification of the correctness of declarations made out. The records and accounts must allow for the identification and verification of the originating status of goods for which an Origin Declaration was made out, during at least three years from the date of making out the declaration in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Member State;

(b) make out an Origin Declaration only for goods for which the CE has been authorised to make out an Origin Declaration and for which the CE has all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the goods concerned at the time of making out the declaration;

(c) continue to comply with the conditions set out in paragraph 2;

(d) co-operate in retroactive checks and verification visits;

(e) accept full responsibility for all Origin Declarations made out, including any misuse; and

(f) promptly inform the competent authority of any changes related to the information submitted under paragraph 6.

6. Immediately after the grant of CE status, each Member State shall promptly include the following in the ASEAN-wide Self-Certification database:

(a) legal name and address of the company;

(b) CE authorisation code;

(c) issuance date and expiry date, if applicable, of CE authorisation; and

(d) list of goods subject to the authorisation, including good description at least at the HS Chapter level.[5]

Any change in subparagraphs (a) to (d) above shall be promptly included in the same manner. Withdrawal or suspension of the authorisation shall also be included in the same manner.

7. The ASEAN Secretariat shall be the custodian of the ASEAN-wide Self-Certification database, which can be accessed online by Member States.

8. Any Origin Declaration made out by an exporter not included in the database or for a good not included in the database shall not be honoured by the receiving Member State, following verification of the correctness of the Origin Declaration.

Rule 10

Back-to-Back Proof of Origin

1. Subject to Rule 2 (Proof of Origin), the issuing authority, a CE, or an exporter of an intermediate exporting Member State may issue a back- to-back Proof of Origin provided that:

(a) one or more valid original Proof(s) of Origin is presented. In the case where no original Proof(s) of Origin is presented, the certified true copy shall be presented;

[5] The list of goods shall include specific good descriptions.

(b) the back-to-back Proof of Origin contains relevant information from the original Proof(s) of Origin in accordance with Appendix 3-E-1 (List of Data Requirements);

(c) the back-to-back Proof of Origin shall be issued or made out by the intermediate exporting Member State and presented to the final importing Member State within the validity period of the original Proof of Origin;

(d) the consignment which is to be re-exported using the back-to-back Proof of Origin does not undergo any further processing in the intermediate exporting Member State, except for repacking or logistics activities such as unloading, reloading, storing, consolidation or splitting up of the consignment, or labelling only as required by the laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative decisions, of the importing Member State, or any other operations necessary to preserve a good in good condition or to transport a good to the importing Member State;

(e) for partial export shipments, the partial export quantity shall be shown instead of the full quantity of the original Proof(s) of Origin;

(f) for consolidated export shipments, notwithstanding subparagraph (c), the back-to-back Proof of Origin shall be issued by the intermediate exporting Member State and presented to the final importing Member State within the validity period of the earliest expiry date of the original Proofs of Origin;

(g) the intermediate exporting Member State will ensure that the total quantity of goods re-exported under the partial or consolidated export shipments does not exceed the total quantity of goods of the original Proof(s) of Origin from the first exporting Member State;

(h) in the event that the information is not complete or circumvention is suspected, the final importing Member State(s) could request that the original Proof(s) of Origin be submitted to their respective customs authority;

(i) information on the back-to-back Proof of Origin includes the date of issuance and reference number of the original Proof(s) of Origin; and

(j) the CE making out the back-to-back Origin Declaration should be a CE authorised to make out an Origin Declaration for the same goods.

2. The verification procedures referred to in Rule 16 (Retroactive Check) and Rule 17 (Verification Visit) shall also apply to the back-to-back Proof of Origin.

Rule 11

Presentation of the Proof of Origin

1. For the purposes of claiming preferential tariff treatment, the importer shall submit to the customs authority or relevant government authorities of the importing Member State at the time of import in accordance with the laws and regulations of the importing Member State and in accordance with paragraph 1 of Rule 2 (Proof of Origin):

(a) an import declaration containing information on the Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D) reference number including supporting documents;

(b) a Certificate of Origin (Form D) including supporting documents, only in the event of system downtime; or

(c) an Origin Declaration made out by a CE, exporter, or producer including supporting documents.

2. For purposes of paragraph 1, supporting documents such as commercial invoices, packing list, and, when required, transport documents shall also be submitted to the customs authorities or relevant government authorities of the importing Member State at the time of import.

3. The customs authority in the importing Member State may generate an electronic Customs Response indicating the utilisation status of the Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D) in accordance with the message implementation guideline for Customs Response specified in the ATIGA e-Form D Business Process Specification and ATIGA e-Form D - Message Implementation Guide. The utilisation status, if generated, shall be transmitted electronically *via* the ASW to

the issuing authority either soon after the import or as and when it has been generated, within the validity period of the Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D).

Rule 12

Validity Period of the Proof of Origin

The following time limit for the presentation of the Proof of Origin shall be observed:

(a) the Proof of Origin shall be valid for a period of one year for preferential tariff treatment purposes, from the date of issuance or, in the case of the Origin Declaration, making out, and must be submitted to the customs authority of the importing Member State within that period;

(b) where the Proof of Origin is submitted to the customs authority of the importing Member State after the expiration of the time limit for its submission, such Proof of Origin is still to be accepted when failure to observe the time limit results from *force majeure* or other valid causes beyond the control of the exporter; and

(c) in other cases of belated presentation, the customs authority in the importing Member State may accept such Proof of Origin provided that the goods have been imported before the expiration of the time limit.

Rule 13

Waiver of Proof of Origin

1. For Brunei, Malaysia, Singapore, and Viet Nam, in the case of consignments of goods originating in the exporting Member State and not exceeding US$ 300.00 FOB, the production of a Proof of Origin shall be waived and the use of a simplified declaration by the exporter that the goods in question have originated in the exporting Member State will be accepted.

2. For Cambodia, Indonesia, Lao PDR, Myanmar, the Philippines, and Thailand, in the case of consignments of goods originating in the exporting Member State and not exceeding US$ 200.00 FOB, the production of a Proof of Origin shall be waived and the use of a simplified

declaration by the exporter that the goods in question have originated in the exporting Member State will be accepted.

3. All Member States shall ensure reciprocal implementation of the waiver of Proof of Origin based on the mutually agreed threshold.

4. Member States shall commence a review of this Rule in accordance with Article 17.5 (General Review). This review shall consider an increment to the waiver threshold of the Proof of Origin. Member States shall conclude the review within two years of the date of its commencement, unless Member States agree otherwise. If any Member State enters into an agreement that establishes a waiver threshold for Proof of Origin of US$ 300.00 FOB or higher, other Member States have the right to request negotiations with that Member State to apply the waiver threshold (*i.e.* US$ 300.00 FOB) in paragraph 1.

Rule 14

Treatment of Minor Discrepancies

1. Where the ASEAN origin of the goods is not in doubt, the discovery of minor discrepancies, such as typographical errors, between the statements made in the Proof of Origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs authority of the importing Member State for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* invalidate the document if it is duly established that the document does in fact correspond to the goods submitted.

2. In cases where the exporting Member State and the importing Member State have different tariff classifications for a good subject to preferential tariff treatment, the good shall be released at the MFN rates or at the higher preferential rate, subject to the compliance of the applicable rules of origin, and no penalty or other charges shall be imposed in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of the importing Member State. Once the classification differences have been resolved, the correct rate shall be applied and any overpaid duty shall be refunded if applicable, in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of the importing Member State, as soon as the issues have been resolved.

3. For multiple items declared under the same Proof of Origin, a problem encountered with one of the items listed shall not affect or delay the granting of preferential tariff treatment and customs clearance of the remaining items listed in the Proof of Origin. Paragraph 5 of Rule 16 (Retroactive Check) may be applied to the problematic items.

Rule 15

Record Keeping Requirement

1. Each Member State shall require that:

   (a) its issuing authorities, competent authorities, exporters, or producers retain, for at least a period of three years from the date of issuance of or making out the Proof of Origin, or a longer period in accordance with its relevant laws and regulations, all records necessary to prove that the good for which the Proof of Origin was issued or made out was originating; and

   (b) its importers retain, for at least a period of three years from the date of importation of the good, or a longer period in accordance with its relevant laws and regulations, all records necessary to prove that the good for which preferential tariff treatment was claimed was originating.

2. The application as a CE and all documents related to such application shall be retained by the competent authority for not less than three years from the date of expiry or revocation of the authorisation.

3. Information relating to the validity of the Certificate of Origin and to the correctness of an Origin Declaration shall be furnished upon request of the importing Member State by an authorised official of the issuing authority or the competent authority of the exporting Member State, respectively.

4. The records referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 may be maintained in any medium that allows for prompt retrieval, including in digital, electronic, optical, magnetic, or written form, in accordance with the Member State's laws and regulations.

Rule 16

Retroactive Check

1. The customs authority of the importing Member State may verify the eligibility of a good for preferential tariff treatment in accordance with its laws, regulations, or administrative practices.

2. For the purposes of determining whether a good imported into one Member State from another Member State qualifies as an originating

good under Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), the customs authority of the importing Member State may:

(a) request information from the relevant importer of a good for which preferential tariff treatment was claimed; or

(b) issue written requests to the issuing authority of the exporting Member State for information from the exporter or producer.

3. The recipient of a request for information under paragraph 2 shall provide the information requested within 90 days after the receipt of the request.

4. The relevant authority of the importing Member State shall notify the importer or issuing authority the result of the retroactive check. The entire process of retroactive check shall be completed within 180 days upon receipt of the request.

5. The customs authority of the importing Member State may suspend the application of preferential tariff treatment while waiting for the result of verification. The importing Member State shall permit the release of the good, but may require that such release be subject to lodgement of a security in accordance with its laws and regulations.

6. The request and any subsequent communication including the result may be submitted through postal mail or *via* electronic means through the designated contact point of the Member State.

Rule 17

Verification Visit

1. For the purposes of determining whether a good imported into one Member State from another Member State qualifies as an originating good under Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), if the importing Member State is not satisfied with the outcome of the retroactive check, the importing Member State may conduct a verification process by means of a verification visit to the premises of the exporter or producer in the exporting Member State to observe the facilities and the production processes of the good and to review the records referring to origin, including accounting files.

2. Prior to the conduct of a verification visit, an importing Member State shall deliver a written notification of its intention to conduct the

verification visit to the issuing authority or competent authority of the Member State in whose territory the verification visit is to occur.

3. The written notification mentioned in paragraph 2 shall be as comprehensive as possible including, among others:

(a) the name of the customs authority or relevant government authorities issuing the notification;

(b) the name of the exporter or producer whose premises are to be visited;

(c) the proposed date for the verification visit;

(d) the coverage of the proposed verification visit, including reference to the goods subject of the verification; and

(e) the names and designation of the officials performing the verification visit.

4. On request of the importing Member State, a verification visit to the premises of the exporter or producer may be conducted with the consent and assistance of the exporting Member State, according to the procedures agreed between the exporting Member State and the importing Member State.

5. The importing Member State shall allow the exporter, producer, or the competent authority to consent or refuse the request within 30 days of the date of its receipt of the written notification request for a verification visit.

6. The issuing authority or competent authority receiving the notification may postpone the proposed verification visit and notify the importing Member State of such intention. Notwithstanding any postponement, any verification visit shall be carried out within 60 days from the date of such receipt or for a longer period as the concerned Member States may agree.

7. The relevant authority of the importing Member State shall complete any action to verify eligibility for preferential tariff treatment and provide written determination of the result of verification with the reasons for that result to the relevant parties within 150 days of the date of the receipt of its written notification to the issuing authority or competent authority under paragraph 2.

8. The exporter or producer will be allowed 30 days, from receipt of the written determination, to provide in writing comments or additional information regarding the eligibility of the goods. If the goods are still found to be non-originating, the final written determination will be communicated to the relevant parties within 30 days from receipt of the comments or additional information from the exporter or producer.

9. The request and any subsequent communication including the result may be submitted through postal mail or *via* electronic means through the designated contact point of the Member State.

Rule 18

Confidentiality

1. Member States shall maintain, in accordance with their laws and regulations, the confidentiality of classified business information collected in the process of verification pursuant to Rule 16 (Retroactive Check) and Rule 17 (Verification Visit) and shall protect that information from disclosure that could prejudice the competitive position of the person who provided the information. The classified business information may only be disclosed to those authorities responsible for the administration and enforcement of origin determination.

2. Any information communicated between the Member States concerned shall be treated as confidential and shall be used for the validation of Proof of Origin and verification of originating status purposes only.

Rule 19

Documentation for Implementing Article 3.8 (Direct Consignment)

For the purpose of implementing Article 3.8 (Direct Consignment) where transportation is effected through the territory of any non-Member State, relevant documents and evidence shall be provided upon request by the customs authority of the importing Member State, which may include:

(a) a Proof of Origin;

(b) a commercial invoice;

(c) transport documents;

(d) a packing list; and

(e) in the case of storage, storage or customs documents.

Rule 20

Exhibition Goods

1. Goods sent from an exporting Member State for exhibition in another Member State and sold during or after the exhibition for importation into a Member State shall be granted preferential tariff treatment accorded under this Agreement on the condition that the goods meet the requirements as set out in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the relevant government authorities of the importing Member State that:

(a) an exporter has dispatched those goods from the territory of the exporting Member State to the Member State where the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the exporter has sold the goods or transferred them to a consignee in the importing Member State; and

(c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to the importing Member State in the state in which they were sent for the exhibition.

2. For the purposes of implementing paragraph 1, the Proof of Origin shall be provided to the relevant government authorities of the importing Member State. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated. The relevant government authorities of the Member State where the exhibition took place may provide evidence together with supporting documents prescribed in Rule 19 (Documentation for Implementing Article 3.8 (Direct Consignment)) for the identification of the goods and the conditions under which they were exhibited.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, agricultural, or crafts exhibition, fair or similar show, or display in shops or business premises with the view to the sale of foreign goods and where the goods remain under customs control during the exhibition.

Rule 21

Third Party Invoicing

1. An importing Member State shall not deny a claim for preferential tariff treatment for the sole reason that a commercial invoice was not issued by the exporter or producer of a good provided that the good meets the requirements of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin).

2. The exporter shall indicate “third party invoicing” and such information as name and country of the company issuing the commercial invoice in the Certificate of Origin.

3. The original invoice number or the third party invoice number shall be indicated in the Certificate of Origin.

4. In cases where the commercial invoice is not issued by the exporter or producer, the CE may make out the Origin Declaration on the billing statement, delivery order, or packing list.

Rule 22

Action against Fraudulent Acts

1. When it is suspected that fraudulent acts in connection with the Proof of Origin have been committed, the government authorities concerned shall co-operate in the action to be taken in the respective Member State against the persons involved.

2. Each Member State shall provide legal sanctions for fraudulent acts related to the Proof of Origin.

Rule 23

Post-Importation Claims for Preferential Tariff Treatment

1. Each Member State, subject to its laws and regulations, shall provide that where a good would have qualified as an originating good when it was imported into that Member State, the importer of the good may, within a period specified by its laws and regulations, and after the date on which the good was imported, apply for a refund of any excess duties, deposit, or guarantee paid as the result of the good not having

been granted preferential tariff treatment, on presentation of the following to the customs authority of that Member State:

(a) a Proof of Origin and other evidence that the good qualifies as an originating good; and

(b) such other documentation in relation to the importation as the customs authority may require to satisfactorily evidence the preferential tariff treatment claimed.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, each Member State may require, in accordance with its laws and regulations, that the importer notify the customs authority of that Member State of its intention to claim preferential tariff treatment at the time of importation.

Rule 24

Denial of Preferential Tariff Treatment

1. The customs authority of the importing Member State may deny preferential tariff treatment where:

(a) the good does not meet the requirements of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin); or

(b) the importer, exporter, or producer of the good fails or has failed to comply with any of the relevant requirements of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) for obtaining preferential tariff treatment.

2. If the customs authority of the importing Member State denies a claim for preferential tariff treatment, it shall provide the decision in writing to the importer that includes the reasons for the decision.

3. The customs authority of the importing Member State may determine that a good does not qualify as an originating good and may deny preferential tariff treatment where:

(a) the customs authority of the importing Member State has not received sufficient information to determine that the good is originating;

(b) the exporter, producer, or the competent authority of the exporting Member State fails to respond to a written

request for information in accordance with Rule 16 (Retroactive Check); or

(c) the request for a verification visit in accordance with Rule 17 (Verification Visit) is refused.

4. In cases when an Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D) is rejected by the customs authority of the importing Member State, the customs authority of the importing Member State shall:

(a) generate an electronic Customs Response indicating the rejection status with reasons for the rejection, including, as appropriate, the reason for the denial of preferential tariff treatment, in accordance with the ATIGA e-Form D Business Process Specification and ATIGA e-Form D - Message Implementation Guide. The electronic Customs Response, if generated, shall be transmitted electronically *via* the ASW to the issuing authority in the exporting Member State within a reasonable period not exceeding 60 days from the date of receipt of the Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D); or

(b) in cases where the procedure in subparagraph (a) is not available, the customs authority of the importing Member State may notify the issuing authority of the exporting Member State in writing of the grounds for the denial of preferential tariff treatment together with the reference number of the Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D), within a reasonable period not exceeding 60 days.

5. In cases when a Certificate of Origin (Form D) is rejected by the customs authority or relevant government authorities of the importing Member State, the subject Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be marked accordingly in Box 4 and the original Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be returned to the issuing authority within a reasonable period not exceeding 60 days. The issuing authority shall be duly notified of the grounds for the denial of preferential tariff treatment.

6. In cases when an Origin Declaration is rejected by the customs authority of the importing Member State, the subject Origin Declaration shall be returned to the competent authority within a reasonable period not exceeding 60 days. The competent authority shall be duly notified of the grounds for the denial of preferential tariff treatment.

7. In cases where the Proof of Origin is not accepted, as stated in paragraphs 4 through 6, the importing Member State should accept and

consider the clarifications made by the issuing authority or competent authority and assess again whether or not the Proof of Origin can be accepted for the granting of the preferential tariff treatment. The clarifications should be detailed and exhaustive in addressing the grounds of denial of preferential tariff treatment raised by the importing Member State. If a clarification made by the issuing authority addresses the grounds for denial of preferential tariff treatment and satisfies the requirements of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), the importing Member State shall accept the Proof of Origin and grant preferential tariff treatment in accordance with its laws and regulations.

Rule 25

Transposition of Product-Specific Rules

1. Prior to the entry into force of any amended version of the HS, Member States shall consult to prepare updates to Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) and Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules) that are necessary to reflect changes to the HS.

2. Member States shall ensure that the transposition of Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules) is carried out without impairing the Product-Specific Rules and is completed in a timely manner.

3. The transposition of Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules) that is in the nomenclature of any revised ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature (AHTN) following periodic amendments to the HS, shall be adopted in accordance with Article 17.4 (Amendments). Member States shall promptly publish the adopted transposition of Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules) in the nomenclature of the revised AHTN.

4. For the purposes of this Rule, **transposition** means the measures necessary to support the effective implementation of the Product-Specific Rules set out in Annex 3-A (Product-Specific Rules), to reflect the periodic updates of the HS nomenclature.

Rule 26

Amendments to Specific Appendices

Notwithstanding Article 17.4 (Amendments), Appendix 3-E-1 (List of Data Requirements) and Appendix 3-E-2 (Certificate of Origin (Form D) and its Overleaf Notes) may be modified through amendments which shall be endorsed by the ATIGA Joint Committee. These endorsed

amendments shall be administratively annexed to this Agreement and shall serve as an integral part of this Agreement.

APPENDIX 3-E-1

LIST OF DATA REQUIREMENTS

1. Certificate of Origin

1. Exporter details	The name, address, and country of the exporter	
2. Consignee details	Consignee's name, address, and country	
3. Full description of goods	(i)	Item number;
	(ii)	Marks and numbers on packages;
	(iii)	Number and type of packages, description of goods (including the quantity, where appropriate, and the Harmonized System (HS) number that is at least six-digit level or that of in the ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature (AHTN) Code at eight-digit level of the importing Member State);
	(iv)	Quantity (gross weight, net weight, or other quantity);
	(v)	Origin conferring criterion;
	(vi)	Details to identify the consignment such as invoice number, date of invoice, departure date, vessel name or aircraft flight number, and port of discharge;
	(vii)	In the case of a back-to-back Certificate of Origin, the date of issuance and reference number of the original Proof(s) of Origin, country of origin of the first exporting Member State, and, if applicable, certified exporter(s) authorisation code of the first exporting Member State; and
	(viii)	Declaration by the exporter or producer.
4. Certification by certifying or issuing authority	Certification by the issuing authority that the goods specified in the Certificate of Origin meet all the relevant requirements of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) based on the evidence provided with the authorised signature and official seal [1] of the issuing authority. Such signature and seal shall be applied manually or electronically.[2]	
5. Certificate of Origin number	A unique number assigned to the Certificate of Origin by the issuing authority.	

[1] The signature and seal shall not be applicable to Electronic Certificate of Origin (e-Form D).

[2] Signature and seal applied electronically does not mean digital signature. A Member State's acceptance of signature and seal applied electronically is subject to its laws and regulations.

2. Origin Declaration

1. Certified Exporter (CE) Details	The CE authorisation code.
2. Description of the Goods	(i) Name of the good; (ii) HS number in six-digit or AHTN Code; (iii) Origin conferring criterion; (iv) Country of origin; (v) Quantity of goods; (vi) Trademark, if applicable; and (vii) For the case of a back-to-back Origin Declaration, the original Proof(s) of Origin reference number, date of issuance, country of origin of the first exporting Member State, and, if applicable, CE authorisation code of the first exporting Member State.
3. Certification by an authorised signatory	(i) Certification by an authorised signatory of the CE that the goods specified in the Origin Declaration meet all the relevant requirements of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA based on the evidence provided; and (ii) Authorised signature over printed or stamped name of the signatory.

APPENDIX 3-E-2

CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (FORM D)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">1. Goods consigned from (Exporter's business name, address, country)</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="2">Reference No.
ASEAN TRADE IN GOODS AGREEMENT
CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN
(Combined Declaration and Certificate)
FORM D

Issued in
(Country)
See Overleaf Notes</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">2. Goods consigned to (Consignee's name, address, country)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">3. Means of transport and route (as far as known)

Departure date

Vessel's name/Aircraft etc.

Port of Discharge</td><td colspan="3">4. For Official Use

Preferential Treatment under ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement:

☐ Given

☐ Not Given (Please state reason/s)

.....
Signature of Authorised Signatory of the Customs Authority of the Importing Country</td></tr>
<tr><td>5. Item number</td><td>6. Marks and numbers on packages</td><td>7. Number and type of packages, description of goods (including quantity where appropriate and HS code of the goods (at least 6 digit-level)</td><td>8. Origin criterion (see Overleaf Notes)</td><td>9. Quantity (Gross weight, net weight, or other quantity)</td><td>10. Number(s) and date of invoice(s)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">11. Remarks</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">12. Declaration by the exporter

The undersigned hereby declares that the above details and statement are correct; that all the goods were produced in

.....
(Country)

and that they comply with the origin requirements specified for these goods in the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement for the goods exported to

.....
(Importing Country)

.....
Place and date, signature of authorised signatory</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="2">13. Certification

It is hereby certified, on the basis of control carried out, that the declaration by the exporter is correct.

.....
Place and date, signature and stamp of certifying authority</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">14.
☐ Third Party Invoicing ☐ Exhibition
☐ Accumulation ☐ De Minimis
☐ Back-to-Back CO
☐ Partial Cumulation</td></tr>
</table>

OVERLEAF NOTES

1. Member States which accept this form for the purpose of preferential tariff treatment under the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement (ATIGA):

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	CAMBODIA	INDONESIA
LAO PDR	MALAYSIA	MYANMAR
PHILIPPINES	SINGAPORE	THAILAND
VIET NAM		

2. CONDITIONS: The main conditions to be eligible for the preferential tariff treatment under the ATIGA are that goods sent to any Member States listed above must:
   (i) fall within a description of goods eligible for concessions in the country of destination;
   (ii) comply with the consignment conditions in accordance with Article 3.8 (Direct Consignment) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA; and
   (iii) comply with the origin criteria set out in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA.
3. ORIGIN CRITERIA: For goods that meet the origin criteria, the exporter or producer must indicate in Box 8 of this Form, the origin criteria met, in the manner shown in the following table:

Circumstances of production or manufacture in the first country named in Box 12 of this Form	**Insert in Box 8**
(a) Goods wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State satisfying Article 3.3 (Wholly Obtained or Produced Good) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA	"WO"
(b) Goods produced exclusively from originating materials satisfying Article 3.2(b) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA	"PE"
(c) Goods produced using non-originating materials, provided the goods satisfy the applicable requirements set out in Article 3.4 (Not Wholly Obtained or Produced Good) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA	
• Regional Value Content	The actual percentage of Regional Value Content, example "55%"
• Change in Tariff Classification	The actual CTC rule, example "CC" or "CTH" or "CTSH"
• Specific Processes	"SP"
• Combination Criteria	The actual combination criterion, example "CTSH + 35%", "CC+SP"
(d) Goods set out in Annex 3-B (Information Technology Agreement (ITA) Products) satisfying paragraph 3 of Article 3.4 (Not Wholly Obtained or Produced Good) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA	"ITA"
(e) Goods satisfying paragraph 2 of Article 3.6 (Accumulation) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA	"PC x%", where x would be the percentage of Regional Value Content of less than 40%, example "PC 25%"

4. EACH ARTICLE MUST QUALIFY: It should be noted that all the goods in a consignment must qualify separately in their own right. This is of particular relevance when similar articles of different sizes or spare parts are sent.
5. DESCRIPTION OF GOODS: The description of goods must be sufficiently detailed, including brand name or model if any, to enable the goods to be identified by the customs officers examining them.
6. HARMONIZED SYSTEM (HS) NUMBER: The HS number shall be at least at six-digit level or that of in ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature (AHTN) Code at eight-digit level of the importing Member State.
7. EXPORTER: The term "Exporter" in Box 12 may include the manufacturer or the producer.
8. FOR OFFICIAL USE: The customs authority of the importing Member State must indicate (√) in the relevant box in column 4 whether or not preferential tariff treatment is accorded.
9. MULTIPLE ITEMS: For multiple items declared in the same Certificate of Origin (Form D), if preferential treatment is not granted to any of the items, the "Not Given" in Box 4 should be ticked (√) and the item number of the goods that are not granted preferential tariff treatment should also be circled or marked appropriately in Box 5.
10. THIRD PARTY INVOICING: In case where invoices used for the importation are not issued by the exporter or

of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA, the “Third-party invoicing” box shall be ticked, and the name and country of the company issuing the invoice shall be provided in Box 11.

11. BACK-TO-BACK CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (CO): In case of a Back-to-Back CO, in accordance with Rule 10 (Back-to-Back Proof of Origin) of Annex 3-E (Operational Certification Procedures) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA, the “Back-to-Back CO” box should be ticked (√) and the reference number and the date of issuance of the original Proof(s) of Origin and if applicable, the Certified Exporter authorisation code of the first exporting Member State shall be indicated in Box 11.
12. EXHIBITIONS: In cases where goods are sent from the exporting Member State for exhibition in another country and sold during or after the exhibition for importation into a Member State, in accordance with Rule 20 (Exhibition Goods) of Annex 3-E (Operational Certification Procedures) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA, the “Exhibitions” box should be ticked (√) and the name, address, and country of the exhibition indicated in Box 11.
13. ACCUMULATION: In cases where goods originating in a Member State are used in another Member State as materials for finished goods, in accordance with paragraph 1 of Article 3.6 (Accumulation) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA, the “Accumulation” box should be ticked (√).
14. PARTIAL CUMULATION (PC): If the Regional Value Content of the material is less than 40%, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) may be issued for cumulation purposes, in accordance with paragraph 2 of Article 3.6 (Accumulation) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA, the “Partial Cumulation” box should be ticked (√).
15. *DE MINIMIS*: If a good that does not undergo the required change in tariff classification does not exceed 10% of the FOB value, in accordance with Article 3.9 (*De Minimis*) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA, the “*De Minimis*” box should be ticked (√).
16. CERTIFIED TRUE COPY: Where a certified true copy of the original Certificate of Origin (Form D) is issued in accordance with Rule 5 (Certificate of Origin) of Annex 3-E (Operational Certification Procedures) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA, the word “CERTIFIED TRUE COPY” shall be indicated in Box 13.
17. REMARKS: Box 11 should contain information in the circumstances as specified in paragraphs 10, 11, and 12, of the Overleaf Notes. Additional information relevant to claiming preferential tariff treatment under the ATIGA may be included in Box 11, if necessary.
18. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: In the case where goods were produced from originating materials satisfying Article 3.2 (Originating Good) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA but are not processed beyond minimal operations and processes set out in Article 3.7 (Minimal Operations and Processes) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) of the ATIGA in the exporting Member State, the initial country of origin shall be inserted as the first country in Box 12.

4. Replace Chapter 4 (Non-Tariff Measures) with:

CHAPTER 4

CUSTOMS PROCEDURES AND TRADE FACILITATION

Article 4.1

Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

(a) ensure predictability, consistency, and transparency in the application of customs laws and regulations of Member States;

(b) promote efficient administration of customs procedures and expeditious clearance of goods;

(c) simplify and modernise customs procedures of each Member State and harmonise them to the extent possible with relevant international standards;

(d) promote co-operation among the customs authorities of Member States; and

(e) facilitate trade among Member States.

Article 4.2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) **clearance** means the accomplishment of the customs formalities necessary to allow goods to

enter for domestic use, to be exported or to be placed under another customs procedure;

(b) **customs control** means measures applied by the customs authority to ensure compliance with customs laws and regulations of a Member State;

(c) **customs laws and regulations** means the statutory and regulatory provisions relating to the importation, exportation, movement, or storage of goods, the administration and enforcement of which are specifically charged to a customs authority, and any regulations made by a customs authority, under its statutory powers;

(d) **customs procedure** means the measures applied by the customs authority of a Member State to goods and to the means of transport that are subject to its customs laws and regulations;

(e) **customs territory** means the territory in which the customs law of a Member State applies;

(f) **electronic format** means, *inter alia*, formats suitable for automated interpretation and electronic processing without human intervention, as well as digitised images and forms;

(g) **express consignment** means all goods imported by or through an enterprise that operates a consignment service for the expeditious cross-border movement of goods and assumes liability to the customs authority for those goods;

(h) **guarantee** means a surety, deposit, or other appropriate monetary or non-monetary instrument which ensures to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that an obligation to the customs authorities will be fulfilled;

(i) **means of transport** means various types of vessels, vehicles, and aircrafts which enter or leave the customs territory of a Member State carrying natural persons, goods, or articles;

(j) **release of goods** means the action by the customs authorities to permit goods undergoing clearance to be placed at the disposal of the persons concerned;

(k) **supporting documents** means the documents or data, in support of a customs declaration, which are necessary for the customs authorities of a Member State to permit control of the operation and to ensure that all requirements relating to the application of customs laws and regulations have been complied with; and

(l) **trade administration documents** means forms issued or controlled by a Member State which must be completed by or for an importer, exporter, or transport operator in relation to the import, export, or transit of goods.

Article 4.3

Scope

This Chapter shall apply to customs procedures applied to goods traded among the Member States and to the means of transport which enter or leave the customs territory of each Member State.

Article 4.4

Customs Procedures

1. Each Member State shall ensure that its customs procedures and practices are predictable, consistent, transparent, and trade facilitating, including through the expeditious clearance of goods.

2. Each Member State shall ensure that its customs procedures, where possible and to the extent permitted by their respective customs laws and regulations, conform with the standards and recommended practices of the World Customs Organization (WCO) and the WTO.

3. The customs authority of each Member State shall review its customs procedures with a view to simplifying such procedures to facilitate trade.

Article 4.5

Consistency

1. Member States shall ensure that its customs laws and regulations are consistently implemented and applied throughout its customs territory. For greater certainty, this does not prevent the exercise of discretion granted to the customs authority of Member States where such discretion is granted by that Member States' customs laws and regulations, provided that the discretion is exercised consistently throughout that Member States' customs territory and in accordance with its customs laws and regulations.

2. In fulfilling the obligation in paragraph 1, Member States shall endeavour to adopt or maintain administrative measures to ensure consistent implementation and application of its customs laws and regulations throughout its customs territory, preferably by establishing an administrative mechanism which

assures consistent application of the customs laws and regulations of that Member State among its regional customs offices.

3. Each Member State is encouraged to share with the other Member States its practices and experiences relating to the administrative mechanism referred to in paragraph 2 with a view to improving the operations thereof.

4. If a Member State fails to comply with the obligations in paragraphs 1 and 2, another Member State may consult with that Member State on the matter in accordance with the consultation procedures under Article 4.18 (Customs Co-operation).

Article 4.6

Transparency

1. Each Member State shall promptly publish, on the internet to the extent possible, the following information in a non-discriminatory and easily accessible manner in order to enable governments, traders, and other interested persons to become acquainted with them:

(a) procedures for importation, exportation, and transit (including port, airport, and other entry-point procedures), and required forms and documents;

(b) applied rates of duties and taxes of any kind imposed on or in connection with importation or exportation;

(c) fees and charges imposed by or for governmental agencies on or in connection with importation, exportation, or transit;

(d) rules for the classification or valuation of products for customs purposes;

(e) laws, regulations, and administrative rulings of general application relating to rules of origin;

(f) import, export, or transit restrictions or prohibitions;

(g) penalty provisions for breaches of import, export, or transit formalities;

(h) procedures for appeal or review; and

(i) agreements to which it is party, or parts thereof with any country or countries relating to importation, exportation, or transit.

2. In particular, each Member State shall make available, and update to the extent possible and as appropriate, the following through the internet:

(a) a description[1] of its procedures for importation, exportation, and transit, including procedures for appeal or review, that informs governments, traders, and other interested persons of the practical steps needed for importation, exportation, and transit;

(b) the forms and documents required for importation into, exportation from, or transit through the territory of that Member State; and

(c) contact information for the enquiry points as well as information on how to make enquiries on customs matters as provided in Article 4.19 (Enquiry Points).

[1] Each Member State has the discretion to state on its website the legal limitations of this description.

3. To the extent possible, when developing new, or amending existing, customs laws and regulations, each Member State shall publish, or otherwise make readily available such proposed new or amended customs laws and regulations and provide a reasonable opportunity for interested persons to comment on the proposed customs laws and regulations, unless such advance notice is precluded.

4. Each Member State shall, to the extent practicable and in a manner consistent with its laws and regulations and legal system, ensure that new or amended laws and regulations of general application related to the movement, release, and clearance of goods, including goods in transit, are published or information on them is otherwise made publicly available, as early as possible before the date of their entry into force, in order to enable traders and other interested persons to become acquainted with them.

5. Nothing in this Article shall be construed as requiring the publication or provision of information other than in the language of the Member State. The Member State is, however, encouraged to publish or provide information in paragraphs 1 and 2 in the English language to the extent practicable.

Article 4.7

Confidentiality

1. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to require any Member State to furnish or allow access to confidential information pursuant to this Chapter the disclosure of which it considers would:

(a) be contrary to the public interest as determined by its laws;

(b) be contrary to any of its laws, including those protecting personal privacy or the financial affairs and accounts of individual customers of financial institutions;

(c) impede law enforcement; or

(d) prejudice legitimate commercial interests, which may include competitive position of particular enterprises, public or private.

2. Where a Member State provides information to another Member State in accordance with this Chapter and designates the information as confidential, the Member State receiving the information shall maintain the confidentiality of the information, use it only for the purposes specified by the Member State providing the information, and not disclose it without the specific written permission of the Member State providing the information.

Article 4.8

Risk Management

1. Each Member State shall adopt or maintain a risk management system for customs control.

2. Each Member State shall design and apply risk management in a manner so as to avoid arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination, or disguised restrictions on international trade.

3. Each Member State shall concentrate customs control and, to the extent possible other relevant border controls, on high risk consignments and expedite the release of low risk consignments. Each Member State may also select, on a random basis, consignments for such controls as part of its risk management.

4. Each Member State shall base risk management on the assessment of risk through appropriate selectivity criteria. Such selectivity criteria may include HS code, nature and description of the goods, country of origin, country from which the goods were shipped, value of the goods, compliance record of traders, and type of means of transport.

Article 4.9

Preshipment Inspection

1. Each Member State shall not require the use of preshipment inspections in relation to tariff classification and customs valuation.

2. Without prejudice to the rights of any Member State to use other types of preshipment inspection not covered by paragraph 1, each Member State is encouraged not to introduce or apply new requirements regarding their use.

3. Paragraph 2 refers to preshipment inspections covered by the Preshipment Inspection Agreement, and does not preclude preshipment inspections for sanitary and phytosanitary purposes.

Article 4.10

Advance Ruling

1. Each Member State shall, prior to the importation of a good from a Member State into its territory, issue a written advance ruling to an importer, exporter, or any person with a justifiable cause, or a representative thereof, who has submitted a written request containing all necessary information, with regard to:

(a) tariff classification;

(b) whether the good is an originating good in accordance with Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(c) the appropriate method or criteria, and the application thereof, to be used for determining the customs value under a particular set of facts, in accordance with the Customs Valuation Agreement; and

(d) such other matters as Member States may agree.

2. Member States may require that an applicant have legal representation or registration in that Member State. To the extent possible, such requirements shall not restrict the categories of persons eligible to apply for advance rulings, with particular consideration for the specific needs of MSMEs. These requirements shall be clear and transparent and not constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination.[2,3]

3. Each Member State shall adopt or maintain procedures for issuing advance rulings which:

(a) specify the information required to apply for an advance ruling;

(b) provide that each Member State may at any time during the course of an evaluation of an application for an advance ruling, request that the applicant provide additional information, which may include a sample of the goods, necessary to evaluate the application;

[2] On request of a Member State, Member States may review the requirements of this paragraph in terms of their contribution towards the trade facilitation through the Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation.

[3] Each Member State shall ensure that its registration process is transparent, applications are considered in a timely manner, and the decision made on an application, and the reasons for it, are promptly advised to the applicant in writing.

(c) ensure that an advance ruling be based on the facts and circumstances presented by the applicant and any other relevant information in the possession of the decision-maker; and

(d) ensure that the advance ruling includes the relevant facts and the basis for its decision.

4. Each Member State shall issue an advance ruling in the official language of the issuing Member State or in the language it decides. The advance ruling shall be issued in a reasonable, specified, and time-bound manner, and to the extent possible within 90 days, to the applicant on the receipt of all necessary information. Each Member State shall specify and make public such time period for the issuance of an advance ruling prior to such an application. Should the customs authority have reasonable grounds to issue the advance ruling later than the specified period after the receipt of the application, it shall notify the applicant of the grounds for such a delay prior to the end of the specified period.

5. A Member State may decline to issue an advance ruling if the facts and circumstances forming the basis of the advance ruling are the subject of administrative or judicial review. A Member State that declines to issue an advance ruling shall promptly notify the applicant in writing, setting forth the relevant facts, circumstances, and the basis for its decision to decline to issue the advance ruling.

6. A Member State may reject a request for an advance ruling where the additional information requested, in writing, in accordance with subparagraph 3(b) is not provided within a reasonable, specified period, which is determined at the time of the request for additional information and the Member State requests the additional information from the applicant in writing.

7. Each Member State shall provide that an advance ruling shall be valid from the date it is issued, or another date

specified in the ruling, provided that the laws, regulations, and administrative rules, and facts and circumstances, on which the ruling is based remain unchanged. Subject to paragraph 8, an advance ruling shall remain valid for at least three years.

8. Where a Member State revokes, modifies, or invalidates an advance ruling, it shall promptly provide written notice to the applicant setting out the relevant facts and the basis for its decision, where:

(a) there is a change in its laws, regulations, or administrative rules;

(b) incorrect information was provided or relevant information was withheld;

(c) there is a change in a material fact or circumstances on which the advance ruling was based; or

(d) the advance ruling was in error.

9. Where a Member State revokes, modifies, or invalidates an advance ruling with retroactive effect, it may only do so where the ruling was based on incomplete, incorrect, false, or misleading information.

10. An advance ruling issued by a Member State shall be binding on that Member State in respect of the applicant that sought it.

11. Each Member State shall publish, at a minimum:

(a) the requirements for an application for an advance ruling, including the information to be provided and the format;

(b) the time period by which it will issue an advance ruling; and

(c) the length of time for which an advance ruling is valid.

12. Each Member State may make publicly available any information on advance rulings which it considers to be of significant interest to other interested Member States, taking into account the need to protect commercially confidential information.

Article 4.11

Pre-arrival Processing

1. Member States shall adopt or maintain procedures allowing for the submission of documents and other information required for the importation of goods, in order to begin processing prior to the arrival of goods with a view to expediting the release of goods upon arrival.

2. Member States shall provide, as appropriate, for advance lodging of documents and other information referred to in paragraph 1 in electronic format for pre-arrival processing of such documents.

Article 4.12

Application of Information Technology and Single Window

1. Each Member State shall, to the extent possible, apply information technology and provide a single window environment, based on internationally accepted standards to support customs operations.

2. Each Member State shall, to the extent possible, use information technology that expedites customs procedures for the release and clearance of goods.

3. Each Member State shall make any form issued or controlled by its customs authority for import, export, or transit of goods through its territory available to the public in an electronic format.

4. Each Member State shall endeavour to make any form issued or controlled by any government agency other than its customs authority for import, export, or transit of goods through its territory available to the public in electronic format.

5. Each Member State shall accept any form issued or controlled by customs authorities and, as appropriate, supporting documents, required by customs authorities for import, export, or transit of goods through its territory submitted in electronic format as the legal equivalent of the paper version of those documents.

6. Each Member State shall endeavour to accept any form issued or controlled by any government agency other than customs authorities and, as appropriate, supporting documentation, required by any government agency other than customs authorities for import, export, or transit of goods through its territory submitted in electronic format as the legal equivalent of the paper version of those forms.

7. No Member State shall be required to apply paragraphs 5 and 6, if:

(a) there is a domestic or an international legal requirement to the contrary; or

(b) doing so would reduce the effectiveness of the customs or other trade procedures required for import, export, or transit of goods through its territory.

8. Member States shall maintain their NSW and to the extent possible ensure that it enable applicants to submit electronic copies of document or data requirements for

importation, exportation, or transit of goods through a single-entry point to the participating authorities or agencies. After the examination by participating authorities or agencies of the document or data, the results shall be notified to the applicants through their NSWs in a timely manner.

9. In cases where document or data requirements have already been received through the single window, the same document or data requirements shall not be requested by participating authorities or agencies except in urgent circumstances or other limited exceptions.

10. Each Member State shall adopt or maintain procedures to determine duties and taxes upon the submission of the customs declaration and to allow collection of payment electronically upon approval of the customs declaration.

11. In developing initiatives that provide for the use of electronic format of trade administration document, each Member State is encouraged to take into account international standards, methods, recommended by the WCO and other international organisations, taking into consideration the available infrastructure and capabilities of each Member State.

12. Member States are encouraged to co-operate in relation to exchanging agreed trade administration documents according to their laws and regulations through the ASEAN Single Window in accordance with the *Agreement to Establish and Implement the ASEAN Single Window* done at Kuala Lumpur on 9 December 2005 and the related legal frameworks and its protocols.

13. Each Member State shall co-operate with other Member States and in international fora to enhance the acceptance of trade administration documents submitted electronically.

14. With regard to the implementation of this Article, Member States are encouraged to adopt the standards from

relevant international frameworks, agreements and guidelines, including the Framework Agreement on Facilitation of Cross-Border Paperless Trade in Asia and Pacific, the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law Model Law on Electronic Transferable Records, and the WCO Guidelines for the Immediate Release of Consignment by Customs.

Article 4.13

Express Consignment

1. Each Member State shall adopt or maintain customs procedures to expedite the clearance of express consignments for at least those goods entered through air cargo facilities while maintaining appropriate customs control and selection,[4] by:

(a) providing for pre-arrival processing of information related to express consignments;

(b) permitting, to the extent possible, the single submission of information covering all goods contained in an express consignment, through electronic means;

(c) minimising the documentation required for the release of express consignments;

(d) providing for express consignment to be released under normal circumstances as rapidly as possible, and within six hours when possible, after the arrival of the goods and submission of the information required for release;

[4] In cases where a Member State has an existing procedure that provides the treatment in this Article, this provision would not require that Member State to introduce separate expedited release procedures.

(e) endeavouring to apply the treatment in subparagraphs (a) through (d) to shipments of any weight or value recognising that a Member State is permitted to require additional entry procedures, including declarations and supporting documentation and payment of duties and taxes, and to limit such treatment based on the type of good, provided that the treatment is not limited to low value goods such as documents; and

(f) providing, to the extent possible, for a *de minimis* shipment value or dutiable amount for which customs duties and taxes will not be collected, aside from certain prescribed goods. Internal taxes, such as value added taxes and excise taxes, applied to imports consistently with Article III of GATT 1994, shall not be subject to this provision.

2. Nothing in paragraph 1 shall affect the right of a Member State to examine, detain, seize, confiscate, or refuse the entry of goods, or to carry out post-clearance audits, including in connection with the use of risk management systems. Further, nothing in paragraph 1 shall prevent Member States from requiring, as a condition for release, the submission of additional information and the fulfilment of non-automatic licensing requirements.

Article 4.14

Release of Goods

1. Each Member State shall adopt or maintain simplified customs procedures for the efficient release of goods in order to facilitate trade among the Member States. For greater certainty, this paragraph shall not require a Member State to release a good if its requirements for release have not been met.

2. Pursuant to paragraph 1, each Member State shall adopt or maintain procedures that allow goods to be cleared from customs within a period no longer than that required to ensure compliance with its customs laws and regulations and, to the extent possible, within 48 hours of the arrival of goods and lodgement of all the necessary information for customs clearance.

3. If any goods are selected for further examination, such an examination shall be limited to what is reasonable and necessary, and undertaken and completed without undue delay.

4. Each Member State shall adopt or maintain procedures allowing the release of goods, prior to the final determination of customs duties, taxes, fees, and charges if such determination is not done prior to, or upon arrival or as rapidly as possible after arrival and provided that all other regulatory requirements have been met. As a condition for such release, a Member State may require a guarantee in accordance with its laws and regulations that does not exceed the amount the Member State requires to ensure payment of customs duties, taxes, fees, and charges ultimately due for the goods covered by the guarantee.

5. Nothing in this Article shall affect the right of a Member State to examine, detain, seize or confiscate or deal with the goods in any manner consistent with its laws and regulations.

6. With a view to preventing avoidable loss or deterioration of perishable goods, and provided that all regulatory requirements have been met, each Member State shall provide for the release of perishable goods from customs control:

(a) under normal circumstances in the shortest possible time, and to the extent possible in less than six hours after the arrival of the goods and

submission of the information required for release; and

(b) in exceptional circumstances where it would be appropriate to do so, outside the business hours of its customs authority.

7. Each Member State shall give appropriate priority to perishable goods when scheduling any examinations that may be required.

8. Each Member State shall either arrange or allow an importer to arrange for the proper storage of perishable goods pending their release. Each Member State may require that any storage facilities arranged by the importer have been approved or designated by its relevant authorities. The movement of the goods to those storage facilities, including authorisations for the operator moving the goods, may be subject to the approval, where required, of the relevant authorities. Each Member State shall, where practicable and consistent with its laws and regulations, on the request of the importer, provide for any procedures necessary for release to take place at those storage facilities.

Article 4.15

Post Clearance Audit

1. With a view to expediting the release of goods, Member States shall adopt or maintain post-clearance audit to ensure compliance with its customs and other related laws and regulations.

2. Member States shall select a person or a consignment for post-clearance audit in a risk-based manner, which may include appropriate selectivity criteria. Each Member State shall conduct post-clearance audits in a transparent manner. Where the person is involved in the audit process and

conclusive results have been achieved, the Member State shall, without delay, notify the person whose record was audited of the:

(a) results;

(b) reasons for the results; and

(c) person's rights and obligations.

3. Member States acknowledge that the information obtained in post-clearance audit may be used in further administrative or judicial proceedings.

4. Each Member State shall, wherever practicable, use the result of post-clearance audit in applying risk management.

Article 4.16

Authorised Economic Operators

1. Each Member State shall provide additional trade facilitation measures related to import, export, or transit formalities and procedures, pursuant to paragraph 3, to operators who meet specified criteria (hereinafter referred to as "authorised economic operators" in this Chapter). Alternatively, a Member State may offer such trade facilitation measures through customs procedures generally available to all operators and is not required to establish a separate scheme.

2. The specified criteria to qualify as an authorised economic operator shall be related to compliance, or the risk of non-compliance, with requirements specified in a Member State's laws, regulations, or procedures.

(a) Such criteria, which shall be published, may include:

(i) an appropriate record of compliance with customs and other related laws and regulations;

(ii) a system of managing records to allow for necessary internal controls;

(iii) financial solvency, including, where appropriate, provision of a sufficient guarantee; and

(iv) supply chain security.

(b) Such criteria shall not:

(i) be designed or applied so as to afford or create arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between operators where the same conditions prevail; and

(ii) to the extent possible, restrict the participation of MSMEs.

3. The trade facilitation measures provided pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include at least three of the following measures:[5]

(a) low documentary and data requirements as appropriate;

(b) low rate of physical inspections and examinations as appropriate;

(c) rapid release time as appropriate;

(d) deferred payment of duties, taxes, fees, and charges;

[5] Measures listed in subparagraphs (a) through (g) will be deemed to be provided to authorised economic operators if it is generally available to all operators.

(e) use of comprehensive guarantees or reduced guarantees;

(f) a single customs declaration for all imports or exports in a given period; and

(g) clearance of goods at the premises of the authorised economic operator or another place authorised by a customs authority.

4. Each Member State is encouraged to develop authorised economic operator schemes consistent with relevant international standards, such as the WCO Standards to Secure and Facilitate Trade Framework of Standards to secure and facilitate global trade.

5. In order to enhance the trade facilitation measures provided to operators, each Member State shall afford to other Member States the possibility of negotiating mutual recognition of authorised economic operator schemes.

6. Member States are encouraged to co-operate, where appropriate, in developing their respective authorised economic operator schemes using the contact points designated pursuant to Article 4.18 (Customs Co-operation) and Article 4.22 (Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation) through the following:

(a) exchanging information on such schemes and on initiatives to introduce new schemes;

(b) sharing perspectives on business views and experiences, and best practices in business outreach;

(c) sharing information on approaches to mutual recognition of such schemes; and

(d) considering ways to enhance the benefits of such schemes to promote trade, and, in the first instance, to designate customs officers as coordinators for authorised economic operators to resolve customs issues.

7. Member States shall mutually recognise respective Member States' Authorised Economic Operator Programmes and endeavour to grant faster cargo clearance benefits to respective authorised economic operators.

Article 4.17

Review and Appeal

1. Each Member State shall provide that any person to whom its customs authority issues an administrative decision[6] has the right, within its territory, to:

(a) an administrative appeal to or review by an administrative authority higher than or independent of the official or office that issued the decision; and

(b) a judicial appeal or review of the decision.[7]

2. The legislation of a Member State may require that an administrative appeal or review be initiated prior to a judicial appeal or review.

---

[6] For the purposes of this Article, **administrative decision** means a decision with a legal effect that affects the rights and obligations of a specific person in an individual case. It shall be understood that an administrative decision referred to in this Article covers an administrative action within the meaning of Article X of GATT 1994 or failure to take an administrative action or decision as provided for in a Member State's laws and regulations. For addressing such failure, a Member State may maintain an alternative administrative mechanism or judicial recourse to direct the customs authority to promptly issue an administrative decision in place of the right to appeal or review under subparagraph 1(a).

[7] Brunei Darussalam may comply with this paragraph by establishing or maintaining an independent body to provide impartial review of the determination.

3. Each Member State shall ensure that its procedures for appeal or review are carried out in a non-discriminatory manner.

4. Member States shall ensure that, in a case where the decision on appeal or review under subparagraph 1(a) is not given either:

(a) within set periods as specified in its laws or regulations; or

(b) without undue delay,

the petitioner has the right to either further appeal to or further review by the administrative authority or the judicial authority[8] or any other recourse to the judicial authority.

5. Each Member State shall ensure that the person referred to in paragraph 1 is provided with the reasons for the administrative decision so as to enable such a person to have recourse to procedures for appeal or review where necessary.

6. Each Member State shall ensure that the person referred to in paragraph 1 is not treated unfavourably merely because that person seeks review of an administrative decision or omission referred to in paragraph 1.

7. Each Member State is encouraged to make this Article applicable to an administrative decision issued by a relevant border agency other than its customs authority.

8. The decision, and the reasons for the decision, of an administrative or judicial review or appeal shall be provided in writing.

[8] Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent a Member State from recognising administrative silence on appeal or review as a decision in favour of the petitioner in accordance with its laws and regulations.

Article 4.18

Customs Co-operation

1. The customs authority of each Member State may, as deemed appropriate, assist the customs authorities of other Member States, in relation to:

(a) the implementation and operation of this Chapter;

(b) developing and implementing customs best practice and risk management techniques;

(c) simplifying and harmonising customs procedures;

(d) advancing technical skills and the use of technology;

(e) application of the Customs Valuation Agreement;

(f) restrictions or prohibitions on imports or exports;

(g) investigation and prevention of customs offences, including duty evasion and smuggling; and

(h) such other customs issues as Member States may mutually determine.

2. The customs authority of a Member State may, as deemed appropriate, share with other Member States, information and experiences on development of customs administration, including:

(a) capacity building programmes to enhance the capability of customs personnel of the Member States; and

(b) technical assistance programmes to facilitate the Member States' development on customs reform

and modernisation, including implementation of single window as outlined in Article 4.12 (Application of Information Technology and Single Window).

3. Each Member State shall, to the extent possible and practicable, co-operate on mutually agreed terms with other Member States with whom it shares a common border with a view to co-ordinating procedures at border crossings to facilitate cross-border trade.

4. A Member State may at any time request consultations with another Member State regarding any significant customs matter arising from the operation or implementation of this Chapter, providing relevant details related to the matter. Such consultations shall be conducted through the respective contact points designated pursuant to paragraph 6 and shall commence within 30 days following the date of the receipt of the request, unless the relevant Member States determine otherwise.

5. In the event that such consultations fail to resolve the matter, the requesting Member State may refer the matter to the Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation.

6. Each Member State shall, within 30 days of the date of entry into force of this Second Protocol for that Member State, designate one or more contact points for the purposes of this Chapter and notify the other Member States of the contact details and other relevant information, if any. Each Member State shall promptly notify the other Member States of any change to those contact details.

Article 4.19

Enquiry Points

Each Member State shall designate one or more enquiry points to answer reasonable enquiries of interested persons concerning customs matters and to facilitate access to forms and documents required for importation, exportation, and transit.

Article 4.20

Goods in Transit

1. Each Member State shall continue to facilitate customs clearance of goods in transit from or to another Member State in accordance with Article V of GATT 1994 and the relevant provisions of the Trade Facilitation Agreement.

2. Member States shall, to the extent possible, co-operate to simplify customs procedures related to the goods in transit from or to another Member State.

Article 4.21

Review

On the request of a Member State, Member States may review the implementation of this Chapter with a view to further simplifying and accelerating customs procedures, to the extent possible.

Article 4.22

Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation

1. For the purpose of the effective implementation and operation of this Chapter, Member States shall establish a Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation, when necessary.

2. The Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation shall consist of representatives of the Member States. The Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation will be established and convened at the request of one or more Member States, subject to the endorsement of the ATIGA Joint Committee.

3. When the Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation is established, its functions shall include:

(a) considering any matter relating to the implementation and operation of this Chapter if consultations fail to resolve the matter;

(b) co-ordinating with other bodies established under this Agreement on issues of joint responsibility, interest, or concern in the implementation of this Chapter; and

(c) carrying out the tasks assigned by the ATIGA Joint Committee.

5. Replace Chapter 5 (Trade Facilitation) with:

CHAPTER 5

SANITARY AND PHYTOSANITARY MEASURES

Article 5.1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) the definitions provided in the SPS Agreement shall apply;

(b) relevant definitions developed by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (Codex), the World Organization for Animal Health (WOAH), and the International Plant Protection Convention (IPPC) shall be taken into account;

(c) **competent authorities** means those authorities within each Member State recognised by the national government as responsible for developing and administering the sanitary and phytosanitary measures within that Member State; and

(d) **emergency measure** means a sanitary or phytosanitary measure that is applied by an importing Member State to a relevant exporting Member State to address an urgent problem of human, animal or plant life or health protection that arises or threatens to arise in the Member State applying the measure.

Article 5.2

Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

(a) protect human, animal or plant life or health in the Member States through the development, adoption, and application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures, while facilitating trade by minimising the negative effects on trade among the Member States;

(b) enhance the practical implementation of the SPS Agreement and strengthen implementation of this Chapter;

(c) provide a framework and guidelines on requirements in the application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures among Member States, particularly to achieve commitments set forth in the ASEAN Economic Community Blueprint;

(d) strengthen co-operation, communication, and consultation among Member States in the field of sanitary and phytosanitary measures;

(e) enhance the transparency and understanding of the development and application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures of the Member States; and

(f) encourage the Member States' participation in the development and adoption of international standards, guidelines, and recommendations.

Article 5.3

Scope

1. This Chapter applies to all sanitary and phytosanitary measures of Member States which may, directly or indirectly, affect trade among Member States.

2. In the implementation of their sanitary or phytosanitary measures, Member States agree to be guided, where applicable, by relevant international standards, guidelines, and recommendations developed under the auspices of the Codex, WOAH, IPPC, and ASEAN, while taking into account the relevant decisions of the WTO Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures (WTO SPS Committee).

Article 5.4

General Provision

Member States affirm their rights and obligations with respect to each other under the SPS Agreement.

Article 5.5

Equivalence

1. To facilitate trade, each Member State shall strengthen co-operation on equivalence, may develop equivalence arrangements and recommend equivalence decisions in accordance with Article 4 of the SPS Agreement.

2. An importing Member State shall recognise the equivalence of a sanitary or phytosanitary measure if an exporting Member State objectively demonstrates to the importing Member State that the exporting Member State's measure achieves the same level of protection as the

importing Member State's measure, or that the exporting Member State's measure has the same effect in achieving the objective as the importing Member State's measure.

3. In determining the equivalence of a sanitary or phytosanitary measure, the importing Member State shall take into account available knowledge, information, and experience, as well as the regulatory competence, of the exporting Member State.

4. Each Member State shall, upon request, enter into consultations with the aim of achieving bilateral or regional recognition arrangements of the equivalence of specified sanitary or phytosanitary measures. The recognition of equivalence under such bilateral recognition arrangements may be with respect to a single measure, a group of measures, or on a systems-wide basis. For this purpose, reasonable access shall be given by the exporting Member State, upon request, to the importing Member State for inspection, testing, and other relevant procedures.

5. As part of the consultation for equivalence recognition, on request of the exporting Member State, the importing Member State shall explain and provide:

(a) the rationale and objective of its measures; and

(b) the specific risks its measures are intended to address.

6. The exporting Member State shall provide necessary information for the importing Member State to commence an equivalence assessment. Once the assessment commences, the importing Member State shall, upon request, and without undue delay, explain the process and plan for making an equivalence determination.

7. When an importing Member State recognises the equivalence of an exporting Member State's specific sanitary

or phytosanitary measure, group of measures, or measures on a systems-wide basis, the importing Member State shall communicate the decision in writing to the exporting Member State and implement the measure within a reasonable period of time. The rationale shall be provided in writing by the importing Member State in the event that the decision is negative.

8. The consideration by a Member State of a request from another Member State for recognition of the equivalence of its measures with regard to a specific product, or group of products, shall not be in itself a reason to disrupt or suspend ongoing imports from the Member State of the product or products in question**.**

9. Member States involved in a positive determination of equivalence are encouraged, where mutually agreed, to share information and experiences at the Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures.

Article 5.6

Adaptation to Regional Conditions, including Pest- or Disease-Free Areas and Areas of Low Pest or Disease Prevalence

1. Member States recognise the concepts of regional conditions, including pest- or disease-free areas and areas of low pest or disease prevalence in accordance with Article 6 of the SPS Agreement.

2. Member States shall strengthen the co-operation on the recognition of regional conditions with the objective of acquiring confidence in the procedures followed by each Member State for such recognition.

3. On request of an exporting Member State, an importing Member State shall, without undue delay, explain its process,

and, plan for making a determination of regional conditions within a reasonable period of time.

4. When an importing Member State has received a request for a determination of regional conditions from an exporting Member State and has determined that the information provided by the exporting Member State is sufficient, it shall initiate the assessment within a reasonable period of time.

5. For such an assessment, reasonable access shall be given by the exporting Member State, upon request, to the importing Member State for inspection, testing, and other relevant procedures.

6. On request of the exporting Member State, the importing Member State shall inform the exporting Member State of the status of the assessment.

7. When an importing Member State recognises specific regional conditions of an exporting Member State, the importing Member State shall communicate that decision to the exporting Member State in writing and implement the measures within a reasonable period of time.

8. If the evaluation of the evidence provided by the exporting Member State does not result in a decision by the importing Member State to recognise the regional conditions, the importing Member State shall provide the exporting Member State with the rationale for its decision in writing within a reasonable period of time.

9. Member States involved in a determination recognising regional conditions are encouraged, where mutually agreed, to report the outcome to the Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures.

Article 5.7

Risk Analysis

1. Member States shall strengthen their co-operation on risk analysis in accordance with Article 5 and other related provisions of the SPS Agreement while taking into account the relevant decisions of the WTO SPS Committee and international standards, guidelines, and recommendations.

2. Each Member State shall ensure that its sanitary and phytosanitary measures either conform to the relevant international standards, guidelines, or recommendations or, if its sanitary and phytosanitary measures do not conform to international standards, guidelines, or recommendations, that they are based on documented and objective scientific evidence that is rationally related to the measures, while recognising the Member States' obligations regarding assessment of risk under Article 5 of the SPS Agreement.[1]

3. If an importing Member State requires a risk analysis to evaluate a request from an exporting Member State to authorise importation of a good of that exporting Member State, the importing Member State shall provide, on request of the exporting Member State, an explanation of the information required for the risk assessment. On receipt of the required information from the exporting Member State, the importing Member State shall endeavour to facilitate the evaluation of the request for authorisation by scheduling work on this request in accordance with the procedures, policies, resources, and laws and regulations of the importing Member State.

4. When conducting a risk analysis, an importing Member State shall:

[1] Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matter arising under this paragraph.

(a) ensure that the risk analysis is documented and that it provides the relevant exporting Member State with an opportunity to comment, in a manner to be determined by the importing Member State;

(b) consider risk management options that are not more trade restrictive than required[2] to achieve its appropriate level of sanitary or phytosanitary protection; and

(c) select a risk management option that is not more trade restrictive than required to achieve its appropriate level of sanitary or phytosanitary protection, taking into account technical and economic feasibility.

5. On request of an exporting Member State, an importing Member State shall inform the exporting Member State of the progress of a specific risk analysis request, as well as any delay that may occur during the process.

6. Without prejudice to emergency measures, no Member State shall stop the importation of a good of another Member State solely for the reason that the importing Member State is undertaking a review of a sanitary or phytosanitary measure, if the importing Member State permitted importation of such good from the other Member State at the time the review was initiated.

7. If the importing Member State, as a result of a risk analysis, adopts a sanitary or phytosanitary measure that allows trade to commence or resume, the importing Member State shall implement the measure within a reasonable period of time.

[2] For the purpose of subparagraphs (b) and (c), a risk management option is not more trade restrictive than required unless there is another option reasonably available, taking into account technical and economic feasibility, that achieves the appropriate level of sanitary or phytosanitary protection and is significantly less restrictive to trade.

Article 5.8

Audit[3]

1. In undertaking an audit, each Member State shall take into account the relevant decisions of the WTO SPS Committee and international standards, guidelines, and recommendations.

2. An audit shall be systems-based and conducted to assess the effectiveness of the regulatory controls of the competent authorities of the exporting Member State to provide the required assurances and meet the sanitary and phytosanitary measures of the importing Member State.[4]

3. Prior to the commencement of an audit, the importing Member States and exporting Member States involved shall exchange information on the objectives and scope of the audit and other matters related specifically to the commencement of an audit.

4. The costs incurred by the importing Member State in undertaking the audit shall be borne by the importing Member State, unless the exporting Member State and the importing Member State decide otherwise.

5. The importing Member State and the exporting Member State shall each ensure that procedures are in place to prevent the disclosure of confidential information that is acquired during the audit process.

6. The importing Member State shall provide the exporting

[3] For greater certainty, without affecting the implementation of this Article, nothing in this Article prevents a Member State from adopting or maintaining halal requirements for food and food products in accordance with Islamic law.

[4] For greater certainty, nothing in this paragraph prevents an importing Member State from performing an inspection of a facility for the purposes of determining if the facility conforms with the importing Member State's sanitary or phytosanitary requirements or conforms with sanitary or phytosanitary requirements that the importing Member State has determined to be equivalent to its sanitary or phytosanitary requirements.

Member State with an opportunity to comment on the finding of an audit and take any such comments into account before making its conclusions and taking any action. The importing Member State shall provide a report or its summary, setting out its conclusions in writing to the exporting Member State within a reasonable period of time.

7. A decision or action taken by the importing Member State as a result of the audit shall be supported by objective evidence or data that can be verified, taking into account the importing Member State's knowledge of, relevant experience with, and confidence in, the exporting Member State. This objective evidence or data shall be provided to the exporting Member State on request.

Article 5.9

Certification

1. In applying certification requirements, each Member State shall take into account the relevant decisions of the WTO SPS Committee and international standards, guidelines, and recommendations.

2. An exporting Member State shall ensure that the documents, including certificates, that are required by an importing Member State and provided by the competent authorities of the exporting Member State, to demonstrate the fulfilment of the sanitary and phytosanitary requirements of the importing Member State, are in the English language, unless the importing Member State and the exporting Member State agree otherwise.[5] When the importing Member State requires such documents, the importing Member State shall endeavour to provide the requirements for such documents in the English language. Upon request, the importing Member State shall provide a summary or explanation of such requirements.

[5] For greater certainty, this provision does not prevent the Member States from including information for certification in other languages in addition to the English language.

3. Member States recognise that an importing Member State may, as appropriate, allow assurances with respect to sanitary or phytosanitary requirements to be provided through means other than certificates, and that different systems may be capable of meeting the same sanitary and phytosanitary objectives.

4. Where certification is required for trade in a good, the importing Member State shall ensure that such certification requirements are applied only to the extent necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health.

5. An importing Member State shall provide to another Member State, on request, the rationale for any attestation or information that the importing Member State requires to be included on a certificate.

6. Without prejudice to each Member State's right to import controls, the importing Member State shall accept certificates issued by the competent authorities of the exporting Member State that are in compliance with the regulatory requirements of the importing Member State.

Article 5.10

Import Checks

1. In applying import checks, each Member State shall take into account the relevant decisions of the WTO SPS Committee and international standards, guidelines, and recommendations.

2. Import checks, conducted in accordance with the importing Member State's laws, regulations, and sanitary and phytosanitary requirements, shall be based on the sanitary and phytosanitary risk associated with importations. In the event that import checks reveal a non-compliance, the final

decision or action taken by the importing Member State shall be appropriate to the sanitary and phytosanitary risk associated with the importation of the non-compliant good, and be rationally related to available science.

3. A Member State shall make available to another Member State, on request, information on its import procedures and its basis for determining the nature and frequency of import checks, including the factors it considers to determine the risks associated with importations.

4. An importing Member State shall provide to another Member State, on request, information regarding its sampling and analytical methods to ensure that any testing is conducted using appropriate and validated methods, which is consistent with international laboratory standards.

5. If an importing Member State prohibits or restricts the importation of a good of an exporting Member State on the basis of non-compliance of that good found during an import check, the importing Member State shall notify the importer or its representatives and, if the importing Member State considers necessary, the exporting Member State of such non-compliance.

6. When the importing Member State provides a notification pursuant to paragraph 5, it shall:

(a) include:

(i) the reason for the prohibition or restriction;

(ii) the legal basis or authorisation for the action; and

(iii) information on the status of the affected goods and, if appropriate, on their disposition;

(b) do so in a manner consistent with its laws, regulations, and requirements as soon as possible after the date of the decision to prohibit or restrict, unless the good is seized by a customs administration; and

(c) if the notification has not already been provided through another channel, transmit the notification by electronic means, if practicable.

7. On request, an importing Member State shall provide to the exporting Member State available information on goods from the exporting Member State that were found not to conform to a sanitary or phytosanitary measure of the importing Member State.

8. When significant or recurring sanitary or phytosanitary non-compliance associated with exported consignments is identified by the importing Member State, the Member States concerned shall, on request of either Member State, discuss the non-compliance to ensure that appropriate remedial actions are taken to reduce such non-compliance.

9. An importing Member State that prohibits or restricts the importation of a good of another Member State on the basis of an adverse result of an import check shall, to the extent possible, provide an opportunity for review of the decision and consider any relevant information submitted to assist in the review. The review request and information should be submitted to the importing Member State, subject to its laws and regulations, within a reasonable period of time.[6]

[6] For greater certainty, nothing in this Article prevents an importing Member State from disposing of goods which are found to have an infectious pathogen or pest that, if urgent action is not taken, can spread and cause damage to human, animal or plant life or health in the Member State's territory.

Article 5.11

Emergency Measures

1. If a Member State adopts an emergency measure that is necessary for the protection of human, animal or plant life or health and that may have an effect on trade, that Member State shall immediately notify the relevant exporting Member States and the ASEAN Secretariat in writing through the contact point or contact points designated under Article 5.16 (Contact Points and Competent Authorities) or already established communication channels of the Member States.

2. The relevant exporting Member States may request discussions with the Member State adopting an emergency measure referred to in paragraph 1. Such discussions shall be held as soon as practicable. Each Member State participating in the discussions shall endeavour to provide relevant information and shall take due account of any information provided through the discussions.

3. If a Member State adopts an emergency measure, it shall review that measure within a reasonable period of time or on request of the exporting Member State. The importing Member State may, if necessary, request relevant information and the exporting Member State shall endeavour to provide the relevant information to assist the importing Member State in its review of the adopted emergency measure. The importing Member State shall provide the result of the review to the exporting Member State upon request. If the emergency measure is maintained after the review, the importing Member State should review the measure periodically based on the most recent available information, and upon request, shall explain the reason for the continuation of the emergency measure.

Article 5.12

Transparency

1. Member States recognise the importance of transparency in accordance with Article 7 and Annex B of the SPS Agreement.

2. Member States recognise the importance of exchanging information on the development, adoption, and application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures that may have significant effects on trade among the Member States.

3. In implementing this Article, Member States shall take into account the relevant decisions of the WTO SPS Committee and international standards, guidelines, and recommendations.

4. Each Member State shall notify proposed measures or changes to sanitary or phytosanitary measures that may have a significant effect on the trade of other Member States through the online WTO Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures notification submission system, the contact points designated under Article 5.16 (Contact Points and Competent Authorities), or already established communication channels of the Member States.

5. Upon request, a Member State shall, within 30 days of the request, provide the requesting Member State with the documents or a summary of the documents describing the requirements of draft sanitary or phytosanitary measures notified to the WTO pursuant to paragraph 4, in the English language.

6. If a Member State proposes a sanitary or phytosanitary measure which does not conform to an international standard, guideline or recommendation, the Member State shall provide to another Member State, on request, and to the extent permitted by the confidentiality and privacy requirements

under its law, the relevant documentation considered in developing the proposed measure. This shall include documented and objective scientific evidence that is rationally related to the measure, such as:

(a) risks assessments;

(b) relevant studies; and

(c) expert opinions.

7. Unless urgent problems of human, animal or plant life or health protection arise or threaten to arise, or the measure is of a trade facilitating nature, a Member State shall normally allow a period of at least 60 days for other Member States to provide written comments after it makes a notification pursuant to paragraph 4. A Member State shall consider reasonable requests from another Member State to extend the comment period.

8. As part of the comment period referred to in paragraph 7, on request of another Member State, and if appropriate and feasible, the notifying Member State shall consider:

(a) any scientific or trade concerns; and

(b) the availability of alternatives that the other Member State may raise regarding the proposed measure.

9. Following the notification of sanitary or phytosanitary measures to the WTO, upon request, a Member State shall provide the requesting Member State with the documents or a summary of the documents describing the requirements of the adopted sanitary or phytosanitary measures, within a reasonable period of time as agreed by the relevant Member States, in the English language.

10. A Member State, on reasonable request of another

Member State, shall provide relevant information and clarification regarding any sanitary or phytosanitary measure to the requesting Member State, within a reasonable period of time, including:

(a) the sanitary or phytosanitary requirements that apply to the import of specific products;

(b) procedures for authorising the import of specific products; and

(c) the status of the requesting Member State's application.

11. An exporting Member State shall provide timely and appropriate information to relevant Member States through the contact points designated under Article 5.16 (Contact Points and Competent Authorities) or already established communication channels of the Member States, where there is a significant change in animal or plant health status or food safety issues in that exporting Member State that may affect trade.

12. An exporting Member State shall, to the extent possible and as promptly as possible, provide information to the importing Member State if the exporting Member State identifies that an export consignment that may be associated with a significant sanitary or phytosanitary risk has been exported.

13. An importing Member State shall provide timely and appropriate information to relevant Member States through the contact points designated under Article 5.16 (Contact Points and Competent Authorities) or already established communication channels of the Member States, where there is:

(a) significant or recurring sanitary or phytosanitary non-compliance associated with exported

consignments identified by the importing Member State; or

(b) a sanitary or phytosanitary measure adopted provisionally against or affecting the export of another Member State considered necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health within the importing Member State.

Article 5.13

Application of Digital Technology to Support the Implementation of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures

1. Each Member State is encouraged to promote the utilisation of digital technology to support the implementation of sanitary and phytosanitary measures and trade facilitation, including the implementation of existing ASEAN frameworks and guidelines.

2. Each Member State shall, to the extent possible, use digital technology to facilitate sanitary and phytosanitary procedures and expedite the release of goods, including the submission of information and documents prior to the arrival of consignments, as well as electronic or automated systems for inspection and sampling regime based on risk.

3. Each Member State shall endeavour to accept e-SPS certificates as the legal documents equivalent of the paper version.

4. Each Member State shall enhance co-operation with other Member States including participation in international fora for the acceptance of sanitary and phytosanitary documents submitted electronically.

Article 5.14

Co-operation and Capacity Building

1. Member States shall, subject to the availability of appropriate resources, explore opportunities for further co-operation between or among the Member States with the objectives of this Chapter and the commitments set forth in the ASEAN Economic Community Blueprint, including:

(a) strengthening the information notification and communication system, including consultations on sanitary and phytosanitary measures of the Member States;

(b) conducting exchange visits of relevant personnel of the Member States;

(c) conducting training courses, seminars, and other similar activities based on the needs and capabilities of the Member States and in consideration of facilitating trade within the Member States;

(d) conducting collaborative research in areas of common interest within the scope of this Chapter; and

(e) strengthening co-operation on exchange of e-SPS certificates through the ASW.

2. In implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, Member States shall co-ordinate their undertakings with the activities conducted in the regional and multilateral context, with the objectives of avoiding unnecessary duplication and maximising efficiency of efforts of the Member States in this field.

3. Member States are encouraged to share, where

mutually agreed, information and the experiences of their co-operation activities with other Member States at the Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures.

Article 5.15

Technical Consultation

1. Where a Member State considers that a sanitary or phytosanitary measure is affecting its trade with another Member State, it may, through the contact points designated under Article 5.16 (Contact Points and Competent Authorities) or already established communication channels of the Member States, request a detailed explanation of the sanitary or phytosanitary measure. The requested Member State shall respond promptly to such request.

2. A Member State may request to hold technical consultations with another Member State in an attempt to resolve any concerns on specific issues arising from the application of the sanitary or phytosanitary measures. The requested Member State shall respond promptly and no later than seven working days from the date of receipt of the request, unless otherwise agreed, to any reasonable request for such consultation. The consulting Member States shall make every effort to reach a mutually satisfactory resolution.

3. Where a Member State requests technical consultations, these shall take place within 30 days of the receipt of the request, unless otherwise agreed. Such consultation should aim to resolve the matter within 180 days of the date of the request, or a time frame agreed by the consulting Member States.

4. The technical consultations may be conducted *via* teleconference, videoconference, or through any other means agreed by the consulting Member States.

5. The requesting Member State may cease technical consultations under this Article and have recourse to dispute settlement mechanisms under Chapter 16 (Dispute Settlement) if the technical consultations referred to in paragraph 3:

(a) do not take place within 37 days of the date of the receipt of the request, or such other timeframe as the consulting Member States may agree under paragraphs 2 and 3; or

(b) have been held.

Article 5.16

Contact Points and Competent Authorities

1. Each Member State shall, within 30 days of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Member State:

(a) designate one or more contact points to facilitate communication on matters covered under this Chapter;

(b) notify the other Member States of the contact details of that contact point or those contact points; and

(c) when more than one contact point is designated, specify a contact point that serves as the focal point to respond to enquiries from the other Member States on the appropriate contact point with which to communicate.

2. Each Member State shall provide the other Member States, through the contact points, a description of its competent authorities and the division of their functions and responsibilities.

3. Each Member State shall notify the other Member States of any change to the contact points and significant changes in the structure, organisation, and division of responsibility within its competent authorities. Each Member State shall keep this information up to date.

4. Member States recognise the importance of the competent authorities in the implementation of this Chapter. Accordingly, the competent authorities of the Member States may co-operate with each other on matters covered by this Chapter in a manner to be agreed. Member States are encouraged to share information and experiences of such co-operation of their competent authorities with the Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures where the Member States agree to do so.

Article 5.17

Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures

1. For the effective implementation of this Chapter, the Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures shall be established, with the following functions:

(a) endeavour to resolve sanitary and phytosanitary matters with a view to facilitate trade between and among Member States. The Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures may establish an *ad hoc* task force to undertake science-based consultations to identify and address specific issues that may arise from the application of sanitary or phytosanitary measures;

(b) facilitate exchange of information on such matters as occurrences of sanitary or phytosanitary incidents in the Member States, and change or introduction of sanitary and phytosanitary-related regulations and standards of the Member States,

which may, directly or indirectly, affect trade between and among Member States;

(c) facilitate co-operation in the area of sanitary or phytosanitary measures including capacity building, technical assistance and exchange of experts, subject to the availability of appropriated funds and the applicable laws and regulations of each Member State; and

(d) submit regular reports of developments and recommendations in the implementation of this Chapter to the AFTA Council, through the ATIGA Joint Committee for further action.

2. The Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures shall establish its terms of reference within six months after the first meeting. The Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures may revise those terms as needed.

3. The Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures shall meet at least once a year, unless otherwise agreed.

Article 5.18

Dispute Settlement

No Member State shall have recourse to dispute settlement mechanisms set out in Chapter 16 (Dispute Settlement) for a matter arising under this Chapter without first seeking to resolve the matter through technical consultations in accordance with Article 5.15 (Technical Consultation).

6. Replace Chapter 6 (Customs) with:

CHAPTER 6

STANDARDS, TECHNICAL REGULATIONS, AND CONFORMITY ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES

Article 6.1

Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are to facilitate trade in goods among the Member States by:

(a) ensuring that standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures do not create unnecessary obstacles to trade;

(b) enhancing the implementation of the TBT Agreement;

(c) promoting mutual understanding of each Member State's standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures;

(d) strengthening information exchange and co-operation among the Member States in the field of standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures including in the work of relevant international bodies;

(e) addressing the issues that may arise under this Chapter; and

(f) providing a framework to realise these objectives.

Article 6.2

Scope

1. This Chapter shall apply to the standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures of central government bodies that may affect trade in goods among the Member States. This Chapter shall not apply to:

(a) any sanitary or phytosanitary measure, which is covered by Chapter 5 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures); and

(b) purchasing specifications prepared by governmental bodies for production or consumption requirements of governmental bodies.

2. Each Member State shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure compliance, in the implementation of this Chapter, by local government bodies and non-governmental bodies within its territory which are responsible for the preparation, adoption, and application of standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures.

3. Nothing in this Chapter shall prevent a Member State from preparing, adopting, applying, or maintaining standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures in a manner consistent with the TBT Agreement and this Chapter.

Article 6.3

Definition

For the purposes of this Chapter, the terms and their definitions provided in Annex 1 of the TBT Agreement shall apply.

Article 6.4

Affirmation and Incorporation of the TBT Agreement

1. Each Member State affirms its rights and obligations under the TBT Agreement and the following provisions of the TBT Agreement are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*:

(a) Article 2, except paragraphs 4, 7, 8, and 12;

(b) paragraph 2 of Article 4;

(c) Article 5, except paragraph 4;

(d) paragraph 3 of Article 6;

(e) paragraph 1 of Article 9; and

(f) Annex 3, except paragraph A.

2. In the event of any inconsistency between any provision of the TBT Agreement incorporated under paragraph 1 and other provisions of this Chapter, the latter shall prevail.

Article 6.5

General Provisions

1. Member States shall take any of the following possible measures or their combinations to mitigate, if not totally eliminate, unnecessary technical barriers to trade:

(a) harmonise national standards with relevant international standards and practices;

(b) promote mutual recognition of conformity assessment results among Member States;

(c) develop and implement ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements and develop ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes in the regulated areas where applicable; and

(d) strengthen the co-operation among National Accreditation Bodies and National Metrology Institutes (NMIs) including relevant legal metrology authorities in ASEAN to facilitate the implementation of Mutual Recognition Arrangements (MRAs) in regulated and non-regulated sectors.

Article 6.6

International Standards, Guides, and Recommendations

1. Member States recognise the important role that international standards, guides, and recommendations can play in the harmonisation of technical regulations, conformity assessment procedures, and national standards, and in reducing unnecessary barriers to trade.

2. In determining whether an international standard, guide, or recommendation within the meaning of Articles 2 and 5 and Annex 3 of the TBT Agreement exists, each Member State takes into account the principles set out in the *Decision of the Committee on Principles for the Development of International Standards, Guides and Recommendations with relation to Articles 2, 5 and Annex 3 of the Agreement* (G/TBT/9, 13 November 2000, Annex 4), and subsequent relevant decisions and recommendations in this regard, adopted by the WTO Committee on Technical Barriers to Trade (hereinafter referred to as "WTO TBT Committee" in this Chapter).

3. Member States shall, where appropriate, strengthen co-ordination and communication with each other in the context of discussions on international standards and related issues in other international fora, such as the WTO TBT Committee.

Article 6.7

Standards

1. With respect to the preparation, adoption, and application of standards, each Member State shall ensure that its standardising body or bodies that prepare, adopt, and apply national standards accept and comply with Annex 3 of the TBT Agreement.

2. Whenever modifications of contents and structure of the relevant international standards are necessary, Member States shall ensure an easy comparison of the contents and structure of their national standards with the referenced international standards and provide information to explain the reason for such modifications. Member States shall endeavour to provide additional information at no cost within 30 days after receiving a written request. If the Member State is unable to provide the additional information at no cost, any fees charged for this service shall, apart from the cost of delivery, be the same for foreign and domestic persons.

3. In harmonising national standards, Member States shall, as the first and preferred option, adopt the relevant international standards when preparing new national standards or revising existing national standards. Where international standards are not available, the harmonisation of national standards shall be based on the latest edition of the ASEAN Guidelines for Harmonisation of Standards.

4. Further to paragraph 2, each Member State shall ensure that its standardising body or bodies ensure that the modifications of the contents and structure of international standards are not prepared, adopted, or applied with a view to, or with the effect of, creating unnecessary technical barriers to international trade.

5. Each Member State shall encourage co-operation between the relevant standardising body or bodies in its territory and the standardising body or bodies of other Member States, in areas such as:

(a) exchange of information on standards;

(b) exchange of information relating to standard setting procedures; and

(c) international standardising activities in areas of mutual interest.

6. Member States are encouraged to actively participate in the development of international standards, particularly in those sectors that have trade potential for ASEAN.

Article 6.8

Technical Regulations

1. Each Member State shall use relevant international standards or the relevant parts of them, to the extent provided

in paragraph 4 of Article 2 of the TBT Agreement, as a basis for its technical regulations. Where a Member State does not use such international standards, or their relevant parts, as a basis for its technical regulations, it shall, on request of another Member State, explain the reasons therefor.

2. In the preparation, adoption, and application of technical regulations, Member States shall ensure that:

(a) these are not adopted with a view to, or with the effect of, creating technical barriers to trade;

(b) these are based on international or national standards that are harmonised to international standards, except where legitimate reasons for deviations exist;

(c) alternative means that are not more trade-restrictive than necessary to achieve the legitimate objectives are considered before a decision is taken on the adoption of technical regulations;

(d) the adoption of prescriptive standards is avoided to ensure that unnecessary technical barriers to trade are not introduced, to enhance fair competition in the market or that it does not lead to a reduction of business flexibility; and

(e) treatment accorded to products imported from Member States is no less favourable than that accorded to like products of national origin and to like products originating from any other Member State.

3. Member States shall also ensure that, wherever applicable, the preparation, adoption, and application of technical regulations are to facilitate the implementation of the respective ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition

Arrangements and ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes or ASEAN Directives.

4. Each Member State shall give positive consideration to accepting as equivalent, technical regulations of another Member State, even if those regulations differ from its own, provided it is satisfied that those regulations adequately fulfil the objectives of its own regulations.

5. Where a Member State does not accept a technical regulation of another Member State as equivalent to its own, it shall, on request of the other Member State, explain the reasons for its decision.

6. In implementing paragraph 8 of Article 2 of the TBT Agreement, when a Member State does not specify technical regulations based on product requirements in terms of performance rather than design or descriptive characteristics, the Member State shall, on request of another Member State, provide its reason therefor.

7. Except where urgent problems of safety, health, environmental protection, or national security arise or threaten to arise, Member States shall allow a reasonable interval between the publication of technical regulations and their entry into force in order to provide sufficient time for producers in exporting Member States to adapt their products or methods of production to the requirements of importing Member States. For the purposes of this paragraph, **reasonable interval** shall be understood to mean normally a period of not less than six months, except when this would be ineffective in fulfilling the legitimate objectives pursued by the technical regulation.

8. On request of a Member State that has an interest in developing a technical regulation similar to a technical regulation of another Member State, the requested Member State shall provide, to the extent practicable, relevant information, including studies or documents, except for

confidential information, on which it has relied in its development.

9. Each Member State shall uniformly and consistently apply its technical regulations that are prepared and adopted by its central government bodies to its whole territory. For greater certainty, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent local government bodies from preparing, adopting, and applying additional technical regulations in a manner consistent with the provisions of the TBT Agreement.

10. Whenever the need for technical regulations is urgent for overcoming problems that arise or threaten to arise within the territory of a Member State and the available time does not allow such Member State to harmonise the relevant national standards, that Member State shall consider using the appropriate international standards or the relevant parts of them as the first alternative.

Article 6.9

Conformity Assessment Procedures

1. Further to paragraph 4 of Article 5 of the TBT Agreement, each Member State shall ensure that central government bodies use relevant international standards or their relevant parts as a basis for their conformity assessment procedures, except where, as duly explained upon request, such international standards or relevant parts are inappropriate for the Member State concerned, for, *inter alia*, such reasons as: national security requirements; the prevention of deceptive practices; protection of human health or safety, animal or plant life or health, or the environment; fundamental climatic or other geographical factors; fundamental technological or infrastructural problems.

2. Each Member State recognises the importance of accepting the results of conformity assessment procedures

conducted in another Member State with a view to increasing efficiency, avoiding duplication, and ensuring cost effectiveness of conformity assessments.

3. Member States shall develop and implement ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangement and ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes or ASEAN Directives in the regulated areas, where appropriate, in accordance with the provisions of the *ASEAN Framework Agreement on Mutual Recognition Arrangements,* done at Hanoi, Viet Nam on 16 December 1998 (Framework Agreement on MRA) and other relevant ASEAN guidelines, where appropriate.

4. Each Member State shall ensure, whenever possible, that results of conformity assessment procedures in another Member State are accepted, even when those procedures differ from its own, unless those procedures do not offer an assurance of conformity with applicable technical regulations or standards equivalent to its own procedures.

5. Member States shall accept the results of conformity assessment produced by conformity assessment bodies designated by other Member States in accordance with the provisions of the Framework Agreement on MRA and the provisions of the respective ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements in all regulated areas.

6. A Member State shall, on request of another Member State, explain its reasons for not accepting the results of a conformity assessment procedure conducted in the other Member State.

7. Each Member State recognises that, depending on the situation of the Member State and the specific sectors involved, a broad range of mechanisms exists to facilitate the acceptance of the results of conformity assessment procedures conducted in another Member State. Such mechanisms may include:

(a) mutual recognition agreements for the results of conformity assessment procedures conducted by bodies in the Member States concerned;

(b) co-operative (voluntary) arrangements between accreditation bodies or those between conformity assessment bodies in the Member States concerned;

(c) the use of accreditation to qualify conformity assessment bodies, including through relevant multilateral agreements or arrangements, to recognise the accreditation granted by other Member States;

(d) the designation of conformity assessment bodies in another Member State;

(e) unilateral recognition by a Member State of results of conformity assessment procedures conducted in another Member State; and

(f) manufacturer's or supplier's declaration of conformity.

8. Upon reasonable request, the Member States concerned shall exchange information or share experiences on the mechanisms referred to in paragraph 7, including their development and application, with a view to facilitating the acceptance of the results of conformity assessment procedures.

9. Member States shall strengthen co-operation among National Accreditation Bodies, and NMIs, particularly legal metrology, in ASEAN to facilitate the implementation of MRAs in regulated and non-regulated sectors through respective ASEAN Consultative Committee for Standards and Quality (ACCSQ) working groups.

10. Member States recognise the important role that relevant international, including regional, organisations can play in co-operation in the area of conformity assessment. In this regard, each Member State shall take into consideration the participation status or membership in such organisations of relevant bodies in the Member States in facilitating this co-operation.

11. Member States agree to encourage co-operation between their relevant conformity assessment bodies in working closer with a view to facilitating the acceptance of conformity assessment results between Member States.

12. Each Member State shall, whenever possible, permit the participation of conformity assessment bodies in another Member State in its conformity assessment procedures under conditions no less favourable than those accorded to conformity assessment bodies in the Member State.

13. Further to Article 9.1 of the TBT Agreement, a Member State shall consider adopting measures to approve conformity assessment bodies that have accreditation for the technical regulations or standards of the importing Party, by an accreditation body that is a signatory to an international or regional mutual recognition arrangement. Member States recognise that these arrangements can address the key considerations in approving conformity assessment bodies, including technical competence, independence, and the avoidance of conflicts of interest.

14. Where a Member State permits participation of its conformity assessment bodies and does not permit participation of conformity assessment bodies in another Member State in its conformity assessment procedures, it shall, on request of that other Member State, explain the reason for its refusal decision.

Article 6.10

Post Market Surveillance

1. Member States shall establish post market surveillance systems to complement the implementation of the ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements and ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes or ASEAN Directives.

2. The relevant authority that undertakes the post market surveillance system of the Member States shall take the necessary actions to ensure compliance of products placed in the market with the applicable ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements and ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes or ASEAN Directives.

3. Member States should ensure that the necessary laws and technical infrastructure are in place to support post market surveillance systems.

4. The effectiveness of the post market surveillance systems shall be further enhanced through the establishment of alert systems to provide information on market surveillance and related activities as agreed between Member States with a view to increase awareness on non-compliance or safety of product among Member States.

Article 6.11

Implementation

1. Member States shall take all necessary measures to ensure implementation of all the ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements, ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes or ASEAN Directives, and the relevant provisions of this Agreement within the time frame stipulated in the aforesaid agreements and to ensure compliance with aforesaid harmonised requirements.

2. The ACCSQ shall be responsible for monitoring and ensuring the effective implementation of this Chapter in accordance with its Terms of Reference. The Terms of Reference shall be reviewed periodically.

3. The ACCSQ shall provide support and co-operation under the relevant ASEAN Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) with dialogue partners, including capacity building and institutional strengthening programmes for standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures chapters in such ASEAN FTAs.

Article 6.12

Co-operation

1. Member States shall strengthen their co-operation in the field of standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures, consistent with the objectives of this Chapter.

2. Each Member State shall, on request of another Member State, give positive consideration to proposals for co-operation on matters of mutual interest on standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures.

3. Such co-operation, which shall be on mutually determined terms and conditions, may include:

(a) advice, technical assistance or capacity building relating to the development and application of standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures;

(b) co-operation between respective governmental or non-governmental organisations in the Member States, responsible for standardisation, conformity

assessment, technical regulations, accreditation, and metrology, on matters of mutual interest;

(c) co-operation in areas of mutual interest in the work of relevant regional and international bodies relating to the development and application of standards and conformity assessment procedures, such as enhancing participation in the frameworks for mutual recognition developed by relevant regional and international bodies;

(d) enhancing co-operation in the development and improvement of standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures; and

(e) strengthening communication and co-ordination in the WTO TBT Committee and other relevant international or regional fora.

Article 6.13

Technical Discussion

1. When a Member State considers the need to resolve an issue related to trade and provisions under this Chapter, it may make a written request for technical discussions. The requested Member State shall respond as early as possible to such a request. The written request and response are preferably made through electronic means.

2. The requested Member State shall enter into technical discussions with the requesting Member State within 60 days after receiving the request, unless otherwise mutually determined by the Member States concerned, with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution.

3. If requesting Member State considers that the matter is urgent, it may request that any technical discussion take place

within 30 days. The responding Member State shall give positive consideration to that request.

4. Technical discussions may be conducted *via* any means agreed by the Member States concerned.

5. Member States shall endeavour to resolve the matter as expeditiously as possible, recognising that the time required to resolve a matter will depend on a variety of factors, and that it may not be possible to resolve every matter through technical discussions.

6. Unless Member States that participate in the technical discussions agree otherwise, the discussions and any information exchanged in the course of the discussions shall be confidential and without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the participating Member States under this Agreement, the WTO Agreement, or any other agreement to which the participating Member States are party.

Article 6.14

Transparency

1. Member States recognise the importance of the provisions relating to transparency in the TBT Agreement. In this respect, Member States shall take into account relevant decisions and recommendations in the *Decisions and Recommendations adopted by the WTO Committee on Technical Barriers to Trade since 1 January 1995* (G/TBT/1/Rev.15), as may be revised, issued by the WTO TBT Committee.

2. Upon written request, a Member State shall provide to the requesting Member State, if already available, the full text or summary of its notified technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures in the English language within 15 days after receiving the written request. If unavailable, the

Member State shall provide to the requesting Member State a summary stating the requirements of the notified technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures in the English language, within a reasonable period of time agreed by the Member States concerned and, if possible, within 30 days after receiving the written request. In implementing the preceding sentence, the contents of the summary shall be determined by the requested Member State.

3. Each Member State shall, on request of another Member State, provide information regarding the objectives of, and rationale for, a technical regulation or conformity assessment procedure that the requested Member State has adopted or is proposing to adopt.

4. Each Member State shall normally allow 60 days from the date of notification to the WTO in accordance with paragraph 9 of Article 2 and paragraph 6 of Article 5 of the TBT Agreement for the other Member State to provide comments in writing, except where urgent problems of safety, health, environmental protection, or national security arise or threaten to arise. Each Member State shall take the comments of another Member State into account and shall endeavour to provide responses to those comments upon request.

5. Each Member State shall allow persons of another Member State to participate in consultation procedures that are available to the general public for the development of technical regulations, national standards and conformity assessment procedures by the Member State, subject to its laws and regulations, on terms no less favourable than those accorded to its own persons.

6. When a Member State detains an imported consignment, at the point of entry due to non-compliance with a technical regulation or a conformity assessment procedure, it shall notify the importer or its representative, as soon as possible, the reasons for the detention.

7. Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, any information or explanation requested by a Member State pursuant to this Chapter shall be provided by the requested Member State, in print or electronically, within a reasonable period of time agreed by the Member States concerned and, if possible, within 60 days. Upon request, the requested Member State shall provide such information or explanation in the language or languages agreed by the Member States concerned or, whenever possible, in the English language.

8. Each Member State shall publish by electronic means:

(a) all proposals for new technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures and proposals for amendments to existing technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures; and

(b) all new final technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures and final amendments to existing technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures,

of central government bodies, that a Member State is required to notify or publish under the TBT Agreement or this Chapter, and that may have a significant effect on trade.

Article 6.15

Annex

The legal instruments in Annex 6-A (List of Legal Instruments to Implement ATIGA) and any future legal instruments agreed by Member States to implement the provisions of this Chapter, shall form an integral part of this Chapter.

Article 6.16

Application of Digital Technology

Member States are encouraged to consider the use of digital technology in relevant standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures activities such as electronic means for product certification, product registration, or product notification, where applicable.

ANNEX 6-A

LIST OF LEGAL INSTRUMENTS TO IMPLEMENT ATIGA

I. Mutual Recognition Arrangements

1. ASEAN Framework Agreement on Mutual Recognition Arrangements done at Hanoi, Viet Nam on 16 December 1998.

2. ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangement for Electrical and Electronic Equipment done at Bangkok, Thailand on 5 April 2002.

3. ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangement for Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) Inspection of Manufacturers of Medicinal Products done at Pattaya, Thailand on 10 April 2009.

4. ASEAN Mutual Recognition Arrangement for Bioequivalence Study Reports of Generic Medicinal Products done at Manila, Philippines on 2 November 2017.

5. ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangement for Inspection and Certification Systems on Food Hygiene for Prepared Foodstuff Products done at Singapore on 27 April 2018.

6. ASEAN Mutual Recognition Arrangement on Type Approval for Automotive Products done at Nay Pyi Taw, Myanmar on 16 January 2021.

7. ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangement for Building and Construction Materials done at Phnom Penh, Cambodia on 9 March 2024.

II. Harmonised Regulatory Regimes and Directives

1. Agreement on the ASEAN Harmonized Cosmetic Regulatory Scheme done at Phnom Penh, Cambodia on 2 September 2003.

2. Agreement on the ASEAN Harmonized Electrical and Electronic Equipment (EEE) Regulatory Regime done at Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia on 9 December 2005.

3. ASEAN Agreement on Medical Device Directive done at Bangkok, Thailand on 21 November 2014.

4. ASEAN Food Safety Regulatory Framework Agreement done at Nonthaburi, Thailand on 12 January 2024.

7. Replace Chapter 7 (Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures) with:

CHAPTER 7

TRADE REMEDIES

Article 7.1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) **confidential information** means information which is provided on a confidential basis and which is by its nature confidential (for example, because its disclosure would be of significant competitive advantage to a competitor or because its disclosure would have a significantly adverse effect upon a person supplying the information or upon a person from whom that person acquired the information); and

(b) **domestic industry** means, with respect to an imported good, the producers as a whole of the like or directly competitive goods operating within the territory of a Member State, or those producers whose collective output of the like or directly competitive goods constitutes a major proportion of the total domestic production of that good.

Section A
Safeguard Measures

Article 7.2

Global Safeguard Measures

1. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the rights and obligations of the Member States under Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the Safeguards Agreement.[1]

2. Unless otherwise provided in paragraph 3, nothing in this Agreement shall confer any rights or impose any obligations on the Member States with regard to actions taken pursuant to Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the Safeguards Agreement.[2]

3. On request of another Member State, a Member State intending to take safeguard measures pursuant to Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the Safeguards Agreement shall immediately provide written notice or Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of all pertinent information required under paragraphs 1, 2, and 4 of Article 12 of the Safeguards Agreement on the initiation of a safeguard investigation, the preliminary determination, and the final finding of the investigation. A Member State shall be deemed to be in compliance with this paragraph if it has notified the measure to the WTO Committee on Safeguards in accordance with Article 12 of the Safeguards Agreement.

[1] For greater certainty, each Member State retains its rights and obligations under Article 5 of the Agreement on Agriculture in view of Article 17.2 (Relation to Other Agreements).

[2] For greater certainty, each Member State retains its rights and obligations under Article 5 of the Agreement on Agriculture in view of Article 17.2 (Relation to Other Agreements).

Section B
Anti-Dumping and Countervailing Duties

Article 7.3

General Provisions

1. Member States retain their rights and obligations under Article VI of GATT 1994, the AD Agreement, and the SCM Agreement. This Section affirms and builds on those rights and obligations.

2. In any proceeding in which the investigating authorities of a Member State determine to conduct an on-the-spot investigation to verify information provided by a respondent[3] and pertinent to the calculation of anti-dumping duty margins or the level of a countervailable subsidy, the investigating authorities shall promptly notify that respondent of their intent, and:

(a) shall, to the extent possible, provide to the respondent at least 10 days advance notice for anti-dumping investigation and 21 days advance notice for countervailing duty of the date on which investigating authorities intend to conduct any such on-the-spot investigation to verify the information, unless otherwise agreed between the respondent and the investigating authority; and

(b) shall, to the extent possible, at least seven days prior to the date of the on-the-spot anti-dumping investigation and at least 14 days prior to the date of the on-the-spot countervailing duty investigation to verify the information, provide to the respondent

[3] For the purposes of this paragraph, **respondent** means a producer, manufacturer, exporter, importer, and, where appropriate, a government or government entity, that is required by a Member State's investigating authorities to respond to an anti-dumping or countervailing duty questionnaire.

a document that sets forth the topics the respondent should be prepared to address during the verification and that describes the types of supporting documentation the respondent is to make available for review,

provided that the implementation of subparagraphs (a) and (b) does not unnecessarily delay the conduct of the investigation.

3. A Member State's investigating authorities shall maintain a non-confidential file for each investigation and review containing:

(a) all non-confidential documents which are part of the record of the investigation or review; and

(b) to the extent feasible without revealing confidential information, non-confidential summaries of confidential information contained in the record of each investigation or review.

4. During an investigation or review, a Member State's investigating authorities shall make the non-confidential file of the investigation or review available to interested parties either:

(a) physically for inspection and copying during the investigation authorities' normal business hours; or

(b) electronically.

5. When providing the non-confidential versions of applications, notifications, reports, and findings of the investigation, all Member States are required to provide these in formats[4] that can be digitally translated.

[4] The exchange of all official communications and documentations, including notifications and requests made under this paragraph, shall be made through electronic means to the competent

6. Should a Member State decide to impose any anti-dumping or countervailing duty, the amount of such duty shall not exceed the margin of dumping or countervailable subsidies, and if any Member State would impose the lesser duty that is adequate to remove the injury to the domestic industry, it should be less than the margin of dumping or subsidy.

Article 7.4

Notification and Consultations

1. On receipt by a Member State's competent authorities of a properly documented anti-dumping application with respect to imports from another Member State, the Member State shall provide written notice to the other Member State of its receipt of the application, at least seven days or on a reasonable timeline before initiating such an anti-dumping investigation.[5]

1.

2. On receipt by a Member State's competent authorities of a properly documented countervailing duty application with respect to imports from another Member State, and before initiating an investigation, the Member State shall provide written notice to the other Member State of its receipt of the application, to the extent possible, at least 20 days in advance of the date of initiation of a countervailing investigation and invite the other Member State for consultations on the application. The Member State's competent authority shall hold the consultation to the extent possible within 20 days in advance of the date of initiation of a countervailing investigation.

---

authorities of the Member States subject to the requirement to protect confidential information in a searchable PDF.

[5] Member States shall without prejudice to their respective positions, undertake a review of the notification timelines under this Article within three years of the date of the entry into force of the Second Protocol, with a view to reviewing whether such notification timelines can be strengthened and enhanced.

3. In view of the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, the Member State intending to initiate the investigation referred to in paragraph 2 shall, before the initiation of the investigation, on request of the other Member State, provide the non-confidential version of the complaint to the other Member State. The Member State intending to initiate the investigation shall endeavour to provide adequate opportunity to the other Member State to comment and submit additional information or documents.

Article 7.5

Prohibition of Zeroing

When margins of dumping are established, assessed, or reviewed under Article 2, paragraphs 3 and 5 of Article 9, and Article 11 of the AD Agreement, all individual margins, whether positive or negative, shall be counted for weighted average-to-weighted average and transaction-to-transaction comparison. Nothing in this Article shall prejudice or affect a Member State's rights and obligations under the second sentence of subparagraph 4.2 of Article 2 of the AD Agreement in relation to weighted average-to-transaction comparison.

Article 7.6

Disclosure of the Essential Facts

Each Member State shall ensure, to the extent possible, at least 10 days before the final determination, the issuance of the full and meaningful disclosure of all essential facts under consideration which form the basis for the decision to apply measures, without prejudice to paragraph 5 of Article 6 of the AD Agreement and paragraph 4 of Article 12 of the SCM Agreement. Disclosures shall be made in writing, and, to the extent possible, allow interested parties at least seven days,

after the issuance of the essential facts to the other parties, to provide their comments. The investigating authorities of a Member State should, in their final determination, take into account such comments, if the comments have been received in the time frames established by that Member State's laws and regulations or by its investigating authorities.

Article 7.7

Treatment of Confidential Information

The investigating authorities of a Member State shall require interested parties providing confidential information to furnish non-confidential summaries of such information, as referred to in subparagraph 5.1 of Article 6 of the AD Agreement and subparagraph 4.1 of Article 12 of the SCM Agreement. The non-confidential summaries referred to in subparagraph 5.1 of Article 6 of the AD Agreement and subparagraph 4.1 of Article 12 of the SCM Agreement shall be in sufficient detail to permit a reasonable understanding of the substance of the information submitted in confidence in order to allow other interested parties in the investigation an opportunity to respond and defend their interests, consistent with paragraph 2 of Article 6 of the AD Agreement and paragraph 2 of Article 12 SCM Agreement.

Article 7.8

Best Practices in Anti-Dumping and Countervailing Duty Measures[6]

1. Member States recognise the right of the Member States to conduct anti-dumping and countervailing duty

[6] This Article, and any matter arising under the Article, shall not be subject to dispute settlement under this Agreement and shall not prejudice the rights of the Member States to apply the trade remedy measures consistent with Article VI of GATT 1994, the AD Agreement, and the SCM Agreement.

investigations to apply trade remedy measures consistent with Article VI of GATT 1994, the AD Agreement, and the SCM Agreement. The following best practices[7] in anti-dumping and countervailing duties are practised by some Member States in accordance with their laws and regulations and may promote the goals of transparency and due process in trade remedy proceedings.

A. Opportunity to Remedy or Explain Deficiency in Request for Information

2. If, in an anti-dumping or countervailing duty investigation, a Member State's investigating authorities determine that an interested party's timely response to a request for information does not comply with the request, the investigating authorities:

(a) inform that interested party that submitted the response of the nature of the deficiency; and

(b) to the extent practicable in light of the time-limits established to complete the anti-dumping or countervailing duty investigations, provide that interested party with an opportunity to remedy or explain the deficiency.

If that interested party submits further information in response to the deficiency and the investigating authorities find such response not satisfactory, or the response is not submitted within the applicable time-limits, and if the investigating authorities disregard all or part of the original and subsequent responses, the investigating authorities explain the reasons for disregarding the responses in the determination or other written document.

[7] The practices included in this Article do not constitute a comprehensive list of practices relating to anti-dumping and countervailing duty proceedings. No inference shall be drawn from the inclusion or exclusion of a particular aspect of such proceedings in this Article.

B. Undertakings

3. After the importing Member State's investigating authorities initiate an anti-dumping or countervailing duty investigation, on request of the exporting Member State, the importing Member State transmits to the exporting Member State's embassy located in the importing Member State or the exporting Member State's competent authorities written information regarding the importing Member State's procedures for requesting its authorities to consider a price undertaking, including the time frames for offering and concluding any such undertaking.

2.

4. In an anti-dumping investigation, where the importing Member State's investigating authorities have made a preliminary affirmative determination of dumping and injury caused by such dumping, the importing Member State affords due consideration, and provides an opportunity for consultations, to exporters of the exporting Member State regarding the proposed price undertaking which, if accepted, results in suspension of the investigation without imposition of anti-dumping duties, through the means provided for in the importing Member State's laws, regulations, and procedures.

3.

5. In a countervailing duty investigation, where the importing Member State's investigating authorities have made a preliminary affirmative determination of subsidisation and injury caused by such subsidisation, the importing Member State affords due consideration, and provides an opportunity for consultations, to the exporting Member State and its exporters, regarding the proposed undertaking which, if accepted, results in suspension of the investigation without imposition of countervailing duties, through the means provided for in the importing Member State's laws, regulations, and procedures.

C. Public Notice and Explanation of Determination

6. When a public notice of final determination referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 12 of the AD Agreement, is given, the public notice sets forth, or otherwise make available through a separate report, in sufficient detail, the findings and conclusions reached on all issues of fact and law considered material by the investigating authorities. Such findings and conclusions included in the public notice or the separate report also include the rationale behind the findings and conclusions of the investigating authorities.

7. For the purposes of paragraph 6 and subject to the protection of confidential information, the public notice or the separate report contains in particular:

(a) the margins of dumping established, an explanation of the basis upon which normal values and export prices were established, and of the methodology used in the comparison of the export prices and normal values including any adjustments; and

(b) information relevant to the injury determination, including information concerning the volume and the effect of the dumped imports on prices in the domestic market for like goods, the detailed methodology used in the calculations of price undercutting, the consequent impact of the dumped imports on the domestic industry, and the demonstration of a causal relationship including the examination of factors other than the dumped imports as referred to in paragraph 5 of Article 3 of the AD Agreement.

8. The public notice or the separate report sets forth the reasons for the acceptance or rejection of relevant arguments or claims made by the exporters and importers referred to in subparagraph 2.2 of Article 12 of the AD Agreement in

sufficient detail to permit a reasonable understanding of the investigating authorities' reasons for the acceptance or rejection and to allow the exporters and importers to assess whether the investigating authorities' treatment of those arguments or claims were consistent with the laws and regulations of the Member State of the investigating authorities, and the WTO Agreement.

D. Public Interest Evaluation

9. Member States may take public interest [8] into consideration, when deciding whether or not to impose anti-dumping or countervailing duties.

Article 7.9

Application on Sunset Reviews

An expiry review under paragraph 3 of Article 11 of the AD Agreement and paragraph 3 of Article 21 of the SCM Agreement, shall be initiated at an appropriate time prior to the expiry of the imposition of the anti-dumping duties or countervailing duties as defined in each Member State's domestic legal framework. Each Member State shall provide consultation upon request, on any issues arising from the third or subsequent expiry review investigation, with a view to arriving at a mutually acceptable solution and avoiding the perpetual imposition of anti-dumping duties and countervailing duties measures as far as possible.[9] The consultation shall not prevent a Member State from initiating an expiry review or maintaining duties as long as and to the extent necessary to

[8] This may include the situation of the domestic industry, importers, and other interested parties, to the extent they have provided relevant information to the investigating authorities.

[9] Anti-dumping duties and countervailing duties are encouraged not to be imposed beyond 20 years after the date of the imposition unless otherwise provided by Member States' laws and regulations and relevant WTO Agreements. This footnote will only be applicable to the investigations which are initiated after the entry into force of the Second Protocol.

counteract dumping and subsidy which are causing injury, in accordance with the relevant WTO Agreements.

Section C
Transparency, Co-operation, and Committee on Trade Remedies

Article 7.10

Transparency

1. Each Member State retains its rights and obligations under Articles VI and XIX of GATT 1994, the Safeguards Agreement, the AD Agreement, and the SCM Agreement. This Agreement does not confer any additional rights or obligations on the Member States with regard to global safeguard, anti-dumping or countervailing measures.

2. Notwithstanding, upon request, a Member State shall be provided with full opportunity, for the defence of their interests, for consultations or meetings on any issues arising from any trade remedies investigations by a Member State. Through such consultation or meeting, a Member State may exclude imports of specific products, if such products do not cause or threaten to cause serious or material injury, as defined under the relevant WTO Agreements, to the domestic industry that produces like, directly competitive, or closely resembling products.

3. A Member State shall, to the extent possible, make the notification required under Articles VI and XIX of GATT 1994, the Safeguards Agreement, the AD Agreement, and the SCM Agreement, where applicable, to the relevant authorities or to the Committee on Trade Remedies, through the ASEAN Secretariat.

Article 7.11

Co-operation

1. Member States shall strengthen their co-operation under this Chapter, including by:

(a) facilitating the exchange of Member States' knowledge, experiences, and best practices on trade remedy laws and policies;

(b) discussing emerging issues related to trade remedies and other related measures, including anti-circumvention measures;

(c) improving co-operation between the Member States' authorities responsible for matters on trade remedies; and

(d) co-operation on any other matters that the Member States agree as necessary.

2. Co-operation activities referred to in paragraph 1 will be identified and included in the Committee on Trade Remedies' work programme, which will commence no later than three years of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

3. Co-operation activities undertaken under this Chapter are subject to availability of resources at any terms and conditions agreed among Member States.

Article 7.12

Committee on Trade Remedies

1. Member States hereby establish a Committee on Trade Remedies, consisting of representatives at an appropriate

level from relevant agencies of each Member State responsible for trade remedy matter.

2. The functions of the Committee on Trade Remedies are as follows:

(a) to monitor the implementation of this Chapter;

(b) to develop and implement the co-operation work programmes; and

(c) to report to the ATIGA Joint Committee, as necessary, updates on implementation issues, implementation of the co-operation activities and others.

3. The Committee on Trade Remedies shall meet as and when necessary, or as requested by Member States.

Article 7.13

Non-Application of Dispute Settlement

Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter. The applicability of dispute settlement mechanisms to this Chapter will be subject to review in accordance with Article 17.5 (General Review).

8. Replace Chapter 8 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures) with:

CHAPTER 8

MICRO, SMALL, AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

Article 8.1

Objectives

1. Member States recognise that MSMEs contribute significantly to economic growth, employment, and innovation, and therefore, seek to promote information sharing and co-operation to increase MSMEs' abilities to benefit from the opportunities created by this Agreement, and thus, increase the participation of MSMEs in intra-ASEAN trade.

2. Member States acknowledge that MSMEs are disproportionately affected by crisis and require targeted support to ensure business resilience and continuity during and post crisis situations.

3. Member States acknowledge that various Chapters in this Agreement contain provisions that contribute to encouraging and facilitating the participation of MSMEs in this Agreement.

Article 8.2

Information Sharing

1. Each Member State shall promote the sharing of information related to this Agreement that is relevant to MSMEs, including through the establishment and maintenance of a publicly accessible information platform, and through information exchange to share knowledge, experiences, and best practices among the Member States.

2. The information to be made publicly accessible referred to in paragraph 1 will include:

(a) the full text of this Agreement;

(b) information on trade and investment-related laws and regulations that each Member State considers relevant to MSMEs; and

(c) additional business-related information that each Member State considers useful for MSMEs interested in benefitting from the opportunities provided by this Agreement.

3. Each Member State shall make publicly accessible the information referred to in paragraph 1 on a website established by the Member State.

4. In accordance with paragraph 3, where a Member State makes information publicly accessible, including through online means, that information may include links to any equivalent websites of the other Member States.

5. Each Member State shall, regularly or on request of another Member State, review the information referred to in paragraph 2 and the links referred to in paragraph 4 to ensure that the information provided is accurate and up-to-date.

6. Each Member State shall work towards ensuring that information made publicly accessible pursuant to this Article is presented in a manner that is easy to use for MSMEs. Where possible, each Member State shall endeavour to make the information referred to in paragraph 2 available in the English language.

Article 8.3

Co-operation

1. Member States shall strengthen their co-operation under this Chapter, which may include:

(a) encouraging efficient and effective implementation of facilitative and transparent trade rules and regulations;

(b) improving MSMEs' access to markets and participation in global value chains, including by promoting and facilitating partnerships among businesses;

(c) enhancing MSMEs' knowledge of and technical capacities to utilise and benefit from this Agreement, including benefiting from the trade facilitation initiatives established under this Agreement;

(d) promoting the usage of digital tools and technologies among MSMEs and governments to increase and facilitate MSMEs' participation in digital trade, including through the usage of digital business identities;

(e) exchanging experiences and best practices of each Member State in supporting MSMEs and increasing MSMEs' participation in international trade with respect to, among other things, trade training programmes, trade education, trade finance, and identifying commercial partners in other Member States;

(f) promoting awareness, understanding, and effective use of the intellectual property system among MSMEs;

(g) promoting good regulatory practices and building capacity in formulating regulations, policies, and programmes that contribute to the development of MSMEs; and

(h) sharing best practices on enhancing the capability and competitiveness of MSMEs, including exchanges to increase MSMEs' resilience in times of crisis.

2. Co-operation activities undertaken under this Chapter are subject to the availability of resources and any terms and conditions agreed between the Member States.

Article 8.4

Contact Points

Each Member State shall, within 30 days of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Member State, notify the other Member States of its contact point for this Chapter. Each Member State shall promptly notify the other Member States of any change to its contact point.

Article 8.5

ASEAN Coordinating Committee on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises

1. The ASEAN Coordinating Committee on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (ACCMSME) shall be responsible for monitoring and ensuring the effective implementation of this Chapter in accordance with its Terms of Reference.

2. The functions of the ACCMSME in relation to the implementation of this Chapter shall be to:

(a) identify ways to assist MSMEs of the Member States to take advantage of the commercial opportunities and benefits under this Agreement. This may include exchanging and sharing information on:

(i) seminars;

(ii) workshops; or

(iii) other activities, such as export counselling undertaken by the Member States;

(b) consider any other matters pertaining to MSMEs as appropriate and as agreed by the Member States, including any issues raised by MSMEs regarding their ability to benefit from this Agreement; and

(c) update the ATIGA Joint Committee as required and make recommendations to the ATIGA Joint Committee as appropriate.

3. The ACCMSME shall co-ordinate its work programme with other relevant bodies under this Agreement and shall submit a report of any activities undertaken to the ATIGA Joint Committee as appropriate.

Article 8.6

Non-Application of Dispute Settlement

Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

9. Replace Chapter 9 (Trade Remedy Measures) with:

CHAPTER 9

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION

Article 9.1

Objectives and Scope

1. Member States reaffirm the importance of economic and technical co-operation initiatives among the Member States and agree to complement existing economic and technical co-operation programmes and activities in areas of mutual interest and benefits to the Member States, taking into account the different levels of development of the Member States.

2. Member States agree that the economic and technical co-operation under this Agreement aims at narrowing development gaps among the Member States and maximising mutual benefits from the implementation and utilisation of this Agreement.

3. Member States acknowledge the provisions to encourage and facilitate economic and technical co-operation included in this Agreement.

4. Member States shall seek to prioritise economic and technical co-operation initiatives and, to the extent possible, minimise duplication of ongoing efforts and utilisation of resources, particularly those under the FTAs between ASEAN and their FTA partners.

5. Economic and technical co-operation under this Chapter shall support the inclusive, effective, and efficient implementation and utilisation of this Agreement through economic and technical co-operation activities in areas specified in Article 9.2 (Work Programme).

Article 9.2

Work Programme

1. In accordance with paragraph 5 of Article 9.1 (Objectives and Scope), the committees established pursuant to Chapter 15 (Institutional Provisions) shall take into consideration the economic and technical co-operation provisions in this Agreement and the needs of Member States in their respective work programmes.

2. To encourage effective implementation and utilisation of this Agreement, Member States shall consider activities that would:

(a) provide capacity building and technical assistance to all Member States, particularly the Least Developed Member States;[1]

(b) increase public awareness;

(c) enhance access to information for businesses, especially the MSMEs;

(d) enable this Agreement to contribute to ASEAN's priorities; and

(e) other activities as may be agreed upon among the Member States.

[1] For the purposes of this Article, **Least Developed Member State** means any Member State designated as a least developed country by the United Nations and which has not obtained graduation from that category.

Article 9.3

Resources

1. Resources for economic and technical co-operation under this Chapter shall be provided in a manner that is agreed upon by the Member States while recognising the development gaps among the Member States.

2. Member States, on the basis of mutual benefit, may consider co-operation with, and contribution from:

(a) ASEAN's dialogue and development partners;

(b) non-Member States;

(c) sub-regional, regional, or international organisations or institutions; and

(d) private sectors,

that are interested in developing mutually beneficial economic co-operation and partnerships.

Article 9.4

Non-Application of Dispute Settlement

Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

10. Replace Chapter 10 (Institutional Provisions) with:

CHAPTER 10

TRADE IN HUMANITARIAN CRISIS SITUATIONS

Article 10.1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) **essential goods** means goods considered by a Member State as essential for disaster relief or urgent medical purposes during a humanitarian crisis;[1]

(b) **humanitarian crisis** means an event that poses, or series of events that pose, an imminent threat to or affect the health, safety, or well-being of, a community or a region, such as pandemics, natural or human-induced disasters and may occur throughout a large land area; and

(c) **measure** means laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative rulings of general application.

Article 10.2

General Provisions

1. Member States acknowledge that, during humanitarian crisis situations, co-ordinated regional responses are necessary and desirable to ensure the continued flow of goods and information within the region.

[1] A Member State may refer to guidelines issued by relevant international organisations, of which all Member States are members, when determining if a good is essential.

2. Member States also acknowledge that, during humanitarian crisis situations, continued international trade and resilient supply chains, especially of essential goods, can contribute to the readiness for, effective response to, and recovery from the crises.

3. Nothing in this Chapter shall prevent a Member State from exercising its rights or obligations under the WTO Agreement, or any other international agreements to which it is a party to during humanitarian crisis situations.

4. Notwithstanding paragraph 3, each Member State shall ensure that any measure affecting trade that it takes to address humanitarian crisis situations do not create unnecessary barriers to trade or unnecessarily disrupt global supply chains and are consistent with the WTO Agreement, this Agreement, and any other international agreements that the Member State is a party to.

5. Member States affirm their commitment to promote the co-ordination, co-operation, and transparency of crisis-response and crisis-preparedness measures to minimise adverse impacts on regional trade and prevent unintended harm that may otherwise result from lack of co-ordination by Member States in responding to a humanitarian crisis situation.

Article 10.3

Essential Goods

1. During a humanitarian crisis situation, a Member State shall, to the extent possible:

(a) refrain from imposing trade-restricting non-tariff measures (NTMs) on essential goods; if necessary, such trade-restricting measures must be targeted, proportionate, transparent,

temporary, and in conformity with its rights and obligations under the WTO Agreement and other relevant international agreements; and

(b) unilaterally rollback all NTMs on essential goods that are not in conformity with its rights and obligations under the WTO Agreement. In cases where a complete rollback of NTMs on essential goods is not feasible, Member States will discuss an appropriate modality to address the NTMs' trade distorting effects, if any.

2. Where any Member State institutes an export prohibition or restriction on essential goods in accordance with Article XI.2(a) of GATT 1994, that Member State shall, to the extent possible:

(a) give exemptions to Member States, such that the Member State considers imposing the export prohibition or restriction on Member States only after doing so for non-Member States;[2]

(b) give exemptions to Member States, such that the Member State considers lifting the export prohibition or restriction on Member States before doing so for non-Member States; and

(c) give due consideration to the possible effects of such export prohibition or restriction on importing Member States' domestic supply of essential goods.

[2] This subparagraph shall not prevent a Member State from requiring, as a condition for exporting essential goods of that Member State to the other Member States, that the good not be re-exported to non-Member States.

Article 10.4

Trade Facilitation

1. During humanitarian crisis situations, each Member State shall, to the extent possible:

(a) adopt or maintain measures that allow for pre-arrival processing of documentation related to all essential goods in electronic format to expedite the release of such goods upon arrival. Such documentation shall include, that relating to the completion of customs formalities and pre-arrival declaration of goods;

(b) accept scanned copies of Certificate of Origin, Origin Declaration, or Sanitary and Phytosanitary (SPS) certificates in place of the original copies of Certificate of Origin, Origin Declaration, or SPS certificates, and electronically signed Certificate of Origin, Origin Declaration, or SPS certificates in accordance with its laws and regulations;[3]

(c) apply international standards and guidelines to ensure interoperability in paperless trade and to develop safe, secure, and reliable means of communication for the exchange of trade-related data;

(d) adopt or maintain procedures to expeditiously process the export or import of essential goods, including allowing for all customs duties, taxes and charges to be paid through an electronic payment system. In the event that a Member State does not have such an option available, it will ensure that it sets up such a channel as soon as is feasibly possible;

[3] For greater certainty, the acceptance of such scanned copies may require the submission of the original copy at a later date.

(e) open up alternative ports or airports or grant expedited access for emergency cargo flights, for the transportation of essential goods if required; and

(f) avoid imposing discriminatory policies and procedures that limit warehousing options for storing imported essential goods.

2. During humanitarian crisis situations, Member States shall, to the extent possible, coordinate to set up a 24/7 customs clearance system to facilitate the transit of essential goods.

3. Where feasible, Member States shall leverage online systems, including the existing ASEAN Single Window, referred to in Article 4.12 (Application of Information Technology and Single Window), and establish a 24/7 helpdesk to facilitate resolution of issues faced by exporters and importers.

Article 10.5

Non-Tariff Measures

1. Member States recognise that required responses during humanitarian crisis situations may vary and shall thus ensure flexibility of regulatory requirements whenever possible. This flexibility may include arrangements to relax NTMs to temporarily authorise trade in essential goods that would otherwise be prevented or slowed down by those measures. NTMs include, *inter alia*, measures under the TBT Agreement and SPS Agreement.

2. Where international standards are available and feasible to apply during a humanitarian crisis situation, Member States shall endeavour to adopt such international standards to increase availability of essential goods.

3. Notwithstanding Chapter 6 (Standards, Technical Regulations, and Conformity Assessment Procedures) and Chapter 5 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures), during humanitarian crisis situations, a Member State shall in accordance with its laws and regulations, consider accepting the results of conformity assessment procedures to demonstrate conformity of products with their mandatory requirements including SPS and other technical requirements when the conformity assessment procedures are undertaken by recognised conformity assessment bodies of the other Member States.

4. The ATIGA Joint Committee, referred to in Article 15.2 (ATIGA Joint Committee) shall be convened, where necessary and possible, to identify and resolve any issues on NTMs on trade in essential goods in an expedited and timely manner during humanitarian crisis situations. A Member State may request essential goods from another Member State and the requested Member State shall, to the extent possible, positively consider the request, subject to the requested Member State's internal situation and considerations.

Article 10.6

Transparency and Information Sharing

1. To the extent possible, a Member State shall ensure the timely publication and notification of any measure adopted in humanitarian crisis situations, including export prohibitions or restrictions in Article 10.3 (Essential Goods) and emergency NTMs in Article 10.5 (Non-Tariff Measures), in electronic version and in the English language.

2. Where any Member State institutes an export prohibition or restriction on essential goods in accordance with Article XI.2(a) of GATT 1994, that Member State shall, to the extent possible:

(a) give notice in writing to the other Member States as far in advance as practicable. This notice should include the reasons for instituting the export prohibition or restriction, and its duration;

(b) consult, upon request, and provide the necessary information to enable consultations within 15 days of the request or as soon as practicable; and

(c) terminate such export prohibition or restriction as soon as condition triggering the export prohibition or restriction ceases to exist. The duration of the export prohibition or restriction shall not exceed the period necessary for the containment of triggering condition.

3. Nothing in this Chapter prevents a Member State from adopting emergency NTMs (including sanitary and phytosanitary and technical barriers to trade measures), where urgent problems in a humanitarian crisis situation arise or threaten to arise, provided that the Member State:

(a) immediately notifies other Member States in writing, once the measure is implemented, through the designated contact points, with a brief indication of the objective and the rationale of the measure, including the nature of the urgent problem, as well as the expected timeline of the measure;

(b) upon request, makes a summary or copy of the measure available to the other Member State as soon as practicable;

(c) responds in writing to any question posed by any other Member State on the measure within a reasonable period of time. Upon receipt of the request, the relevant Member State shall enter into discussions within 45 days or as soon as

practicable, with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution as soon as possible. Each Member State participating in the discussions shall endeavour to provide relevant information, and shall take due account of any information provided through the discussions; and

(d) in accordance with its laws and regulations, reviews such measures within a reasonable period. If the emergency measure is maintained after the review, the Member State should review the measure periodically based on the most recent available information and shall provide the reason for the continuation of the emergency measure to the requesting Member State.

Article 10.7

Co-operation

Member States shall co-operate in a humanitarian crisis situation:

(a) to the extent practicable, to exchange information and best practices in relation to supply chain connectivity, including response measures to a humanitarian crisis situation including facilitating efficient movement of essential goods, deterring unfair practices such as cornering and hoarding;

(b) to promote active participation of the private sector in supporting a co-ordinated approach;

(c) to provide assistance, upon request and where possible, for emergency procurement and transportation of essential goods; and

(d) to consider proposals for co-operation on matters of mutual interest, on request of a Member State.

Article 10.8

Implementation Arrangement

The ATIGA Joint Committee shall oversee the implementation of this Chapter, including:

(a) holding emergency in-person or virtual meetings in the event of a humanitarian crisis situation, or in the event of an expected imminent humanitarian crisis situation, to the extent possible, no later than 15 days after such meeting is requested;

(b) serving as an emergency communications channel to rapidly disseminate relevant information among the Member States during a humanitarian crisis situation;

(c) facilitating co-operation on responses to a humanitarian crisis situation, including the actions described in Article 10.7 (Co-operation); and

(d) convening, where necessary and possible, meetings to identify and resolve any unnecessary NTMs to trade in essential goods in an expedited and timely manner during a humanitarian crisis situation.

Article 10.9

Non-Application of Dispute Settlement

Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter

11. Replace Chapter 11 (Final Provisions) with:

CHAPTER 11

TRADE AND ENVIRONMENT

Article 11.1

Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

(a) promote mutually supportive trade and environmental policies and practices;

(b) promote high levels of environmental protection and effective enforcement of environmental laws;

(c) enhance the capacities of the Member States to address trade-related environmental issues, including through co-operation, in the furtherance of sustainable development;

(d) enhance co-operation to protect and conserve the environment and the sustainable use and management of their natural resources, taking into account Member States' respective national priorities and circumstances which can contribute to sustainable development and strengthen environmental governance; and

(e) support the implementation of international environmental agreements to which a Member State is a party.

Article 11.2

Basic Principles

1. Member States recognise trade and environment as a new area for economic co-operation under this Agreement. Member States recognise the importance of co-operation as a mechanism to strengthen the Member States' joint and individual efforts and capacities to protect the environment as they strengthen their trade and investment relations.

2. Member States share a common aspiration to promote high levels of environmental protection commensurate with the Member States' respective needs, capabilities, and national circumstances and according to respective Member States' laws and regulations; and, to uphold these in the context of sustainable development.

3. Member States reaffirm their commitments to the *Rio Declaration on Environment and Development* endorsed by the United Nations (UN) General Assembly Resolution 47/190 on 22 December 1992, the *2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development* adopted by the UN General Assembly Resolution 70/1 on 25 September 2015 and the Sustainable Development Goals of the *2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development,* and multilateral environmental agreements to which they are individually a party, including the *United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change* adopted in New York on 9 May 1992.

4. Member States recognise that sustainable development encompasses economic development, social development, and environmental protection, all three being interdependent and mutually reinforcing, and affirm their desire to promote the development of international trade and investment in a way that contributes to the objectives of sustainable development.

5. Member States respect the sovereign right of each Member State to develop, set, administer, and enforce its

environmental laws and policies. Member States further recognise that it is inappropriate to use environmental laws or other measures, including those adopted unilaterally in a manner that would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade or investment between Member States. Member States also recognise that weakening or reducing levels of protection in environmental standards to encourage trade or investment is inappropriate.

Article 11.3

General Commitment

Pursuant to Article 11.1 (Objectives), Member States recognise the importance of:

(a) co-operating on issues with a nexus between trade and environment, including on the green economy; so as to facilitate the creation of tangible benefits in the economy and workforce, including in clean energy trade, carbon markets, carbon capture, utilisation, and storage, and the circular economy;

(b) fostering better alignment and convergence of standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures, strengthen the integration of markets, and reduce potential barriers to trade and investment;

(c) sharing knowledge, information, best practices, and technical expertise, and co-operating on technology development that lend support to understanding and addressing the challenges of transitioning to green economies;

(d) the role of non-government stakeholders and relevant organisations as integral partners in advancing trade and environment co-operation;

(e) ensuring that collaborative work does not knowingly cause harm to the human health and natural environment; and

(f) modifying collaborative work to avoid or diminish threats of serious or irreversible damage to the environment that is scientifically plausible but uncertain.

Article 11.4

Environmental Goods

1. Member States recognise trade's contribution to a green economy and that environmental goods are important in supporting the transition to sustainable economic growth and development of green industries, sectors, and markets. Accordingly, Member States will endeavour to facilitate and promote trade in environmental goods.

2. Member States shall co-operate on ways to further facilitate and improve trade in environmental goods and will explore potential collaboration in areas such as trade facilitation, including the use of digital technologies, standards, technical regulations, and conformity assessment procedures for environmentally-friendly products, and promote the use of more efficient, cleaner, or renewable energy sources for the production of manufactured goods.

3. Member States may develop co-operative projects on environmental goods to address current and future trade-related environmental challenges, with the following objectives:

(a) reduction, mitigation, bioremediation, and remediation of pollution;

(b) protection and conservation of natural resources and biodiversity;

(c) mitigate greenhouse gas emissions, such as through a transition to the use of renewable and sustainable energy resources and technologies;

(d) efficient and sustainable consumption and production, reuse or recycling of resources including through a circular economy approach;

(e) reduction in the negative effects on human health, society, and the environment;

(f) adapt and strengthen resilience against climate change; and

(g) effectively identify, measure, account, monitor, and evaluate the environment in support of its protection and remediation or bioremediation, where applicable.

Article 11.5

Co-operation

1. Member States may, subject to the availability of funds and human and other resources, and their applicable laws and regulations, engage in economic co-operation activities consistent with Article 11.2 (Basic Principles) in the area of trade and environment.

2. Co-operation may be undertaken through ways and means considered appropriate by the ATIGA Joint Committee and may cover topics related to:

(a) green economy;

(b) circular economy;

(c) clean energy;

(d) biodiversity;

(e) issues under the Sustainable Development Goals; and

(f) any other areas as mutually agreed by the Member States.

3. Member States shall, to the extent possible, undertake co-operative activities including:

(a) exploring information exchanges, capacity building and dialogues on technical regulations, collaborations on standards development and adoption of internationally recognised standards, mutual recognition of conformity assessment procedures in relation to the green economy; and

(b) promoting and facilitating green economy trade and investment co-operation to expand opportunities for business and industry.

Article 11.6

Non-Application of Dispute Settlement

Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

12. The following shall be Chapter 12:

CHAPTER 12

SUPPLY CHAIN CONNECTIVITY

Article 12.1

Co-operation on Supply Chain Connectivity

1. Member States shall, to the extent practicable, co-operate to enhance supply chain connectivity within the region, including to:

(a) exchange information and best practices in relation to supply chain connectivity;

(b) encourage active participation of the private sector in supporting a co-ordinated approach;

(c) explore joint research and development to support the resilience and connectivity of supply chains;

(d) prepare for possible supply chain disruption in the region and formulate relevant recovery plans;

(e) communicate and consult in a timely manner to address related issues as soon as possible when supply chain disruption occurs in the region; and

(f) give positive consideration to proposals for co-operation on matters of mutual interest, on request of another Member State including, where possible, developing appropriate mechanisms to facilitate timely information sharing, and conducting joint actions to better anticipate and respond to supply chain disruptions.

2. The ATIGA Joint Committee may discuss issues and areas of co-operation related to the implementation of this Chapter and shall undertake co-operation through ways and means considered appropriate by the ATIGA Joint Committee.

3. The co-operation activities under this Chapter are subject to:

(a) the availability of funds and human and other resources; and

(b) the applicable laws, regulations, and policies,

of the Member States.

Article 12.2

Non-Application of Dispute Settlement

Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

13. The following shall be Chapter 13:

CHAPTER 13

TRANSPARENCY

Article 13.1

Definition

For the purposes of this Chapter, **administrative ruling of general application** means an administrative ruling or interpretation that applies to all persons and fact situations that fall generally within the ambit of that administrative ruling or interpretation and that establishes a norm of conduct, but does not include:

(a) a determination or ruling made in an administrative or quasi-judicial proceeding that applies to a particular person or good of another Member State in a specific case; or

(b) a ruling that adjudicates with respect to a particular act or practice.

Article 13.2

Relation to Other Chapters

In the event of any inconsistency between provisions in this Chapter and provisions in other Chapters of this Agreement, such provisions in other Chapters shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

Article 13.3

Publication

1. Each Member State shall ensure that its laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative rulings of general application with respect to any matter covered by this Agreement are promptly published, including on the internet, where feasible, or otherwise made available in such a manner as to enable interested persons and other Member States to become acquainted with them.

2. Upon request, a Member State shall endeavour to provide the requesting Member State with an English translation of the published laws, regulations, procedures, or administrative rulings referred to in paragraph 1, if possible, within 90 days. If unable to do so, that Member State shall provide a summary stating the requirements of the notified laws, regulations, procedures, or administrative rulings, in the English language, as soon as practicable.

3. Each Member State shall, to the extent possible:

(a) publish any proposed laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative rulings of general application or amendments to existing laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative rulings of general application with respect to any matter covered by this Agreement on the internet preferably at least 60 days before the date on which comments are due;

(b) provide, where appropriate, interested persons and other Member States a reasonable opportunity to comment on the proposed measure in subparagraph (a);

(c) include in the publication referred to in subparagraph (a) an explanation of the purpose

of, and rationale for, the proposed measure; and

(d) take into account comments received during the comment period.

4. In accordance with its laws and regulations, when introducing new laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative rulings of general application or making amendments to existing laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative rulings of general application, each Member State shall endeavour to provide a reasonable period between the date when those laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative rulings of general application are made publicly available and the date when they enter into force.

Article 13.4

Provision of Information

On request of any Member State, the requested Member State shall promptly provide information and respond to questions pertaining to any actual or proposed laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative rulings of general application with respect to any matter covered by this Agreement that the requesting Member State considers may affect the operation of this Agreement, through their contact points provided under Article 15.5 (Contact Point).

Article 13.5

Online Portals

All Member States, with the support of the ASEAN Secretariat, shall ensure that relevant existing and future ASEAN trade-related portals, including the information contained therein, are promptly updated and made accessible to the public.

Member States may designate the ASEAN Secretariat to engage a third party to support the necessary updates.

Article 13.6

Administrative Proceedings

With a view to administering its laws, regulations, procedures, and administrative rulings of general application with respect to any matter covered by this Agreement in a consistent, impartial, objective, and reasonable manner, each Member State shall ensure in its administrative proceedings applying such measures to a particular person or good of another Member State in specific cases that:

(a) wherever possible, a person of another Member State that is directly affected by such a proceeding is provided with reasonable notice, in accordance with its domestic procedures, of when a proceeding is initiated, including a description of the nature of the proceeding, a statement of the legal authority under which the proceeding is initiated, and a general description of any issue in question;

(b) a person of another Member State that is directly affected by such a proceeding is afforded a reasonable opportunity to present facts and arguments in support of that person's position prior to any final administrative action, when time, the nature of the proceeding, and the public interest permit; and

(c) it follows its procedures in accordance with its laws and regulations.

Article 13.7

Review and Appeal[1]

1. Each Member State shall establish or maintain judicial, quasi-judicial, or administrative tribunals or procedures for the purposes of prompt review and, where warranted, correction of final administrative actions with respect to any matter covered by this Agreement. Such tribunals shall be impartial and independent of the office or authority entrusted with administrative enforcement and shall not have any substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

2. Each Member State shall ensure that, in any such tribunals or procedures, each Member State to a proceeding is provided with the right to:

   (a) a reasonable opportunity to support or defend that Member State's positions; and

   (b) a decision based on the evidence and submissions of record or, where required by its laws and regulations, the record compiled by the relevant office or authority.

3. Each Member State shall ensure, subject to appeal or further review as provided in its laws and regulations, that the decision referred to in subparagraph 2(b) shall be implemented by, and shall govern the practice of, the office or authority with respect to the administrative action at issue.

[1] For greater certainty, the review need not include merits (*de novo*) review, and may take the form of common law judicial review. The correction of final administrative actions may include a referral back to the body that took action.

Article 13.8

Disclosure of Information

Nothing in this Agreement shall require any Member State to provide confidential information, the disclosure of which would be contrary to its laws and regulations or impede law enforcement, or otherwise be contrary to the public interest, or which would prejudice legitimate commercial interests of particular enterprises, public or private.

Article 13.9

Confidentiality

Where a Member State provides information to another Member State in accordance with this Agreement and designates the information as confidential, the other Member State shall, subject to its laws and regulations, maintain the confidentiality of the information.

14. The following shall be Chapter 14:

CHAPTER 14

GENERAL AND SECURITY EXCEPTIONS

Article 14.1

General Exceptions

Subject to the requirement that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination among Member States where the same conditions prevail, or a disguised restriction on international trade, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent the adoption or enforcement by a Member State of measures:

(a) necessary to protect public morals;

(b) necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health;

(c) relating to the importations or exportations of gold or silver;

(d) necessary to secure compliance with laws or regulations which are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, including those relating to customs enforcement, the enforcement of monopolies operated under Article II.4 and Article XVII of GATT 1994, the protection of patents, trade marks and copyrights, and the prevention of deceptive practices;

(e) relating to the products of prison labour;

(f) imposed for the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic, or archaeological value;

(g) relating to the conservation of exhaustible natural resources if such measures are made effective in conjunction with restrictions on domestic production or consumption;

(h) undertaken in pursuance of the obligations under any intergovernmental commodity agreement which conforms to criteria submitted to the WTO and not disapproved by it or which is itself so submitted and not so disapproved;

(i) involving restrictions on exports of domestic materials necessary to ensure essential quantities of such materials to a domestic processing industry during periods when the domestic price of such materials is held below the world price as part of a governmental stabilisation plan, provided that such restrictions shall not operate to increase the exports of or the protection afforded to such domestic industry, and shall not depart from the provisions of this Agreement relating to non-discrimination;

(j) essential to the acquisition or distribution of products in general or local short supply, provided that any such measures shall be consistent with the principle that all Member States are entitled to an equitable share of the international supply of such products, and that any such measures, which are inconsistent with the other provisions of this Agreement shall be discontinued as soon as the conditions giving rise to them have ceased to exist.

Article 14.2

Security Exceptions

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed:

(a) to require any Member State to furnish any information, the disclosure of which it considers contrary to its essential security interests; or

(b) to prevent any Member State from taking any action which it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests:

(i) relating to fissionable materials or the materials from which they are derived;

(ii) relating to the traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war and to such traffic in other goods and materials as is carried on directly or indirectly for the purpose of supplying a military establishment;

(iii) taken so as to protect critical public infrastructure, including communications, power and water infrastructures, from deliberate attempts intended to disable or degrade such infrastructure;

(iv) taken in time of domestic emergency, or war or other emergency in international relations; or

(c) to prevent any Member State from taking any action in pursuance of its obligations under the UN Charter for the maintenance of international peace and security.

Article 14.3

Measures to Safeguard the Balance-of-Payments

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent a Member State from taking any measure for balance-of-payments purposes. A Member State taking such measure shall do so in accordance with the conditions established under Article XII of GATT 1994 and the Understanding on the Balance-of-Payments Provisions.

15. The following shall be Chapter 15:

CHAPTER 15

INSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS

Article 15.1

Meetings of the AFTA Council

1. The AFTA Council shall meet within one year of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, and every year thereafter unless the Member States agree otherwise, to consider any matter relating to this Agreement.

2. The AFTA Council shall take decisions or any actions referred to it by the ATIGA Joint Committee, referred to in Article 15.2 (ATIGA Joint Committee), including the endorsement of any amendments of Annexes and Appendices to this Agreement pursuant to paragraph 2 of Article 17.4 (Amendments).

Article 15.2

ATIGA Joint Committee

1. Member States hereby establish the ATIGA Joint Committee consisting of senior-level officials designated by each Member State.

2. The functions of the ATIGA Joint Committee shall be to:

   (a) consider any matter relating to the implementation and operation of this Agreement;

   (b) discuss differences that may arise with regard to the interpretation or application of this Agreement and to issue interpretations of the provisions of this

Agreement as it may deem appropriate and necessary;

(c) refer matters, assign tasks, or delegate functions to any subsidiary body established pursuant to paragraph 1 of Article 15.3 (Relevant Bodies of the ATIGA) (hereinafter referred to as "subsidiary body" in this Chapter), ACCSQ, and ACCMSME;

(d) supervise and co-ordinate the work of all relevant bodies[1] in relation to the implementation of this Agreement;

(e) adopt, where appropriate, decisions and recommendations of relevant bodies in relation to the implementation of this Agreement;

(f) re-organise or dissolve any subsidiary body, if necessary;

(g) recommend to the AFTA Council, for its endorsement, any proposals on amendments to this Agreement, including amendments relating to Annexes and Appendices to this Agreement;

(h) oversee the implementation of areas not covered by any subsidiary body; and

(i) carry out any other functions as may be agreed by Member States.

3. The ATIGA Joint Committee shall report to the AFTA Council and may, as appropriate, refer matters to the AFTA Council for consideration and decision.

[1] For greater certainty, "relevant bodies" refer to subsidiary bodies established pursuant to paragraph 1 of Article 15.3 (Relevant Bodies of the ATIGA), ACCSQ and ACCMSME in this Chapter.

4. The ATIGA Joint Committee shall establish its rules and procedures at its first meeting.

5. The ATIGA Joint Committee shall meet within one year of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol and prior to the meeting of the AFTA Council, and every year thereafter, unless Member States agree otherwise.

6. The ATIGA Joint Committee shall keep the SEOM updated on the implementation of this Agreement.

Article 15.3

Relevant Bodies of the ATIGA

1. The ATIGA Joint Committee shall establish at its first meeting the following subsidiary bodies:

(a) Committee on Rules of Origin established pursuant to Article 3.17 (Committee on Rules of Origin);

(b) Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures established pursuant to Article 5.17 (Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures);

(c) Committee on Trade Remedies established pursuant to Article 7.12 (Committee on Trade Remedies); and

(d) Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation established pursuant to Article 4.22 (Committee on Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation).

2. The ATIGA Joint Committee may establish additional subsidiary bodies, including *ad hoc* bodies, as it deems necessary.

3. The ACCSQ shall be responsible for monitoring and ensuring the effective implementation of Chapter 6 (Standards, Technical Regulations, and Conformity Assessment Procedures), pursuant to Article 6.11 (Implementation).

4. The ACCMSME shall be responsible for monitoring and ensuring the effective implementation of Chapter 8 (Micro, Small, and Medium Enterprises), pursuant to Article 8.5 (ASEAN Coordinating Committee on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises).

Article 15.4

The ASEAN Secretariat

The ASEAN Secretariat shall:

(a) provide support to the AFTA Council, the ATIGA Joint Committee, and its relevant bodies in supervising, co-ordinating, and reviewing the implementation of this Agreement as well as assistance in all related matters; and

(b) monitor and regularly report to the ATIGA Joint Committee on the progress in the implementation of this Agreement.

Article 15.5

Contact Point

Each Member State shall, within 30 days of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, designate an overall contact point to facilitate communication among the Member States on any matter relating to this Agreement, and notify the other Member States of the contact details of that contact point. Each Member State shall promptly notify the other Member States of any change to those contact details.

16. The following shall be Chapter 16:

CHAPTER 16

DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

Article 16.1

Consultative Mechanism

Any Member State may invoke the ASEAN Compliance Monitoring Body (ACMB)[1] as contained in the *Declaration on ASEAN Concord II (Bali Concord II)* to settle disputes concerning the interpretation or implementation of this Agreement.

Article 16.2

Good Offices, Conciliation, or Mediation[2]

1. Member States may, at any time agree to good offices, conciliation, or mediation to settle disputes concerning the interpretation or implementation of this Agreement. Proceedings for good offices, conciliation, or mediation may begin at any time and may be terminated by any Member State participating in the said proceedings at any time.

2. Member States referred to in paragraph 1 shall notify SEOM of:

(a) their agreement to good offices, conciliation, or mediation prior to the commencement of the

[1] Based on the endorsed Terms of Reference of this body, the term used is "ASEAN Compliance Body". For greater certainty, the references to "ASEAN Compliance Body", "ASEAN Compliance Monitoring Board", and "ASEAN Compliance Board" in the Bali Concord II are intended to refer to the same body.

[2] For greater certainty, good offices, conciliation, or mediation provided under this Article shall be distinct from good offices, conciliation, or mediation under Article 4 (Good Offices, Conciliation or Mediation) of the *ASEAN Protocol on Enhanced Dispute Settlement Mechanism* done at Manila, Philippines on 20 December 2019 (EDSM Protocol).

proceeding of good offices, conciliation, or mediation; and

(b) the result of such good offices, conciliation, or mediation proceeding.

3. Proceedings involving good offices, conciliation, or mediation and positions taken by the Member States to the dispute during these proceedings shall be confidential and without prejudice to the rights of any Member State to the dispute in any further or other proceedings.

Article 16.3

Enhanced Dispute Settlement Mechanism

Any Member State may invoke the EDSM Protocol to settle disputes concerning the interpretation or implementation of this Agreement.

17. The following shall be Chapter 17:

CHAPTER 17

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 17.1

Annexes, Appendices, and Footnotes

The Annexes, Appendices, and footnotes to this Agreement shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 17.2

Relation to Other Agreements

1. Each Member State affirms its rights and obligations with respect to another Member State under the WTO Agreement and other international agreements to which the Member States are party.

2. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to derogate from any right and obligation of a Member State under the WTO Agreement and other international agreements to which it is a party.

3. In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and any other international agreement to which two or more Member States are party, such Member States shall immediately consult with a view to finding a mutually satisfactory solution.

4. Member States affirm the list of superseded agreements as set out in Annex II (List of Superseded Agreements).

Article 17.3

Amended or Successor International Agreements

If any international agreement, or any provision therein, referred to in this Agreement or incorporated into this Agreement is amended, or such an international agreement is succeeded by another international agreement, Member States shall, on request of any Member State, consult on whether it is necessary to amend this Agreement, unless otherwise provided in this Agreement.

Article 17.4

Amendments

1. The provisions of this Agreement may be modified through amendments mutually agreed upon in writing by the Member States.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the Annexes and Appendices to this Agreement may be modified through amendments endorsed by the AFTA Council, unless otherwise provided in this Agreement. The amendments shall be administratively annexed to this Agreement and form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 17.5

General Review

1. Member States shall undertake a general review of this Agreement with a view to updating and enhancing this Agreement to ensure that this Agreement remains relevant to the trade and investment issues and challenges confronting Member States, five years after the date of entry into force of

the Second Protocol, and every five years thereafter, unless Member States agree otherwise.

2. The general review referred to in paragraph 1 shall include discussions on circular economy-related issues relevant to this Agreement, unless an earlier date to commence discussions on the circular economy is agreed upon by Member States. Member States shall conclude the discussions on the circular economy within three years from the date of commencement of such discussions, unless Member States agree otherwise.

Article 17.6

Entry into Force

1. This Agreement shall be signed by the ASEAN Economic Ministers.

2. This Agreement shall enter into force, after all Member States have notified or, where necessary, deposited instruments of ratifications with the Secretary-General of ASEAN upon completion of their internal procedures, which shall not take more than 180 days after the signing of this Agreement.

3. The Secretary-General of ASEAN shall promptly notify all Member States of the notifications or deposit of each instrument of ratification referred to in paragraph 2.

Article 17.7

Reservations

No reservations shall be made with respect to any of the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 17.8

Depositary

This Agreement shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of ASEAN who shall promptly furnish a certified copy thereof to each Member State.